

POPULAR

My Most Exciting Photo by Joe Costa

PHOTOGRAPHY

JANUARY 1951 • 25 CENTS—IN CANADA 30 CENTS



JOHN P. HUGO

HOW TO MAKE SELF-PORTRAITS ★ TRICKS WITH MIRRORS



**Tone and
texture
make the
picture**

Note how the shadows are clearly defined, and how the highlights sparkle. Here is a picture with a full range of tones—a picture with the snap and brilliance of true exhibition quality.

Whenever you see a superb picture you're likely to find that it was made on Ansco Supreme Film—for Supreme is the ideal all-around emulsion. You can depend on its high speed—and its unusually fine grain, which permits huge, crystal-clear enlargements. Also, as most serious photographers know, its amazingly

wide latitude provides a generous margin of exposure error.

Supreme is the outstanding panchromatic film. It gives you easier-to-print negatives—whether you use it indoors or out, for pictorial work, scenic views or portraits. In rolls, packs and 35mm magazines. For big enlargements, develop in soft-working Ansco No. 17 Developer. **Ansco, Binghamton, New York.** A Division of General Aniline & Film Corporation. "*From Research to Reality.*"

INSIST ON *Ansco* SUPREME FILM

What graduates say about SMP training



Advertising Photographer Sheldon Machlin, among whose accounts are Harry Winston Jewelers, Johns-Manville, Monsanto Plastics, N. Y. Stock Exchange: "I've never seen a school to equal SMP. Classes are small, facilities ultra-modern."



Color Photographer John D. Walker is a recognized commercial photographer who came to SMP "to brush up on the latest photo-techniques." Says John: "SMP's expert instructors, modern color labs can't be beat!" John has his own studio—is a Flexichrome color artist.

No other school offers all these advantages:

- distinguished faculty, recognized authorities in every branch of photography
- more personal attention, to develop your photographic individuality
- more equipment, more space, more facilities than any other school
- choice of courses for a sound general training or any specialized field
- record of successful graduates unmatched in recent years by any other school
- free job placement service that has helped many graduates get good jobs

AMERICA'S
LARGEST

School of Modern Photography

136 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK 22, N. Y. • Plaza 8-1763

January, 1951



Industrial Photographer Edward H. Schumm, now with a world-famous firm: "Though I'd been in photography for many years, it took SMP to give me real confidence, 'polish' and a broader outlook."



Publicity Photographer George Hagopian, employed by Chamber of Commerce, Hampton Beach, N. H.: "I chose SMP because of its excellent reputation: learn-by-doing instruction. SMP taught me how to make pictures that sparkle...that sell!"

Come in...or Write or Phone Us! We'll welcome you for a visit! Meet and talk with members of our Staff. See our modern facilities, finest and most complete anywhere. Learn about the choice of courses, day or evening, starting any time...and about the modest tuition fees, payable weekly or monthly. If you can't come in person, phone or write for course outline to H. P. Sidel, Director, Dept. P151, The School of Modern Photography, 136 East 57th Street, New York 22, N. Y. PLaza 8-1763.

Name

Address

City State

Approved for Veterans' Training under PL-346 and PL-16.

If veteran, check here ☐

Advertising Manager: Herbert E. Hayden

VOLUME 28, NUMBER 1

My Most Exciting Photo	By Joseph Costa	34
Adding Time to Action!	By George Pickow	40
A Lesson in Self-Portraiture	By Joseph Foldes	44
For Drama—Try Silhouette	By Victor De Palma	48
Halsman—He Knew What He Wanted	By Bruce Downes	52
Color Takes a Stride	By Carlton E. Dunn	58
It's Done with Mirrors	By Arthur Palme	76
Prize-Winning Snapshots		80
Pictures from Readers		88
Amateur Movie Section		95
Filming Christmas	By Jay A. Smith	95
Calling Your Shots	By Roy Creveling	96
It's a Bull's Eye	By Ruth Lemble	109

FUN IN PHOTOGRAPHY 62-75

A pictorial feature on the humorous situations a group of observing photographers recorded for their own pleasure and the entertainment of others. These amusing shots will suggest subjects to look for when hunting pictures that are fun to make.

Letters to the Editor	10	Home Movie Notes	100
Press	14	Camera Clubs	102
Magazines	18	PSA Tips	116
Tools and Techniques	24	PSA Conferences Honors	117
News of the Association	26		
Presidents	28	New Books—Photographic Edition	130
Board of Study by the Editor	32	Popular Photographers—Traveling Salons	131
Let's Talk Photography—Bruce Downes	83	Contests and Markets	132
News of the Photo Series	84		
New Home Movies	100	Trade Notes and News	134

COVER BY TONY J. PUCINO. SEE PAGE 30.

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY including Amateur Cinematography, Trade Mark Registered. Combined with Prize Photography Magazine, formerly Everyday Photography, Including Photo Arts.
BRANCH OFFICES: New York Office: 366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Los Angeles Office: William L. Pinney Manager Western Division, 815 South Hill St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

COPYRIGHT, 1950

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

185 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

WILLIAM B ZIFF

Chairman of the Board and Publisher

B. G. DAVIS

Vice Presidents **MICHAEL H. FROELICH**, Director, Eastern Division

H. J. MORGANROTH, Production Director

LYNN PHILLIPS, JR., Advertising Director

H. G. STRONG, Circulation Director

ARTHUR T. PULLEN, Secretary-Treasurer

HERMAN R. BOLLIN, Art Director

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY is published monthly by the E.F. Davis Publishing Company at 185 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 3, Ill. Entered as second class matter July 30, 1937, at the Post Office at Chicago, Ill., under the act of October 3, 1917. Entered as second class matter at the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S., Canada, Mexico, South and Central America and U. S. Possessions, \$3.00 for twelve issues, in British Empire \$4.00, all other foreign countries, \$4.00 for twelve issues. Single copies 50¢. Payment in advance, all rates payable in advance. All communications about subscriptions should be addressed to: Popular Photography, 185 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 3, Ill.

CONTRIBUTORS: Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions must be accompanied by return postage and they will be handled with reasonable care, but the magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and alterations are made. Payment covers all authors' contributions and contributors' rights. Title and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of the material purchased.



Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations

Rare selection exceptional items — priced without premium

4x5 Super D Graflex, latest, f5.4 auto-diaphragm, flash sync. \$149.50
 2 1/2x3 1/4 S&J Press, f6.3 Kodak Anastigmat, all broad used 72.00
 2 1/2x3 1/4 Prismaflex, f2.9 Meyer Trioplan, good condition 118.00
 4x6cm Rolleiflex, f3.5 Zeiss Tessar, very latest, extra clear ... 149.50
 4x6cm 1135mm reflex, f2.7 "T" ctd Biotar, used—equal to new 297.50
 Kine Exakta 1, f2.8 coated Zeiss Tessar, used—excellent cond. ... 104.50
 Praktiflex 1135mm reflex, f2.5 "T" coated Tessar, broad used ... 49.50
 Leica IIc, f2.5 coated Elmar, very latest type, hardly used ... 149.50
 Bolex H-8, f1.7 coated Wulfsberg, built-in frame counter, used 179.50
 Cine-Kodak Magenta 16, f1.7 coated lens, only slightly used ... 107.50

Liberal trade-in allowances — same price cash or credit

Exclusive!

35mm

OPEMA

- Combined coupled range-and-view finder
- Genuine leather covering
- 24x32mm (4x5 proportion) economy format
- Interchangeable lenses
- Full automatic operation
- BRAND-NEW, year quantity, 10 day trial

through special purchase, "wonder price" with f3.5 coated Biotar lens, only \$59.50
 with f2.8 coated Biotar lens, only 69.50
 with f2.0 coated Opaer lens, only 99.50
 Genuine leather over-ready case 4.50



59.50

Exclusive!

35mm ADOX

- Famous f2.0 Schneider Xenon lens, same as \$197 Retina 11b, \$250 Exakta, \$295 Rectiflex,
- 9 speed shutter, built-in flash
- Full double frame picture
- Optical finder, automatic exposure counter
- Rigid focusing mount, retracting type
- BRAND NEW, year quantity, 10 day trial

Previously sold up to \$149.50
 special only 44.50
 Genuine leather over-ready case 5.50



CINE-KODAK SPECIAL TRIPPOD

- Rock-steady, supports heaviest cameras
- Smooth pan and tilt
- Extends 30" to 5 feet
- Special US Navy all-weather finish
- From US war surplus
- Value over \$60
- BRAND-NEW, fully guaranteed, special

HEAVY CANVAS CARRYING CASE — for above, with carrying handle, leather reinforcing, zipper closure, only 4.50



39.50

Latest MODEL II KINE EXAKTA

with ultra-sharp Cori Zeiss (Jena) f3.5 "T" coated Tessar lens, as illustrated,

ONLY 118.50

Including full year service guarantee, and featuring:

- Built-in flash sync
- 20 speeds, 12 sec to 1/1000
- Variable delayed action
- Interchangeable lenses
- Film cut-off knife
- Brilliant pino-convex ground-glass
- Full automatic operation
- and many others



Model II Kine's also available with:

f1.9 "T" coated Meyer Primpal \$159.50
 f2.0 "T" coated Carl Zeiss Biotar 169.50

Model I's, including all above features, with:

f2.9 "W" coated Meyer Trioplan \$116.50
 f2.0 "T" coated Carl Zeiss Biotar (top lens in the Kine Exakta line) 147.50
 Genuine leather over-ready cases, with above... 7.50

Lowest exchange prices other models favor Model V's

400mm f5.0 "C" coated

ASTRO TELEPHOTO

(FERNBILDLINSE)

FOR LEICA, CONTAX, KINE EXAKTA, and others



- Yields superlative definition, extreme detail
- Complete freedom from internal reflections
- Unusual light-transmitting efficiency
- Fully color-corrected crystal clear images
- Acclaimed as finest of long-distance lenses

Reflex-focusing Iridoskope (illustrated, left):



- 5x focusing eyepiece for extreme detail
- 2x focusing eyepiece for sports, portraits — down to 1/2000
- Positive lever or cable release sync
- Locking, registering camera attachment

For all models Kine Exakta, Contax-S, etc. 219.50

With Iridoskope, 2x or 5x eyepiece, for all Leicas 329.50

NEW BOLEX H-15 COMBO SPECIAL

- Precision Swiss-crafted, latest model
- 100' 16mm load — completely self-threading
- Built-in frame counter
- Compact 3 lens turret, positive locking
- Powerful motor, accurate speed governor
- Motor take-off, single-shot, reverse crank
- Essential accessories, including Octameter
- Includes: 11.9 25mm and 44.5 75mm lenses
- BRAND-NEW, year quantity, 10 day trial

with 25mm f1.9 coated normal, and 75mm f4.5 Kodak (war surplus) telephoto lenses, only 299.50



PHOTO-ELECTRIC "SLAVE"

- No interconnecting wires from camera
- Eliminates battery drain and misfire
- Flares any size bulb in sync to camera
- Combine, use any number of units
- Light pickup 75' to 300' reported
- Uses standard batteries, self contained
- Takes any regular extension flash fixture
- BRAND-NEW, year quantity, 10 day trial

Previously sold up to \$52.00;
 our special price only 16.45
 Buy three for only 44.50



4 x 5 KEYZER "COLD LIGHT" ENLARGER

- Even, cold light — better tone reproduction
- Full 100% distortion control
- Leak-proof neoprene bellows
- 360° rotating bed
- Instantaneous light switch
- Exclusive sure-grip negative carriers

Previously sold up to \$179, special, only 69.50
 2 1/2x7 1/2, 3 1/2x4 1/2, negative carriers, each 5.95
 Extra cold light grid 16.50
 Full line of lenses \$12.95 and up



Unusual items — "plus value" priced for the dollar-wise

34" f6.3 Dollimeter "Big Bertha" Telephoto, surplus, exc cond. \$289.50
 12" f5.0 Kodak Anastigmat, B&W shutter, new 149.50
 340mm f5.5 Schneider Tele-Zeiss for Kine, "T" coated, new ... 149.50
 Mini-Pro Tripod, geo-tilt, very sturdy, very light, \$50 val, new 24.50
 12x15 Stereot-Howard Dry Mounting Press, thermostat, new ... 76.50
 4x5 Sinaros Omega DII, 5 1/2" f4.5 Raptor, demonstrator 179.50
 3 1/4x4 Rausch & Lomb slide-projector, 500 watt, cond, new 49.50
 7x50 Biotar (Official German Army) Prism binocs, used \$79.50
 4x5.6 Zeiss Ikon (Official German Army) Prism binocs, used \$79.50
 4x5.6 Zeiss Ikon (Official German Army) Prism binocs, used \$79.50
 — read free News Letter for more *add 20% Federal Excise Tax



Convenient time-payments, if desired. Liberal trade in allowances

Sterling-Howard

Dept PA-1 561 East Tremont Ave., New York 57, N.Y.

Special booklets, leaflets, brochures available on all advertised material. Send for free Sterling-Howard News Letter
 January, 1951



Let your wife catch those

"Fleeting Moments"

IN COLOR

Easily . . . Quickly . . . Surely . . . with

FED-FLASH



Let her always be ready with a camera that has everything necessary for a perfect impromptu color shot: good color film—sufficient light properly balanced for color work—and a dependable lens and shutter. That's the secret of capturing the fleeting moments of candid photography.

The simple, dependable Fed-Flash Camera with its built in synchronized flash unit and exclusive Flash-Matic shutter, electronically tested for accurate exposure, will enable you to catch every fleeting moment of mood or animation—in Color or Black & White—easily—quickly—surely.

Load with # 127 Kodacolor and you'll get 8 perfect exposures—everytime. Just aim and snap the shutter.

See this magnificently engineered truly modern camera that is modestly priced—today at your favorite photo dealer.

Made by the Makers of Federal Enlargers

FEDERAL
OF BROOKLYN

FEDERAL MANUFACTURING & ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Makers of Federal Enlargers, Cameras and Microscopes

213 STEUBEN STREET

BROOKLYN 5, NEW YORK

Sensational Get-Acquainted Offer on DU PONT VARIGAM*



Unique variable contrast lets you stock one
grade of enlarging paper instead of several

Here's what
you get:

- 25 sheets of 8" x 10" double-weight "Varigam" DL paper
- 2 "Varigam" filters (#3 soft and #7 medium contrast)
- 1 "Varigam" filter holder
- 1 "Varigam" safelight filter
- 1 "Varigam" instruction folder

OFFER GOOD ONLY IN CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

*U. S. REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Here's something you'll want to try... a get-acquainted package of Du Pont "Varigam," most versatile photographic paper on the market!

For a limited time, your dealer is offering a special kit of "Varigam" Variable Contrast Photographic Paper at a big money-saving price.

Here's how "Varigam" paper works:

• **Easy-to-use filters** that slip over the lens of your enlarger provide ten degrees of contrast on *one* grade of paper from any printable negative... soft, normal or hard... eliminating the

necessity of stocking several grades of paper for negatives of varying contrast. That means a saving for you in money, time and shelf storage space.

• **Without filters**, "Varigam" is a normal-contrast enlarging paper for top-quality prints. No other paper offers

the "plus" features of "Varigam."

If you prefer cold light for enlarging, we recommend a light source of approximately 3500° K.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

Du Pont Photographic Products

FILMS • PAPER • CHEMICALS



REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

Color Makes All the Difference in the World

A lovely young star knows that true life colors reflect the warm beauty of her eyes, her lustrous hair and glowing complexion. Yes — that's why the stars agree — *color makes all the difference in the world!*

ADD color to your favorite black and white prints

It's so simple! No special skill is needed! No brushes. No messy colors to mix. You *cannot* ruin your favorite photo. It's always easy to remove your colors and make the changes which you feel will add that professional touch to your portrait. Best of all, with Marshall's Photo-Oil Colors your cost is but a tiny fraction of what it would be in any other color process. Just remember to order your enlargements in a **MATTE** finish and you're all set for the color thrill of a lifetime—a real family album treasure.

HERE'S A TIP from smart professional photographers. Take advantage of the faster shutter speeds obtainable in black-and-white to get sharp, clear prints. Then *add* Marshall's Photo-Oil Colors. You'll get the *right*, glowing, life-like colors of nature exactly *where you want them*.

Send 15c for the 32-page illustrated book "How to Make Beautiful Color Prints with Marshall's Photo-Oil Colors."

Ask for the new Free Marshall Rainbow Color Chart at your dealer.

The most popular color process of all!

MARSHALL'S PHOTO-OIL COLORS

John G. Marshall Mfg. Co., Inc., Dept. D1, 167 North 9th St., Bklyn. 11, N. Y.
Canadian Dist.: Canada Photo Products, Ltd., 137 Wellington St. W. Toronto 1

MARSHALL MASTER SET



ANN BLYTH
starring in "KATIE DID IT"
© UNIVERSAL INTERNATIONAL picture

570 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

10% DOWN

Dawling's Fifth Avenue cash customers number in the tens of thousands, but if credit suits your convenience you are cordially invited to use our unique budget plan. All photographic equipment may be obtained on time payments from Dawling's... covered by our 30-Day Free Trial and 1-Year Guarantee!



AURICON CINE-VOICE

You Can Shoot 16 mm Movies That Talk!

Precision built by Berndt-Bach (RCA Licensed), makers of sound camera equipment for Hollywood Studios. Now with this amazing sound-on-film system, fully-lip synchronized sound movies are within reach of all. Both Kodachrome and black and white film are available for the Cine-Voice at the same price as silent film. Complete Cine-Voice outfit, at price listed below, includes:

1. Camera (less lenses. Wide variety of standard C Mount Lenses available)
2. Microphone stand and cable.
3. Amplifier and controls.
4. Monitoring headphones.
5. Carrying case for camera and sound equipment.

Single Lens Model . . . \$695. Cash or \$69.50 Down

3 Lens Turret Model . . . \$784.50 Cash or \$78.45 Down

(Optional) Cine Voice Portable Power Pack for use when house current is not available. \$58.50 Cash or \$5.85 Down.



RECTAFLEX

Exclusive Duo-Prism single-lens reflex focusing—with pin-point accuracy of rangefinder. Speeds from 1 second to 1/1000; built-in flash synchronization. **Brand New.** Truly a connoisseur's camera. With Schneider Xenon Cld. F2. Lens **\$295.** Cosh or **\$29.50 Down.** (Also available with F2.9 at \$250. and F1.8 at \$350.).



LEICA III F

Brand New Model with fully built-in flash synchronization and other improvements is available with 3 different normal lenses: With Cld. F3.5 Elmar \$280.00 Cash or \$28 Down; with Cld. F2 Summarit \$385. Cash or \$38.50 Down; with Cld. F1.5 Summarit \$472.50 Cash or \$47.25 Down. (Full line of Leica accessories available.)



CENTURY 2 1/4 x 3 1/4
GRAPHIC

GRAPHIC
Takes sheet film, film pack
and roll film interchangeably.
Brand New. Complete with
Cld. Triaptor F4.5 Lens in
Century Synch. Shutter.
\$99.50 Cash or \$9.95 Down.



**PACEMAKER
"45"
SPEED
GRAPHIC**

For fast action, prize-winning
solar shots. The essence of
perfection and versatility.
Focal plane shutter, tilting
front, double extension bel-
lows, etc. **Brend New.** With
Ctd. Ektar F4.7 Lens \$227.70
Cash or \$22.77 Down.
(Other Graphics from \$99.50
Cash or \$9.95 Down.)



BOLEX M-8
OR M-16

Bolex H-8 or H-16. Brand New — factory packed. Either the famous H-8 or H-16 with the famous viewfinder, built-in frame counter, etc. Wide assortment of lenses available. Camera complete **\$244.75** Cash or **\$24.47 Down.**



ROLLEIFLEX III

 New Comput
Rapid Synchro-
nized Flash Model Brand
New and Factory Packed.
Coated Mirror, Rollerkin
Knobs, Scale in Feet, and all
latest features! Incl. Snap-It
Case. With Cld. Tessor F28
\$325. Cash or \$32.50
Down. With Cld. Tessor F35
\$275. Cash or \$27.50
Down. Cld. Xenar \$235.
Cash or \$23.50 Down.

MAIL & PHONE ORDERS FILLED
LUXemburg 2-3870

570 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

Dowling's

Please ship the following immediately...

Enclosed is \$_____ as Down Payment or Complete Payment

I agree to pay \$ Monthly for Months until merchandise is paid for.

Please give top Trade-in Offer on _____
and apply as down payment when I accept your offer.

☐ Send Illustrated Catalog ☐ Send Pamphlet on "Deferred Payments" ☐ Send Illustrated Literature On

Name _____

Address _____

City

Page	Date
------	------

State

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Your Model . . .

Dear Sir:

I enjoyed reading "Your Model, the Girl Next Door" in the April issue of *Popular Photography* and decided to try taking some self-assigned pictures with the aid of a neighborhood model. Betty Sue Britt was the young lady I thought would be good for the experiment, and she was delighted with the idea. She was inexperienced in modeling and I was inexperienced in photographing models, but we learned a lot through our work. By the way, we sold 16 of the black-and-white pictures we made and got an assignment to take a color shot for a calendar. Betty Sue is 17, and will be graduated from



Betty Sue Britt, "the girl next door."

high school in May. She is a hard and willing worker. What we have accomplished can be done by anyone who is willing to invest the time and hard work that it takes. Some of our pictures are enclosed.

W. M. Mattingly

Minden, La.

• Congratulations to photographer and model for a fine set of pictures. We wish space would permit us to show more of them here. And if you haven't tried working with a model, here is an idea for a photographic project that will yield good pictures and a lot of fun along the way.—Ed.

The November Cover

Dear Sir:

Orchids to *POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY* and to L. Willinger for the best cover photo I have seen in years—the one on your November issue. Although Willinger made the shot in his studio, I can confirm the dramatic authenticity of it. One of the first sights I saw after landing in Normandy shortly after D-day was a wooden cross over a Canadian soldier's grave, with his shrapnel-shattered helmet on top. . . . It tells its mute story of the utter uselessness of war. . . .

William J. Wright
New Westminster, B.C.

Dear Sir:

The cover of your November issue appealed very much to our Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 5669 of Bruceton, Tenn. . . .

Blake Wright
Bruceton, Tenn.

Dear Sir:

Isn't the partial flag shown on your Nov. issue contrary to regulations—to show Old Glory as a complete flag or not at all?

L. E. Kingman

Newton Centre, Mass.

• Many letters have been inspired by this thought-provoking cover. The Act of July 30, 1947, Title 4, Paragraph 3, prohibits "use of the flag for advertising purposes; mutilation of the flag," etc. We don't feel that Willinger's effective cropping of the picture can be termed "mutilation."—Ed.



WAKE UP!

It's later than you think!

It's human nature to put things off—to say "mañana." But don't be the sad sack who wakes up some morning to find he has let opportunity slip beyond his reach.

Your government offers you the big chance of a lifetime. N.Y.I. assures you of proper training—the keystone to success in PHOTOGRAPHY.

In a few short months your privileges under the G. I. Bill of Rights will expire. Act now, and you lay the foundation for a sound lifetime future.

All your training expenses—tuition, supplies, materials, etc.—will be paid for by the Veterans Administration. Personal Attendance Courses are available with subsistence under the G.I. Bill (Public Law 346 and 16) to those veterans interested in photography as a PROFITABLE CAREER.

N. Y. I. trains You for Success!

there's not much time left!

Use the handy coupon on the opposite page to get your FREE copy of our big, colorful, illustrated book showing all the important phases of profitable photography.

what makes a photographic school **GREAT**

**5 big reasons why N.Y.I.
is tops in photography!**

- 1 teaching experience** — For over 41 years N.Y.I.'s famous LEARN-BY-DOING teaching method has been the foundation of success in the profitable field of photography for ambitious men and women. Our unique system eliminates dull, formal classes which hold back alert students. You're *behind the camera* on your first day at N.Y.I. There is no substitute for experience in teaching — and ONLY N.Y.I. can point to over 4 decades of leadership!
- 2 faculty** — The instructors who work by your side at N.Y.I. are top-flight, professional photo-aces, who teach you many valuable "tricks-of-the-trade!" All through your career in photography you'll be grateful for the opportunity to profit by the practical, down-to-earth guidance and advice which spells the difference between success and failure in this fascinating field. N.Y.I. graduates are successful because they are trained by successful teachers who are also top-notch photographers.
- 3 equipment** — N.Y.I. facilities can't be surpassed! You work with the finest professional cameras in streamlined labs and studios, featuring the newest lighting equipment — from flash to floods to modern spotlight units. YOU work on studio sets with trained models. YOU have 20,000 square feet of elbow room designed to provide you with everything needed for professional competency in photography. No working cameraman anywhere has better tools to do a good job than YOU have when YOU train at N.Y.I.
- 4 jobs** — N.Y.I. is located in the heart of the world's best market for photography and trained photographic talent. Thousands of stores, manufacturers, ad agencies, commercial and portrait studios, research organizations, and many other employers and buyers of photography are within a stone's throw of our school. You learn the ropes while you train; we try to help you find top jobs with top earnings, and we tell you how to sell your stuff. In this manner, you even earn while you learn. N.Y.I.'s reputation, built by 41 years of successful teaching, is your "Open Sesame" to success.
- 5 postgraduate help** — Your N.Y.I. training does not end when you get your diploma. After graduation our doors are always open, since we constantly help some of the most successful photographers to solve problems of research or help them master the newer techniques. We give advice which counts because it is based on our leadership in developing the photographic trends of today, and the best photographers of tomorrow!

**N.Y.I. IS A GREAT SCHOOL BECAUSE IT HAS THE EXPERIENCE, EQUIPMENT
AND PRACTICAL KNOWLEDGE WHICH TRAINS YOU FOR SUCCESS**

HOME STUDY...
Short cut to success!

HOME STUDY COURSE — You can become a skilled photographer by training at home in your spare time. The famous LEARN-BY-DOING methods employed at our Resident School have been thoroughly adapted to our Complete Home Study Course. You receive INDIVIDUALIZED SUPERVISION, interesting PRACTICAL ASSIGNMENTS, and helpful ADVICE, based on your own personal problems, through every step of your training. Each lesson of the Course is clearly printed, profusely illustrated, and well bound — to form a LIFETIME REFERENCE LIBRARY. The photographic authorities who prepared our Home Study Course make your training pleasant, productive and PROFITABLE!



NEW YORK INSTITUTE
of Photography

10 WEST 33 STREET, NEW YORK 1

LEADERSHIP SINCE 1910

SEND FOR FREE BOOK TODAY!



**BEFORE YOU CHOOSE ANY
PHOTOGRAPHIC SCHOOL**

*read this FREE big book illustrating
photography in all its branches*

New York Institute of Photography
Dept. "99," 10 West 33 Street
New York 1, New York

Please send me complete information regarding
☐ Resident Training ☐ Home Study Course

Name

Address

City Zone State

THE MOST Modern Light FOR ALL ENLARGERS

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF THE YEAR
Here are four of the most popular ARISTO COLD GRIDLITE units for all enlargers. Equip your enlarger with this amazing, new—and improved—light source that is the talk of the photographic industry. Now being used in all phases of photography—by amateur and professional alike—an ARISTO COLD GRIDLITE unit converts your regular enlarger into a better enlarger.



ARISTO D2
Precision fitted
for Omega D2
enlarger.

Aristo

"MINI"
For the Federal 250,
269, 279, and 288;
for the Omega 8-4.



ARISTO 2 1/4 x 3 1/4
Fits the EK Precision A,
Federal 312 to 315 and Sunray.
Can be adapted to other
2 1/4" x 3 1/4" enlargers.

ARISTO 4" x 5"
For Federal 45, Easily
adapted to other
4" x 5" enlargers.
The perfect light for
home-made enlargers.



OTHER ARISTO REPLACEMENT HEADS:

- Thread 5x7
- Solar 5x7
- Eastman 5x7
- Eastman 8x10
- Thread 8x10
- Eastman 8x10 models.
- Eastman Precision B
- Eastman Auto-Focus 5x7
- . . . and all other standard

Make **FINER PRINTS—FASTER—AND MORE ECONOMICALLY** with ARISTO COLD GRIDLITE Replacement Heads for all enlargers.
WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOGUE P.J.—STATE SIZE AND MAKE OF YOUR ENLARGER

ARISTO GRID LAMP PRODUCTS INC.
106-23 Metropolitan Ave., Forest Hills, N. Y.

PRESS

By A. J. Ezickson

RALPH VINCENT, former chief photographer of the Oregon Journal (Portland, Oregon) for two decades, has come out of retirement and is now shooting news pictures for *The Oregonian*. Thus he now is in the position of having to compete with the *Journal* lensmen—most of whom he broke in and trained.

THREE U. S. Army Signal Corps photographers have been decorated for heroic conduct in picturing the Korean conflict, and another Signal Corpsman has been awarded the Commendation ribbon for meritorious service. Lieutenant Robert L. Strickland, Atlanta, Ga., was awarded the Silver Star; Sgt. Martin W. Barnes of Oshkosh, Wisc., and Corp. Ronald L. Hancock of Jacksonville, Fla., were awarded the Bronze Star medal. Corp. Atlee E. Lemasters of Wheeling, W. Va., was awarded the Commendation ribbon.

ONE of the best descriptive accounts of a news photographer's lot in the Korean fighting has come from AP staff photographer Max Desfor. He writes: "I'll start with my trip for the big show on the Inchon-Seoul invasion. I followed the Marines in their advance and pushed all the way with them into Seoul. I stayed with them and lived with them and I came out with some of the finest combat photos I've ever done. I slept on the ground, in a ditch alongside a burned-out building, or on the floor of a shack where the Command Post was set up. One night we had the luxury of straw picked from a field and blankets from the medics, but in the middle of the night our CP was hit by a shell and the wounded had to be brought to where we were stretched out. So there was no more sleep for us that night. One of the most unfortunate incidents was when we were watching the fight for a ridge and I got up to make a picture of a machine-gun team in action. I didn't snap it because they just stopped firing the moment I stood up.

"As I was getting back to cover, bullets started overhead and one caught Bill Blair, correspondent for the *Baltimore Sun*, in the back. He was only two feet away from me. We had him evacuated quickly and sent to the hospital ship. . . . The street fighting in Seoul itself was some of the fiercest I've ever been in. The North Koreans really defended it and there was plenty of fire power on both sides. Going through the city now gives me even a better picture of how hot it really was. . . . We had quite a show when MacArthur came in to officially hand the capital back to the president of Korea. I was in a jeep with two other photographers and got a couple of shots

of the general when he landed at Kimpo airfield. The jeep was ready to roll as soon as we got on and we scooted like a scared rabbit to get ahead of the long parade. We got across the bridge and stopped there to make a shot of the procession crossing, then started off again. However, the cars had caught up with us and we found ourselves immediately in back of MacArthur's car—which probably upset the decorum and pattern no end. However it gave us a good angle for shooting. After the ceremony it was another mad rat race to get back to the field so that I could ship the pictures on MacArthur's plane. The jeep we had got a flat tire while in Seoul. We hopped out and flagged another jeep. This one got



Photographer Max Desfor chats with South Korea's president, Syngman Rhee.

across the river and it, too, bogged down with a flat. So off again, stopped another jeep—and still more speed to try and catch up. We got to the field just as the door was closing but I got my film aboard and the day was saved. . . .

"This is the roughest experience on cameras I have ever encountered," continues Desfor about his Korean war coverage. "The biggest problem is to try to keep dust off the lens sufficiently to be able to shoot a picture. The dust just settles in every part of the camera and looks exactly as thick on the lens two seconds after you've wiped it off as it did before. The bouncing around you get in jeeps on the extremely poor roads doesn't help matters either. So far I've had two ground-glasses smashed, my camera moves out of focus, I've lost screws here and there, the leather is almost all peeled off, I've got fungus on the element of one lens. Aside from that there is nothing to worry about when shooting except to keep your head down—and how can you do that if you want a picture?"

"The leather bags used normally in the States are rather useless here and impractical for a film carrier (in which I also carry a can opener for C rations, a plastic spoon, an extra pack of cigarettes and a bit of candy if I can find it). I use a bakelite case from a Russian field telephone which I picked up after an action over the Nakdong river. It makes a perfect case for keeping 8 packs of film, an extra slide, an extra pack adapter, en-

(Continued on page 118)

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

World's largest
manufacturers of
Synchronized Range
Finders and Speed
Flash Synchronizers

KALART®

Creators
of "The Camera
of Tomorrow"

Capture The Joy Of Christmas! So Easy—With A Kalart Speed Flash

CHRISTMAS comes but once a year! Don't miss this wonderful opportunity to capture forever your family's gayest, happiest moments. It's easy to take snapshots indoors—night or day—when you add a Kalart Speed Flash to your camera. No need to ask the children to hold still. The flash of the lamp is so quick it stops most motion. In addition, a Kalart Speed Flash gives you *plenty of light, right at your finger tips*. Click the shutter and your Kalart automatically lights the flash lamp at just the right moment to give you a clear, brilliant picture. There's a Kalart Speed Flash for almost every camera—old or new. From \$8.95. Easy to attach and use. Ask your dealer for a demonstration.



Pictures like this are a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. Get a genuine Kalart now—and be ready for Christmas snapshots. A Kalart is dependable and trouble-free—made by the world's largest manufacturers of Speed Flash Synchronizers and Synchronized Range Finders. Ask your dealer to show you the new De Luxe "Safety First" Kalart—the only flash equipment with built-in "Safety First" features to guard against wasting lamps or touching hot used lamps with your fingers. Also, see the versatile Kalart Master Speed Flash.



There's a Kalart Speed Flash for almost every camera—old or new. Prices from \$8.95 to \$24.60.

A—Kalart De Luxe Flash Unit on Ciroflex
B—Kalart Compak Flash Unit, Polaroid Land
C—Kalart Master Flash Unit on Graphic
D—Kalart Master Passive, Kodak Vigilant

E—Kalart De Luxe Automatic, Kodak Retina
F—Kalart De Luxe Speed Flash on Kodak
G—Kalart Master Automatic on Argoflex
H—Kalart Compak Flash Unit, Kodak Tourist



FREE "SPEED FLASH PHOTOGRAPHY"

Shows how to take action snapshots of children indoors and get other hard-to-get pictures—also how to select correct Speed Flash for your camera. Mail coupon today.

The Kalart Company Inc.
Dept. A-1, Plainville, Conn.
Please send "Speed Flash Photography" free.
Name.....
Street.....
City..... State.....
Make of Camera.....
Name of Dealer.....

KALART

WAR SURPLUSES OPTICAL BARGAINS

SO MUCH for SO LITTLE!

SIMPLE LENS KITS

THE LENS CRAFTERS DELIGHT! Fun for adult! Fun for children! Kits include fully written, illustrated booklet showing how you can build lots of optical items! Use these lenses in photography, for cine, ULTRA-LONG-EXPOSURE SHOTS, Microphotography, for "Dummys Camera," Kodachrome Viewer, Descoflex Reflex Viewer, Finder for 35 mm. cameras, Stereoscopic Viewer, ground glass and enlarging focusing aids. And for dozens of other uses in experiments, model building TELESCOPES, low power Microscopes, etc. Stock # 2-P—10 lenses.....\$1.00 Postpaid
Stock # 3-P—45 lenses.....\$2.50 Postpaid
Stock # 10-P—80 lenses.....\$10.00 Postpaid

SPECIAL! SPECIAL!

RONCHI RULINGS

Black Line Grating

Plate glass with etched parallel black lines—space between each line is equal to thickness of the ruled line itself. Made by photographic process. Number of lines per inch ranges from 65 to 133 as shown below. Normally cost \$4.00 to \$5.00 per sq. inch. Used for fine measuring, testing and in experiments. Excellent for testing microscope objectives, camera objectives, and magnifiers, used in pairs to see diffraction pattern. (Some seconds, with slight scratches.)

1 in. x 1 in.			2 in. x 2 in.		
Stock	Lines		Stock	Lines	
No.	Per in.	Price	No.	Per in.	Price
2112-P	65	\$.75	2113-P	65	\$1.50
2126-P	85	.75	2134-P	85	1.50
2127-P	110	1.00	2136-P	110	2.00
2128-P	120	1.00	2137-P	120	2.00
2129-P	133	1.00	2138-P	133	2.00

All above in stock Postpaid.

LENS UNIT

FROM AN INFRA-RED SNOOPSCOPE

Type—Speed F. 2.1, f. 3.5 inches, Condition—New. Govt. Cost approx. \$37.00. Used to form image on IP25 image tube. No IP25 image tubes in stock at present.

Stock #5141-P.....\$6.00 Postpaid

DON'T MISS THESE BINOCULAR BARGAINS

Save Real Money!

These Glasses Are American Made!



Own a truly fine pair of American-made glasses at substantial savings over glasses of comparable quality. Made by Anchor Optical Co., our Binoculars are lightweight, dust-proof, moisture-proof, expertly collimated. Designed and built to stay in collimation even under rough usage. Optics are low reflection coated—precision made for clarity and sharp definition. Metal parts chemically treated to prevent corrosion. Anchor Binoculars come with sturdy Carrying Case and neck strap. All Glasses factory tested and inspected—guaranteed full year against any defects in workmanship or materials. Sold with 10 DAY MONEY BACK PRIVILEGE.

Stock No. 961-P—\$40.....\$75.00 Postpaid
Stock No. 964-P—7x35.....\$65.00 Postpaid
Stock No. 965-P—7x50.....\$85.00 Postpaid
Stock No. 966-P—7x50.....\$99.50 Postpaid

(Be sure to add 20% Fed. Tax.)

NEW 56-PAGE IDEA BOOK "FUN WITH CHIPPED EDGE LENSES"

Contains wide variety of projects and experiments covering the fascinating uses of numerous types of lenses.

Stock No. 9922-P.....only \$1.00 Postpaid



IF YOU'RE INTERESTED IN OPTICAL BARGAINS

Write for FREE CATALOG

We Have Literally Millions of War Surplus Lenses and Prisms for Sale at Bargain Prices. Numerous Types of Instruments Too!

EDMUND SALVAGE COMPANY • BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

SEE COLOR TELEVISION NOW!

TODAY!... For Only \$1.00

See your Black and White image in vivid colors. Your optical "converter" is one of our Plain Tank Prisma Simply hold it up to your eyes and view through the prism. Your television image will take on brilliant tones of red, orange, yellow, blue, green, indigo, violet. A beautiful sight—Practical! Not for steady use, but definitely a unique and novel effect. These prisma are war surplus... sold at a fraction of their original cost.

Stock #5140-P—Plain Tank Prism (Sevens)—Slightly clipped.....\$1.00 Postpaid

Stock #3005-P—Plain Tank Prism (First Class).....\$2.00 Postpaid

TELESCOPE EYE-PIECE—Consists of 2 Achromatic Lenses F.L. 20mm. in a metal mount. Stock No. 5148-P.....\$4.50 Postpaid

A WONDERFUL BUY!

Amazing Pocket-Size 10 POWER SPOTTING SCOPE



Complete With Tripod and Swivel Head

Only 5 1/2" long—8 1/2" high on tripod. Adapted from Army telescope and worth many times our price. Excellent for clarity and sharpness. Has prism erecting system, achromatic objective, Baerndsen Eye-Piece. Lenses low reflection coated. Ideal Scope for sportsmen and hunters.

Stock #955-P.....\$14.95 Postpaid

YOUR CHANCE TO SAVE REAL MONEY!

MAKE A MICROSCOPE—Get wonderful fun from an instrument worth many times the cost to you. Simply convert a U. S. Govt. Rifle Scope (Govt. cost over \$60.00). It's easy! We show you how. No machining required. Give us up to 40 Power. Scope we furnish is used but good condition..... sent complete with extra lenses and direct aligner.

Stock #959-P.....\$7.90 Postpaid

WRENCHES—for above project, to simplify and speed up work—

Stock #86-P.....\$1.00 Postpaid

CONDENSING LENSES—Seconds, but suitable for Enlargers and Spotlights.

Stock No. 1103-P—1 1/2" dia. 3 1/2" F.L.....\$1.50

Stock No. 1086-P—1 1/2" dia. 3" F.L.....\$1.25

Stock No. 1115-P—2" dia. 3 1/2" F.L.....\$1.50

Stock No. 1077-P—2 1/4" dia. 3" F.L.....\$1.00

Stock No. 1084-P—2 1/4" dia. 4" F.L.....\$1.00

Stock No. 1099-P—4 1/2" dia. 6 1/2" F.L.....\$1.20

Stock No. 1019-P—6" dia. 16" F.L.....\$2.00

Stock No. 1061-P—6 1/2" dia. 9" F.L.....\$2.50

LOOK AT THIS BARGAIN!

MOUNTED PROJECTION LENS

Speed F/1.9.....F.L. 13mm. \$22.00 value for \$7.50. Low Reflection Coated. Used on 8 or 16 Sim. Movie Projector. Use on 8 or 16 Viewer or Editor.....for 16 mm. Microfilm Reader.....for Contour Projector for very small items. Stock #404-P.....\$7.50 Postpaid

OWNERS OF MINATURE CAMERAS USING 16 MM. FILM

Stock #4845-P above, is an excellent lens for making 16 mm. Projector to show your transparencies.

LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

Sheet Polishing Material—Stock No. 691-P—Pair of 1" dia. Circles.....\$6. Postpaid
Stock No. 692-P—Pr of 2" dia. Circles, 35c Postpaid.

SOMETHING TERRIFIC! BUBBLE SEXTANTS

A REAL BARGAIN

BRAND NEW and with a full set of Electric Averaging Device and Illuminated Averaging Disc for nighttime use. Govt. cost \$217. These brand new Bubble Sextants we have rechecked and calibrated and GUARANTEED perfect working order. Price includes wooden Carrying Case. Full directions for use accompany each shipment. Stock No. 943-P.....\$22.50 Postpaid



\$120.00 VALUE for \$95.00

SCISSORS TELESCOPE—Gives 100 times greater stereoscopic power than the unaided eye. Bimocular type. Big field of view. 12 power. Furnished complete with tripod mount and case. Used by Army and Navy for long distance spotting, target observation, etc. Used but good condition. Shipped L.O.B. Camden, N. J. (Weight about 7 lb.) Stock No. 952-P.....\$95.00

BUBBLE SEXTANT—TYPE A-8A. Excellent condition but may be slightly used. Each has been carefully checked and collimated. Averaging device for nighttime use. Carrying Case and instruction booklet included. Govt. cost about \$225.00. Attention! Boat Owners! This sextant can also be used to view the natural horizon. Stock #946-P.....\$32.50 Postpaid

POLAROID VARIABLE DENSITY ATTACHMENT

Consists of two mounted Polaroid filters. Control knob rotates on plate the other giving variable density. Used in photography, experiments in polarized light, controlling light transmission, etc. Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

Stock #692-P.....\$3.00 Postpaid

3 ways handier



"Handier to buy

—just ask for a Superflash POCKET-PAK...10 bulbs in a slim, convenient package."



"Handier to carry

—compact, strong... takes so little space in your pocket or gadget bag—you can carry a good supply."



"Handier to use

—no extra wrappers... convenient place for used bulbs... exposure table for quick reference."

SYLVANIA'S New 10-Bulb Pocket-Pak



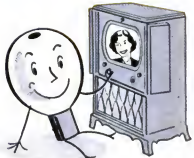
"Blue Dots for Sure Shots"



Watch New Sylvania TV Show! "BEAT THE CLOCK"

Funniest show on TV today! You'll roar with laughter at the side-splitting antics when members of the audience try to "Beat the Clock" with their stunts. Don't miss it!

CBS-TV network—See local paper for time



BLUE DOT: means bulb is ready to use. If dot has turned pink, your dealer will replace bulb free.



QUICK-FLASH FILAMENT: gives sure-fire even when batteries are weak.



"EVEN-LIGHT" BULB SHAPE: Sylvania's spherical shape provides greater light-producing area than ordinary oval shape.



TWO EXTRA BULBS: new Pocket-Pak holds 10 bulbs, 2 more than ordinary packages.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

PHOTOLAMPS; LIGHT BULBS; RADIO TUBES; TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES; ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS; ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT; FLUORESCENT TUBES, FIXTURES, SIGN TUBING, WIRING DEVICES; TELEVISION SETS
January, 1951

Get More PROFIT and PLEASURE from PHOTOGRAPHY

IMPROVE YOUR SKILL Study AT HOME

ADD Zest— Thrills AND New Interest to YOUR HOBBY!

LAY FOUNDATION FOR A CAREER!



B & J Priss
Camera

A. S. P. Training Has Paid Handsome Dividends To Many Graduates

"I now successfully operate my own studio . . . For all this pleasure and success, I am very thankful to American School of Photography."

G. P., Milford, Mass.
"I am working in one of the biggest studios in Shreveport . . . I can truthfully say I would certainly not be where I am today in photography if I had failed to study with your fine school."

H. L. B., Shreveport, La.
"Your training is what started me along the road to success in photography . . . I am making a fine net profit in my own business."

R. A. N., Seattle, Wash.
N.B. In publishing these testimonials, the school does not imply that every student will be as successful. Names and address on request.

Do you want to lift yourself out of the commonplace and step up into the unusual class?

Have you that constant urge to add new interest to your hobby? Do you want to take pictures that really win praise—and awards? Are you thinking about making a career of photography?

If you are ambitious to advance in the field of photography, the American School of Photography offers you an opportunity to improve your skill as an amateur or to lay a solid foundation for a future career through a progressive, tested home-study program which requires only spare time.

Old Established School! Inspiring "Learn-by-Doing" Method!

Since 1922, am. ligious amateur photographers have found our sound, practical training has paid dividends in pleasure and profit. Our course covers every essential phase of Modern Photography. Basic photographic principles are taught by an inspiring "learn-by-doing," step-by-step method, under the close supervision of qualified instructors who take a genuine interest in your progress.

Yes, with proper aptitude and application, this fascinating course should provide you with a fundamental background and may open the door to a profitable career . . . or add new thrills and fresh interest to your hobby.

Get Free Illustrated Booklet! Send for Your Copy at Once!

Clip and mail at once the convenient coupon below for FREE booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography," and full particulars. Act now! Don't miss this chance to learn how you can get more profit and pleasure from photography.

American School of Photography
835 Diversy Pkwy., Dept. 2261, Chicago 14, Ill.



Mail Coupon Today for Free Booklet

American School of Photography
835 Diversy Pkwy., Dept. 2261, Chicago 14, Ill.
Please send me, without obligation, your FREE booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography," and full particulars. (No salesman will call).

Name.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....
(A Penny Postcard Will Do)

The MAGAZINES

By the Publications Committee,
American Society
of Magazine Photographers

More than 100 prints, made by 51 younger American photographers, recently acquired by the Museum of Modern Art were on exhibition during the past summer. The photographs, all of them recent, included work of photographers being shown for the first time as well as work by photographers who have made outstanding contributions to Museum exhibitions of the past three years. The accent of the exhibition was on youth. Therefore, Edward Steichen, director of



Ruth Orkin is TV-interviewed by Dick Dudley over WNET in one of a series of talks with photographers whose work has "rated" the Museum of Modern Art show.

the Museum's Department of Photography, delegated the installation of the show to his young assistant, Dee Knapp. ASMP members included in the show were: MORRIS ENGEL, LOUIS FAURER, LISA LARSEN, RUTH ORKIN, ROMAN VISHNIAC and HOMER PAGE.

DMITRI KESSEL has checked in for duty at *Life's* Paris office; GENE SMITH back from his European jaunt which included a six-week stint in Spain; Ed WERGELES in town after a South American trip. HORACE BRISTOL covering Formosa for East-West; BOB CAPA busy putting the Royal Dutch family on film for *Holiday* magazine; ROGER COSTER is under contract to *Holiday*; MORRIS GORDON places six prints in *POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY's* "Photography Annual 1951"; MARIA EISNER, president of Magnum, back in town after attending Magnum's "General Assembly" in Paris. A series of meetings was held to discuss problems of the photographers.

RAY ATKESON has joined two other photographers in operating the Acme Commercial Studio, Portland, Oregon. Ray reports that his status as a free-lance photographer will not be altered, and that he will continue to handle stock pictures and assignments from his old address.

PHILIPPE HALSMAN (and assistant Bill Schropp) had great fun shooting a *Life* cover of three of the Peep Show's prettiest gals. After photographing the bubble bath finale from onstage, Halsman bor-

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

WHY BUY TWO WHEN ONE WILL DO . . . BETTER!

Graflarger

with Aristo Cold Light

*makes your Graphic
a fine enlarger too!*

Now the famous versatile Graphic cameras add even greater usefulness and economy—for they can double as high quality enlargers, simply by mounting the new Graflarger with the Aristo Cold Light. Yes, Graflarger has the same famous Aristo Cold Light that received the U.S. Camera Achievement Award this year as an outstanding advancement in photography.

Saves Money!

Think what this means! No longer need you invest in a big, bulky, expensive enlarger to be completely equipped to do all your own work. No extra lenses or other costly equipment to buy! The Graflarger permits you to use your Graphic camera lens . . . as fine a lens as found on any high-priced enlarger.

Saves Space

Lightweight, compact, easily-portable, the Graflarger can go where an ordinary enlarger would be too cumbersome. Take it with you when traveling—and be independent of darkrooms! Ideal for crowded quarters, small apartments, hotel rooms.

A Perfect Cool Light Source

Graflarger with Aristo Cold Light supplies an even light of balanced color temperature that will not buckle or damage your negatives, fade color film, or damage your camera or lens. Keeps that darkroom cool, too! Now made in three sizes to fit every Century, Crown, or Speed Graphic (and Graflex or Graphic View cameras, too). Underwriters' Laboratories approved. Only \$38.75, or with the versatile Graflarger Stand—for copy work too—\$56.70.

Of course, enlarging is only one of the extra potentials of the Graphic camera . . . for this famous family has won its worldwide renown for its picture-taking supremacy! For those prize-winning pictures you've always wanted, for those big razor-sharp negatives that make huge enlargements, for wonderful performance and proven stamina, Graphic is the photographer's choice.

Graflarger It's a Transparency Viewer! Or a Safe Lite!



Graflarger
It's a Retouching Stand!
Graflarger
It's a contact printer!



GRAFLEX
World's Most Versatile Cameras



The Pacemaker Speed and Crown Graphics



Finest of them all, first with pros and amateurs alike! Cameras that are outstanding for dependability, quality, sound design. Crammed with features that help you get every kind of picture: Speed Graphic has focal plane shutter with governed speeds to 1/1000 sec.; built-in flash synch.; choice of ground glass, scale, or rangefinder (optional) focus, open frame and parallax-correcting optical viewfinder, raising, shifting, tilting front, drop hood, widest choice of film, interchangeable lens equipment. In three sizes, 2 1/2x3 1/4, 3 1/2x4 1/4, and 4x5. The Pacemaker Crown Graphics have all the features of the Speed Graphic except the focal plane shutter. Also in 3 sizes, lower in price.

The Century Graphic

The compact, efficient, newest member of the Graphic family, with many of the Pacemaker features: ground glass focus, built-in flash synchronization, and a coated, color-corrected Trioplar f/4.5 lens, all at the truly modest price of \$109.50 complete.



The Graphic View II

The all-purpose camera complete with swings, tilts and shifts. This camera and the Graflarger back give you an enlarger with complete negative control.



See your dealer today and ask for a demonstration of the Graflarger. Or mail the coupon for full details:

Graflex, Inc., Dept. 12
Rochester 8, N. Y.

Please send details on ☐ Graflarger
☐ Century Graphic ☐ Pacemaker Graphics
☐ Graphic View II

Name.....
Street.....
City..... Zone..... State.....

Versatile - BOLSEY

Everybody's Number One Gift!

Amateur, professional, businessman, housewife,
doctor, scientist, newsman, average man —
everybody likes Versatile-BOLSEY...
and it's everybody's Number One Gift



◀ Versatile-BOLSEY B-2... precision 35mm camera for superb black-and-white or brilliant color, day or night...with features galore...coupled rangefinder...built-in flash synchronization...semi-wide angle f3.2 coated, color-corrected lens, short 44mm focal length. \$66.90, including F.E.T.

Versatile-BOLSEY C... all the features that have made BOLSEY cameras preferred from coast-to-coast. Precision 35mm twin lens reflex for critical ground glass focusing PLUS quick action eye-level focusing, 2 to 4 EXTRA pictures per roll. Only \$99.50, including F.E.T.



4 out of 10 BOLSEY Cameras are sold on satisfied customer recommendations... no other camera enjoys such consumer confidence. Ask for BOLSEY at your Dealer's or Write for Literature.



BOLSEY CORPORATION OF AMERICA
118 EAST 25th STREET, NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

rowed a blonde, a brunette, and a red-head, some bubbles and the show's bubble expert. A rented bathtub was set up in the studio, the bubbles bubbled and Halsman labored lovingly. After an hour's shooting, the girls got out of the tub and Halsman was startled to find the soapy water as black as the inside of a bellows until he remembered that the girls had been walking around barefoot. Halsman reports the girls enjoyed the bath and were completely relaxed. As a matter of fact, he thinks it would be a good idea to use the bubble bath as a new technique for relaxing portrait sitters.

LARRY WILLIAMS, formerly *Holiday* picture editor, is now free-lancing at Norbert, Pa. GEORGE SKADDING has been transferred from Chicago to *Life's* Washington bureau.

After almost three years working in the agency field, Scope Associates, Inc., the cooperative photographic agency, announced major changes designed to further its original aims of operating an agency, owned and controlled by member-photographers. FONS IANNELLI was named the organization's current president.

Alan Fisher (U. S. Embassy, Rio de Janeiro) will be happy to help any photographer-members who are in that territory.

We quote from ANTHONY LINCK: "Flying is our favorite hobby, since my wife is as crazy about air-jaunts as I am. That, to me, is a good and sufficient reason for owning an airplane, but the fact that my profession is editorial and industrial photography, means the plane pays off in a business way, too. Being the proud owner of a shiny new Swift is a wonderful feeling, but I chose this plane because of its ruggedness and its 140-mile-per-hour speed which enables me to hop across-country in a hurry."

"There is a large side window on this plane from which I can take aerial photographs. Taking verticals is rather tricky because this is a low-wing plane, but it can be done. Taking beautiful obliques is no trouble at all. I don't want to give the impression that all my aerial photography jobs are done while I am piloting the ship. I do this only when taking pictures from a safe altitude in uncongested air. At other times, I hire a pilot or use the old standby, a Piper Cub. The biggest value of the plane lies in its ability to get me places in a hurry when other transportation would not allow time to meet schedules."

The cameras I use consistently for aerial photography are the Leica, Rolleiflex, and Fairchild K-20. Each camera has its individual merits. Take the Leica or the Contax with a wide-angle lens—you'd be amazed at the different perspective you get by flying low over a subject or by using the plane in the picture for foreground orientation as you approach the subject. I find that it is much easier to get pictures with a small camera, flying low, even though things are moving

(Continued on page 138)

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

GET THE HOLIDAY SPIRIT ON FILM..



with **G-E PHOTOFLASH!**

Whether it's Santa making a sudden entrance or grandpa playing with the kids—get spontaneous Holiday pictures you'll always cherish... *with G-E Photoflash bulbs.*

Makes picture-taking easy even with simplest cameras... for G-E Photoflash has that punch of light which stops action, brings out every detail. Keep plenty handy all through the season, for picture taking opportunities galore! (You might get a dandy shot to use for next year's Christmas card!)



Remember, there's a G-E lamp for every photographic purpose

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**

*If its correct
exposure you're after
... you're after the
new 1951 Model C*

NORWOOD Director

INCIDENT LIGHT EXPOSURE METER



With the Patented PHOTOSPHERE®
for Determining Correct Exposure

With the Patented PHOTODISK®
for Contrast Control

With the Patented PHOTOGRID®
for Measuring Brightness Range.

"The Standard
Of The Studios"

\$31.95

Including Federal
Excise Tax

The 3-dimensional PHOTOSPHERE integrates all the light falling on the subject and gives you one quick, accurate, dependable reading. With the PHOTODISK and the PHOTOGRID you have the added advantage of controlling contrast and measuring the brightness range. All in all, the NORWOOD DIRECTOR sets the "standard" for black-and-white or color exposures, still or movies. So... if it's correct exposure you're after, you're after the NORWOOD DIRECTOR.

At Your Dealer's or Write for FREE LITERATURE

DIRECTOR PRODUCTS CORP.

521 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

TOOLS & TECHNIQUES

By NORMAN C. LIPTON

A round-up of recent developments and significant trends

Leica Price Reductions. Along with the recent announcement of the Model IIIIf Leica camera with adjustable built-in flash synchronization, E. Leitz, Inc. has instituted price reductions up to 45% on 44 items of Leitz equipment. The list includes various Leica cameras, lenses, and accessories, and miscellaneous photographic equipment. For example, the new model IIIIf camera with 50-mm, $f/2$ Summarit has been priced at \$385, while the IIIc has been dropped to \$350. Typical of the drop in accessory and equipment prices are the new schedules for the Imaract Viewfinder, formerly \$77, now \$49, and the Model B Leitz Desk Viewer, reduced from \$66 to \$45.

The internal flash mechanism of the Leica IIIIf camera is quite ingenious, for it permits the user to adjust the time-lag for maximum efficiency with all Class FP flashbulbs at any shutter speed on the dial, up to $1/1000$ second; or with electronic flash. Power is supplied by four penlite type battery cells which deliver the flashing current at 6 volts. The compact lightweight flashing unit with its fan-type collapsing reflector may either be fitted into the Leica accessories clip or extended off-the-camera the full length of the connecting cord. Priced at \$28, it takes either standard base or midjet flashbulbs. A multiple outlet providing extension facilities is said to be "on the way" but whether a B-C power supply too will come along was not disclosed.

Polaroid print duplicates are being turned out on a "while-you-wait" basis by the 34th Street Camera Exchange in New York City (150 W. 34th St.) as part of a comprehensive quick service setup covering everything from black-and-whites from Kodachromes to "movie-sequence" flip books. Same-size duplicates from Polaroid prints are priced at 2 for 25 cents, while 5x7's cost 69 cents each. Basis of the quick service facility is an ingenious double-bellows "copying" camera with a right-angle prism at the bellows junction. Its copy holder takes either opaque prints or transparent negatives or positives, while sheets of Direx, direct-copy paper (on a water-proof base) are placed in the focal plane at the other end of the camera assembly. It takes about six minutes to process the prints, which come out a rich sepia tone.

Bolsey 35-mm cameras seem to be playing an important part in the photographic operations planning of our Armed Forces. With justifiable pride, Jacques Bolsey, president of the Bolsey Corporation of America, recently announced that two of the three standard Bolsey models—the Bolsey B-2 and the Model B-Special with removable lenses—have been contracted for by the Air Force, while a modified Bolsey B-2 (without flash synchroniza-



35-mm Bolsey—Signal Corps Model

tion) won a Signal Corps contract for an all-weather 35-mm camera. The special camera is capable of performing in temperatures ranging from 65 below zero to 160 degrees above zero F, and can be identified by the black finish of the metal parts in addition to the Signal Corps specification numbers on the name plate.

Baltimore PSA Convention. Most of the technical papers and reports at the recent Baltimore convention of the Photographic Society of America were in the nature of summaries and clarifications of earlier findings, while the potentially new information offered was either incomplete or of limited interest. Some of the most interesting information brought to light was developed in the course of successive "marathon" clinics devoted to black-and-white equipment, procedures, and techniques, and to color materials and methods respectively. These sessions were manned by experts from the research and sales engineering staffs of leading concerns in the photographic industry. Here are some of the interesting little-publicized facts brought out:

1. Color slides bound in glass tend to deteriorate more rapidly than unbound transparencies, and unused glass slides fare worse than those which are projected from time to time. The trouble is caused by moisture sealed into the slide at the time of binding. The heat of the projection lamp tends to drive it out.

2. Unlike most fingrain developers, Ansco Finex does not dissolve the surface silver of the developing negative image. A relatively homogeneous fingrain image is achieved by slow, steady development of the exposed silver halide particles in all depths of the emulsion layer. This tends to minimize film speed losses.

3. Du Pont Varigam variable-contrast paper gives almost identical results when a given negative is exposed without a filter and with a "normal" No. 5 Varigam filter in the printing light path. Very slight differences may be apparent in the deepest shadow areas, but not enough to warrant the choice of one or the other for quality reasons.

(Continued on page 113)

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY



Most
Wanted
Camera . . .

AUTOMATIC
Rolleiflex

Today, the number of Rolleis reaching new owners is at an all time peak. But still there are not enough to go 'round. The point is . . . *so many* photo enthusiasts won't have anything but an Automatic Rolleiflex. They know the advantages of its exclusive automatic film transport and shutter cocking . . . the convenience of its brilliant waist-level focusing and composing, plus its sports finder for following fast action . . . the dependability of its flash synchronized Compur Rapid Shutter and the unequalled picture taking ability of its choice lens equipment. However, to own this *most wanted* camera occasionally requires a little planning. Visit your dealer now. If his stocks are short, have him reserve one for you from an early shipment.

New Automatic Rolleiflex is available with choice of Schneider Xenar f:3.5, or Tessar f:3.5 or f:28 lenses. Companion Rolleicord model available with choice of Schneider Xenar, or Zeiss Triotar, f:3.5 lenses.

Burleigh Brooks Company

10 West 46th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

Western States: **PONDER & BEST, INC.**

1230 So. Grand Ave., Los Angeles 15, Cal.



Willoughbys

WORLD'S LARGEST CAMERA STORE
EXTENDING A FULL CITY BLOCK

110 West 32nd Street • 113 West 31st Street • New York 1, N.Y. • Longacre 4-1600

GIFT HEADQUARTERS FOR CAMERA FANS

St. Nick himself probably shops here! We have one of the largest and most varied collections of gifts for camera fans ever assembled under one roof. Every one is a superlative value and all have been thoroughly tested for quality plus performance. Typical of Willoughbys tremendous bargains is the amazing pocket camera described below.



Voigtlander

2 1/4" x 2 1/4"

ROLL FILM
CAMERA

Now **\$44⁵⁰**

Regularly **\$60⁰⁰**



Featuring:

- F4.5 Vasker Coated Lens in Compur Rapid Shutter.
- Speeds 1 second to 1/500th.
- Depth-of-Field Table Engraved on Shutter.
- Measures only 4 3/4 x 2 3/4 x 1 1/2 inches.
- Takes 12 BIG 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" pictures on a roll of 120 or 620 film.
- Eye-level Viewfinder.
- Remarkably lightweight.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR DEALER



AVAILABLE AT YOUR DEALER

2 1/4" x 2 1/4"

Ciro-flex

The outstanding Reflex Camera
with the NEW FIELD LENS

\$76⁹⁸

Leather Carrying Case \$8.50

- F3.5 Color-Corrected Taking Lens.
- F3.2 Synchronized Field Lens.
- Takes twelve 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" pictures.
- Alphox Shutter—speeds 1/10th to 1/200th.
- Gives 50% more illumination than before in over-all brightness, as well as in focussing.
- Enables you to focus clearly indoors or outdoors.



FULLY GUARANTEED

MAIL ORDERS FILLED

If, for any reason whatsoever, you are dissatisfied with your Willoughby purchase, send it back within 10 days and we will fully refund your money without question. Mail orders filled (postage additional). We'll even gift wrap and ship your camera with a gift card to any person you designate (if you so specify). Liberal trade-in allowance on your used camera. Deferred payments arranged on local or suburban sales, if desired. Come in or write today for delivery in time for Christmas.



Willoughbys

WORLD'S LARGEST CAMERA STORE
EXTENDING A FULL CITY BLOCK

110 West 32nd Street • 113 West 31st Street • New York 1, N.Y. • Longacre 4-1600

You can...

Take Indoor Pictures like this
with ACME-LITE
NEW SENIOR LITEPAK



No Experience Needed
4 Tested Lighting Plans
Tell You What To Do-Step By Step

• Yes, YOU certainly can take fine indoor pictures, like the one above, in the familiar surroundings of your own home—with the new SENIOR LITEPAK.

The ACME-LITE SENIOR LITEPAK makes it amazingly easy to get regular professional quality portraits and group pictures, as well as indoor home movies in sparkling natural color.

Three complete light units with stands and fittings in sturdy, partitioned, luggage-type carrier—no more cluttered closets, no more dented reflectors. SENIOR LITEPAK—only \$24.95 complete with carrier. Other units from \$6.95.



Thousands new take fine home movies indoors with the CAMERALITE. Synchronizes two "mushroom" reflectors (1000 watts) with the action of your camera. 12 outstanding features. All for only \$12.95—with carrier. See it at your dealer or write for new **Packaged Lighting folder TODAY.**

Write Dept. FB-1



WARD PEASE DISCUSSES

SOME BASIC PROBLEMS CONCERNING EXPOSURE



FOR anyone who has been taking pictures quite a while it is easy to forget the problems which beset the beginner, perhaps even to lose patience a bit with his questions and seeming disregard for some of the most elementary points from the standpoint of the experienced worker. I recently had an excellent opportunity to become acquainted quite intimately with the beginner's trials, while teaching an elementary class in photography conducted by the local YMCA.

Much of the class time was spent taking pictures. This gave an opportunity to find out what was wanted in the way of instruction. Some of the questions which came up most often seldom are covered in print, so perhaps even though you are well advanced in photography you may be able to pick up something by reading on.

Several of the class had exposure meters. Others provided themselves with the simple and inexpensive wheel-type exposure calculators like the "Snapshot Kodaguide." With any of these devices, for a given combination of illumination, subject matter, and film speed you are not presented with a single exposure setting to use, but with an array of combinations of shutter speeds and diaphragm openings. One of the most persistent problems was which of these many possible combinations was the best to use for any given set of circumstances.

Suppose we use an example which will give us such an array to choose from. Using a film with a speed of ASA 64 for an average scene on a hazy-bright day, the lens and shutter markings probably would line up something like this:

Shutter Speed	 1/2 1/5 1/10 1/25 1/50 1/100 1/200
Lens	 22 16 11 8 5.6 4
Opening	 32 22 16 11 8 5.6 4

Which of these numerous combinations should be used, and why? This depends on several other things which have not been mentioned. One of these is motion within the view before the camera (or probable motion of the camera itself) which would tend to pull the choice toward the right end of the line. Another is the usual desire to get as much as possible of the depth of the view before the camera in sharp focus. This last desire would tend to pull the choice as far as possible toward the left end of the line of settings.

First let's take that innocent looking parenthetical

remark about camera movement. If the camera is on a firm tripod or other steady support, that limitation does not apply. Without such a support and using a fairly heavy camera ($3\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ or 4×5) with a between-the-lens shutter and a cable release, a speed of 1/25 or 1/50 second should be the longest. A camera body release or the lever on the shutter itself might do as well, depending on how they are used. For a lighter camera such as a $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ roll-film type, 1/50 to 1/100 might be safer. For the light weight of a miniature camera, 1/100 is certainly the longest safe speed. This is partly due to the way that enlargement brings out the least movement. That same 1/100 applies for the heaviest of Graflexes or similar cameras due to the mirror and shutter movements within the box. Of course a great deal depends, too, on the individual photographer.

When it comes to stopping movement within the scene, much could be said. Ordinary movements of people would be stopped by the same 1/50 to 1/100 required to stop camera movement. More rapid activities are a separate subject that need not be gone into fully in order to serve the purpose of this discussion, except to say that such movements would probably mean going toward the right end of the scale as far as your lens and shutter permit.

Toward the other end of the scale, usually the desire is to get the maximum of depth of field in sharp focus. If a solid support is available, perhaps $\frac{1}{2}$ second at $f/32$ (the smallest stop on many cameras) would be about right. Often in an otherwise still scene, leaf movement or the possibility that a standing subject might sway a bit could call for a compromise such as 1/25 at $f/11$. With



You can shoot into the sun and get good pictures—if it is dim enough so you can look at it without discomfort.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY



For 54 years you've taught us Reliable Ways

To get more for your money, you look for the lowest possible prices; but you value-wise photographers know how important quality is, too, in photographic equipment. That's why so many of you depend upon B&J dealers; you've learned every product B&J manufactures or distributes is backed by a money-back guarantee, and by a 54-year-old reputation. Ask your dealer about these and other B&J products.



CHRONOS EXPOSURE METER

A real sensation! A photo-electric cell meter you can wear on your wrist, slip into your pocket. Hunting case protection, feather weight, only 2 ounces.
\$24.95



REXO DRYERS

Double-duty print dryer, capacity (approx) 750 2 1/2 x 3 1/2 prints per hour—glossy or mat, up to 18"x24". Thermostatic heat control, heavy-duty bending elements. 110 Volt AC.
\$52.00

Ciro-flex CAMERAS

Turn a knob, and you have needle-sharp focus... perfect composition, because you see your shot in the glass viewing panel before you snap the shutter. Best reflex camera buy on the market, with every important feature of camera setting for twice as much.
Model B, with Alphas shutter (1:10-1:200) and F3.5 coated Wollensack lens.
\$76.98
As low as **\$54.95**

Five Models, to \$151.75

SOLAR ENLARGERS

Only you can get all that's in your negatives. Do your own enlarging... but make it easy for yourself with a Solar, only moderately-priced enlarger with double-adjustable easel, overexpose baseboard, table-top switch, motor focusing. A model for every purpose and every size (35mm to 5x7) Solar 120, for negs. from 35mm to 2 1/2 x 3 1/4", only.
\$66.50
(Fed. Est. Tax, \$11.09)

SPEED PRESS CAMERAS

Your bubble camera, for every purpose from stills to fast-action. Start with the camera, and a general-purpose lens—get 24 important features in the camera. Add special-purpose lenses and accessories.
2 1/4 x 3 1/4" lens and accessories **\$69.50**
4 1/2" lens and accessories **\$84.50**

REMBRANDT PORTRAIT CAMERAS

A new specially-designed camera for portraits, with special features. Including extra-large viewfinder to take large lenses. With standard back, lens less.
4 1/2" x 5 1/2" size **\$69.50**
With standard back plus split back (2 exposures on 5 1/2" film) **\$79.50**
Rembrandt Special Pictorial lens... in Reflex shutter **\$115.50**

DE GROFF AIRWAY SHUTTER RELEASE

For those tricky hard-to-reach angles, bird and game pictures. For taking your own picture. Works from most angles, position, and up to 50' distance. No camera movement, sure and safe for any camera.
Reg. size for smaller shutters **\$5.00**
(Large size, for larger shutters, \$8.50)

Polaroid Camera Timer for 60 second timing.
Guaranteed, only **\$5.95**

Dept. PP-1
Please send me the new \$32 annual B&J catalog with 64 pages of full details about photo equipment.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Age _____ Occupation _____

1897

Burke & James, Inc.

1951

FINE PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT FOR OVER 54 YEARS
321 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 4, Ill. U.S.A.

NOW! THE Heiland STROBONAR I GIVES YOU MORE CONVENIENCE THAN EVER WITH THE NEW PRESS BRACKET

The AC-Light Unit of the Heiland STROBONAR I, mounted on your press camera with the new Heiland PRESS BRACKET, makes a compact, efficient, well-balanced strobe unit that is easy to carry and a pleasure to use. The sturdy, fool-proof bracket, which is easily mounted on any press camera, gives you a choice of two light positions—both high on the camera for more efficient lighting. The Light Unit is normally left in an upright position for use with the optical view finder. When the sport finder is used, the Light Unit is swung down to the side in one quick, easy operation.

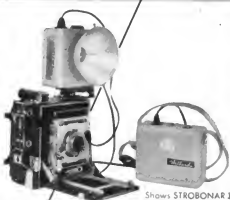


Shows STROBONAR I Light Unit in "down" position, allowing use of camera sport finder.

Use THE STROBONAR I for Crystal-Sharp High Quality, High Speed Pictures!

The brilliant, even light output of the Heiland STROBONAR I, with its effective exposure time of about 1/2000 sec., "freezes" fast action with amazing clarity and full detail. This quality, combined with the STROBONAR I's compactness, light weight, and portability, makes it the perfect unit for flashing sports events and other types of high speed pictures, both indoors and out. Built with the same precision engineering that has made Heiland Press Synchronizers first choice of news photographers everywhere, some of the STROBONAR I's outstanding features are:

- Safest strobe unit ever designed.
- GE FT-110 flashtube, sealed into reflector with plastic shield, has life rating of 10,000 flashes.
- Light output approximates 70 lumen-sec. per sq. ft. at 4 feet
- Time interval about 10 sec. between flashes.
- May be used with AC-Light Unit alone, or complete with DC-Power Pack.



Shows STROBONAR I Light Unit in upright position on Speed Graphic camera.

SEE YOUR HEILAND DEALER FOR
FREE DEMONSTRATION

Heiland®
P.O. Box 360
Denver, Colo.

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE

the modern high speed films there is much more room between the two opposing requirements than was true with the slower films of not very long ago.

This matter of shutter speed for stopping movement has one more phase that the class found of considerable interest. A subject encountered on an outing was a fountain, which brought up the question of the proper speed for stopping the water. Here is one case where complete stopping of movement would give a frozen appearance and the effect would not be a good reproduction of the visual impression. Too long an exposure would give a meaningless smear. A good compromise between these two undesirable extremes seems to come at 1/50 second—at least most people are pleased with the result at that speed. This holds true for waterfalls and any rapidly flowing water. Try it some time.

There was an evening session with a rather interesting sunset. The class remembered my instructions about not letting the sun fall directly on their lenses and wondered how they could shoot the sunset without violating them. Fortunately there is a convenient and easily applied test that seems to work out well. It is this: if you can look at the sun steadily without hurting your eyes, you can safely aim your camera at it. If the sun is too bright, internal reflections and flare spots result. Lens coating helps somewhat. Since this simple rule far antedates the coating of lenses, it is probable that with coating, a little brighter sun can be tolerated. Can you imagine a simpler guide than that?—

THE JANUARY COVER



Out of the Blue is the appropriate title of the eye-catching color transparency reproduced on this month's cover. Tony J. Pucino of Waterbury, Conn., took the shot in a Galesburg, Ill., studio in 1947. He writes that it was his first attempt at shooting color indoors. The camera used was a 5x7 Eastman view equipped with a 10-in. Wollensak f/4.5 lens. Exposure was 1/2 second at f/11 on Kodak Ektachrome Type B film. Several floodlamps, a 1,000-watt spot, and a 500-watt spot lighted the setting.

Mrs. Dixie McMillin is the subject. Pucino informs us that he discovered Mrs. McMillin working behind a perfume counter in a department store. Anged hair (made from spun glass) is the material surrounding the model's head. This outstanding color shot was a prize winner in the 1950 POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY Picture Contest.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

FROM A TO Z, THE WORLD'S
MOST COMPLETE, MOST LAVISH
"HOW-TO-DO-IT" LIBRARY
OF PHOTOGRAPHY

11 Volumes
Entire Set Yours For
FREE TRIAL!

Every Step from
Shooting to Finishing
the Picture!

Brand New—Covering Every Phase of
Picture Making for Amateur and Professional!

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Over 4,300 Big 7 x 10 Pictures
Over 9,300 Pictures including
Full Color and Photocolors
Plates!

Prepared by
250 Famous
Picture
Specialists

AS NECESSARY for your camera and darkroom—this new, revised, enlarged edition of the most comprehensive, up-to-date, How-to-Do-It Reference Encyclopedia and Self-Instruction Course in Photography ever published! It's greater than ever! So elaborate, so costly to produce, that we have to limit the size of each printing carefully! Whether you are beginner, advanced amateur or professional, you will find in these books the most up-to-date answers to your questions about all branches of photography—from the planning of pictures to finishing! They will show you how to get more perfect results from your camera and darkroom equipment; give you thousands of new ideas that will make your photography more PLEASURABLE and more PROFITABLE!

10,000 Items of Information Including Newest Equipment, Newest Methods, Newest Processes!

I THINK of having at your instant command the help and advice of over 250 leading authorities such as Willard D. Morgan, John F. O'Reilly, Wally Diers, Paul Osterbridge, Margaret Bourke-White, Ansel Adams, H. R. Knicker, Jr., Julian Bryan, Duffell Nesell, scores of technicians and researchers from Eastman Kodak, Ansco, National Broadcasting, Litz, Bell and Howell, Zeiss, Bausch and Lomb, General Electric! They have made every article easy to understand and have brought the entire Encyclopedia up to the minute!

Over 2,100 units of instruction cover the use of EVERY kind of camera, accessory and equipment! Still and Action Pictures, Black and White and Color Work. Silent and Sound Movies! The latest and best methods of lighting, exposure, development, printing, enlarging, finishing! Every division of photography such as Portraiture, Theatre Work, Free Pictures, Advertising, Nature, Wild Life, etc., is thorough. PLUS an entirely NEW giant volume of 356 pages, and a com-

pletely revised index volume. Over 5,300 pictures contributed by over 1,500 photographers! Over 500 Full-Color photographs! More than 1,000 graphs, line drawings! Over 7,500 delicately etched full-color black and white half-tones! All on first quality decorated paper to retain every fine detail of the originals. Bound in beautiful Emerald Green Mercuro-finished HYCKRAM-to withstand hard use! Ornamentation in GENTLE 23-KARAT GOLD.

Mail Coupon for FREE Trial!

Because this printing is limited, we can guarantee delivery only if your reservation is received promptly. We will send you 11 magnificent volumes to you for a week's FREE enjoyment. If not delighted, just return it and we will refund your entire investment—shown in coupon.

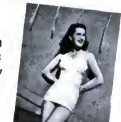
© 1956, THE NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE, INC.
37 W. 47th St., NEW YORK 19, N.Y.

Here is Just a Partial List of Over 2100 Units of PRACTICAL How-to-Do-It Instructions:

- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Action Subjects | Darkroom Built by Yourself | Nude Photography |
| Advertising | Electronic Flash | Photomontage |
| Photography | Lighting | Polarized Light |
| Animals | Enlarging | Portraiture |
| Photography | Exposure | Printing |
| Art in | Flashlight | Retouching |
| Photography | Free-Landing | Rodeo |
| Bird Photography | High Speed Techniques | Sports Photos |
| Bromide Printing | Landscapes | Stage Photography |
| and Enlarging | Photography | Still Projection Studio |
| Cameras and Accessories | Kodachrome | Arrangement |
| Candid Photos | Lighting | Table-Top Photos |
| Careers in | Landscapes | Television |
| Photography | Law and the Photographer | Toning Processes |
| Cinematography | Markets for Photographs | Trick Photography |
| 8mm and 16mm | Medical Photos | Visual Teaching |
| Color Photography | Mimicry | X-Ray Photos |
| Color Printing | Miniature | —and hundreds of other subjects covering every up-to-date development in photography. |
| Commercial | Newspaper Photography | |
| Photography | Photography | |
| Developers and | Night Photography | |



Hedy Attendant in pool! See how she swims! Available by mail! Write to Fritz Henle.



How to Make Glamour! See how she looks! Available by mail! Write to Fritz Henle.



How to Show the Top Human! See how she looks! Available by mail! Write to Fritz Henle.

MAIL THIS FREE-TRIAL COUPON

NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE, INC., 37 West 47th St., New York 19, N.Y. Please reserve for me, for a week's FREE enjoyment, a set of the new 11-volume ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PHOTOGRAPHY, in the latest binding of genuine Emerald Green Mercuro-finished HYCKRAM, embossed in 23-KARAT GOLD. Notify me when the books are ready to ship and I will send only \$1 deposit. On receipt of it I will ship me the complete set prepaid for a week's free enjoyment. At the end of that time, I will either return the set and you will send me \$12 or I will keep the set and will start then to remit \$2.00 each month until the low price of \$55.00, plus a few cents postage, is paid. (Cash-with-order Price only \$50.)

EXCLUSIVE OFFER TO PRESENT SETOWNERS

If you do not wish the new edition, but want to keep your present set right up-to-date, initial here to receive the tip, new material, and more! This covers all the latest developments in photography. Only \$7.50 plus postage, payable 12 months, \$1.00 and one cent.

Name 126

Address 711

City Zone

State

☐ SAVE SHIPPING CHARGES ON 25-LB. SHIPMENT by enclosing \$1 deposit with this coupon. Same return privileges, refund guaranteed.

January, 1951

CANDID SHOTS

by the Editor

WHETHER you shoot stills or movies, the year-end holidays provide some of the finest picture-taking opportunities you will encounter. This is a colorful season with its indoor and outdoor decorations, and everyone is in a festive mood. Keep your cameras loaded and take advantage of the fine subject matter that will be available wherever you may be—Christmas decorations, family parties, happy youngsters, and winter sports. You can't miss!

We also remind you to enter the 1950 Christmas Card contest and compete for one of the bigger prizes being offered this year. Simply address one of your photographic greetings to POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY's Christmas Card Contest Editor and mail it in time to reach us no later than January 10, 1951. If the judges select it as one of the best ten received, you'll win a \$25 cash prize!

THE year 1950 will long be remembered by the many thousands of American camera fans who traveled to Europe as Holy Year pilgrims and brought back a photographic record of the picturesque countries abroad. One pilgrim, a well known and seasoned press photographer, can look back to 1950 for years to come as the year in which he made his most exciting picture. Joseph Costa, photo supervisor of King Features Syndicate and Sunday Mirror Magazine, accompanied Francis Cardinal Spellman's party to Rome, and at the Vatican he experienced his greatest thrill—the opportunity to photograph His Holiness, Pope Pius XII with Cardinal Spellman. The excellent color picture which he

made in a matter of seconds is reproduced in this issue, page 35. Joe Costa tells about this big thrill and the events that led up to it in the accompanying article. Incidentally, this is only one of the many first-class features you will find in this January issue.

DURING this past year we have watched with satisfaction the growing interest in stereo photography. You may remember that last April we reported the First Annual Chicago Light-house Stereo Salon, an invitational exhibit that included some 125 accepted slides from about 50 entrants. This year the Chicago Lighthouse for the Blind conducted its Second Annual as an open salon. Over 810 slides were received, and the jury selected 225 for the exhibition. They were projected at seven performances held in Fullerton Hall at the Chicago Art Institute, and more than 1,500 persons paid admission to see the color pictures in three dimensions.

At the same time the First International Exhibition of Color Stereo Slides was held simultaneously with the 14th Milwaukee International Exhibition of Photography. More than 400 slides were submitted to this show and of these 103 were accepted. The Milwaukee Photo Pictorialists, whose undertaking was sponsored by The David White Company, makers of the Stereo Realist camera, held their show at the Layton Art Gallery. It was open to the public for two weeks, and more than 6,000 individuals saw the exhibition. A battery of Stereo-Realist viewers were set up in one room where the public could view the ten honorable-

mention slides. It is reported that average attendance was just about tripled on days when projected showings were held.

THREE-DIMENSIONAL color has enabled both the photographer and the general public to experience a new picture thrill. In a recent report Elmer J. Cusick, co-chairman of the Milwaukee show, states that stereo is definitely a welcome addition to the photographic exhibitions. He points out the fact that it opens up a complete new field permitting novel interpretations of old subjects and offering new subjects heretofore impossible to photograph effectively in two dimensions. It also imposes new and interesting problems in composition that will appeal to the more advanced picture taker. While you may not be ready to venture into this fascinating field of photography, observe its growth in your own locality. And if you have not yet seen three-dimension color by projection, do so at first opportunity.

THE correspondence being so heavy of late, we'd like to acknowledge here the many letters of thanks from contest winners, also countless notes of congratulation on PHOTOGRAPHY Annual, 1951 Edition. Glad you like it!

AN AMUSING incident was reported to us recently by one of our regular correspondents—John L. Mattox of Nebraska City. He writes:

"Because I've been an amateur photographer for a long time—51 years to be exact—many people will ask me what's wrong with their pictures, their cameras, or some of their equipment.

"Last spring I met a woman on the street who asked if I'd take a look at a camera and 'flasher' that she got her daughter for Christmas. She said the 'flasher' worked just once and quit. I dropped in later to take a look at it, rather expecting to see one of those inexpensive synchronized flash outfits, but to my surprise she brought out a fine camera with a good lens and standard flashgun. There was a burned-out flashbulb in the socket; I removed it, took a 4½-volt test lamp from my pocket, put it in the socket, and pressed the switch. The lamp lighted, and the gun seemed to be in good working order. I checked it at various shutter speeds and could find nothing wrong. 'What kind of trouble did you have with it?' I asked.

"It's that thing there," she said, pointing to the burned-out flashbulb. 'It lit up just once and then it wouldn't work any more. I guess it wasn't any good. Do you think they'd give me a new one if I asked?'"

Frank E. Fenner

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY



Popular Photography

Frank Adams

WORLD'S GREATEST 35MM VALUE



Regular
PRICE
\$207.

Sale
PRICE
\$118.

★ ROBOT II SYNCHRO MODEL Xenon F1.9 Coated Lens

- Rapid Sequence Camera—24 pictures per second
- Ultra speed Xenon f1.9 Lens—color corrected
- Built-in synchronization—bulb and strobe
- Color Zone Focusing—auto-focus, 11 ft. to infinity
- Interchangeable lens system—12 lenses from 35 to 500 mm.

★ SPECIAL.....\$118.00

Argus C-35, Flash.....	\$39.95	\$18.00
Bolsey "B", F3.2, ctd. 35.....	\$5.95	\$3.00
Bolsey "B-2", F3.2, ctd. 35.....	\$6.95	\$3.00
Bolsey "C", Reflex, 35.....	\$9.50	\$4.00
Kodak 35 Rflr, F2.8.....	\$6.75	\$3.50
Kine Exakta II Biotar F2.....	148.00	98.00
Kine Exakta II Biotar F2.....	124.00	82.00
Kine Exakta II Biotar F2.....	313.95	218.00
Mercury II, F2.....	82.50	23.00
Retina II F, Xenon F2.....	167.50	118.00
Retina II F, Xenon F2 Synchro.....	167.50	118.00
Stereo Retina.....	167.50	118.00

Leica

TRADE YOUR LEICA FOR THE
1951 SYNCHRO MODEL

Leica II Summilux F2 Synchro.....	\$138.00	78.00
Leica II Summilux F2.....	138.00	138.00
Leica II Summilux F2.....	138.00	138.00
Leica II Summilux F2.....	359.00	142.00
Leica II Summilux F2.....	350.00	198.00
35mm Summilux F2.8 ctd. W.A.....	83.00	56.00
35mm Summilux F2.8 ctd. W.A.....	123.30	89.00
30mm Summilux F2.8 ctd. W.A.....	189.00	54.00
30mm Summilux F2.8 ctd. W.A.....	133.00	74.00
90mm Thambar, F2.2.....	218.00	148.00
135mm Hektor, F4.5.....	175.00	98.00
Hooky for all 35 mm Lenses.....	4.95	18.00

CONTAX CAMERAS & LENSES

Contax "S" Biotar, F2 ctd.....	\$475.00	\$295.00
Contax II Summar F2.....	148.00	148.00
Contax II Summar F2 ctd.....	405.00	375.00
Contax III Summar F1.5.....	188.00	188.00
35mm Biotar, F2.8, W.A.....	148.00	116.00
85mm Summar F2.....	291.67	178.00
135mm Summar F4.....	198.00	118.00
Zeiss Universal Finder.....	93.00	36.00

REFLEX

Argaflex EP, F4.5 ctd. case.....	\$6.30	\$39.50
Argaflex F2.5 Alpha.....	76.98	44.00
Ciroflex, F3.5 Biotar.....	99.45	58.00
Ciroflex Argus Synchro.....	119.70	62.00
4x5 Super D Grolflex, F3.5.....	29.50	168.00
Prokflex II Test, 3.5 T ctd.....	68.00	48.00
Exakta B, Test, F2.8.....	69.00	69.00
Rolleiflex II Zeiss 3.5 Synchro.....	120.36	72.00
Rolleiflex II A, Triotar 3.5.....	72.00	72.00

HIGHEST TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE MAIL COUPON TO-DAY...

8x6 Autohead, F1.9 loc.....	\$307.17	129.00
8x6 Autohead, F2.5.....	179.50	114.00
PROJECTORS—8 & 16mm		
8x6 Regent 500W.....	\$149.38	\$ 96.00
Dejor 750W, ctd. 16.....	149.38	86.00
Keystone 88, 500W.....	149.38	52.00
Revere Deluxe 88, 500W.....	149.38	59.00
Keystone K 16x2.5.....	129.50	84.00
8x6 Biotar 1650.....	229.50	278.00
8x6 Biotar 1650.....	229.50	278.00
16mm CAMERAS		
Revere 16, F2.8.....	\$ 75.50	\$ 53.00
Revere 16, F2.8.....	318.00	189.00
Revere 16, F2.8.....	118.70	78.00
Dejor 16, F2.8.....	74.50	48.00
Revere 16, F2.8.....	147.50	98.00
Revere 16, F2.8.....	62.50	38.00
Revere 16, F2.8.....	53.00	38.00
Revere 16, F2.8.....	87.50	52.00

ROLL FILM, PRESS & VIEW

Medallion II, Ektar F3.5.....	\$497.30	\$104.00
Medallion II, Ektar F3.5.....	71.00	42.50
620 Tourist F4.5 ctd.....	58.50	24.40
620 Tourist F4.5 ctd.....	55.00	32.50
620 Tourist F4.5 ctd.....	163.00	104.00
620 Tourist F4.5 ctd.....	27.00	178.00
620 Tourist F4.5 ctd.....	184.00	132.00
620 Tourist F4.5 ctd.....	38.90	38.90
620 Tourist F4.5 ctd.....	115.00	78.00
620 Tourist F4.5 ctd.....	219.00	128.00
620 Tourist F4.5 ctd.....	257.00	132.00
620 Tourist F4.5 ctd.....	168.00	168.00

8mm CAMERAS

8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	\$184.00	\$184.00
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	\$343.00	176.00
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	325.00	325.00
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	175.00	98.00
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	189.00	189.00

8mm PROJECTORS & ENLARGERS

8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	\$116.00	\$116.00
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	82.60	64.00
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	28.75	21.00
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	64.88	49.36
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	74.75	84.30
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	29.95	21.00
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	143.50	89.50
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	77.59	38.50
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	139.50	99.00
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	109.00	76.00
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	189.50	137.50
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	64.30	28.50
8x6 70 DA Turret F1.9.....	110.50	86.00

★ ★ ★

Super Ikonta B, Tessar F2.8 T ctd., Cpld. R.F. Synchro Shutter, Latest.....	\$154.00
Revere 88 Projector, 300 W, case.....	\$154.00
Reg. Price, \$99.50. Save \$54.50.....	\$63.00
SPECIAL.....\$63.00	
Contax 35 Tessar F2.8 T Ctd., Cpld. R.F. Synchro Shutter Built-in, Exp. meter, Latest.....	\$148.00
Reg. Price, \$195.00. Save \$47.00.....	\$148.00
SPECIAL.....\$148.00	
Retina II 1951 Synchro Model Xenon F3.5, ctd. Body, Synchro Double Exposure Prevention.....	\$58.00
Reg. Price \$83.00. Save \$25.00.....	\$58.00
SPECIAL.....\$58.00	

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

OLDEN CAMERA & LENS CO.

1265 BROADWAY at 32nd STREET NEW YORK 1, N.Y.

ALL CAMERAS SHIPPED 10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



I am interested in

I wish to trade the following

PLEASE MAIL FREE QUOTATION

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____

January, 1951

"My Most Exciting Photo!"



Costa depends on this basic equipment. However, on this trip, his long list of items included 4 still and 2 cine cameras, plus 1400 sheets of color film.

By JOSEPH COSTA

Chief photographer, New York *Sunday Mirror* Magazine, King Features Syndicate

IT WAS 10:30 and the Cardinal started toward the rear door. The Pilgrimage, having reached Rome, was now making the last of the four mandatory Basilica visits. He had led his Pilgrims to the Basilica of St. Paul's. Now he would have to hurry if he was to be on time for his private audience with the Pope. It was scheduled for 11 a.m., and we were outside the walls.

Since we had been waiting for this very moment, we dashed out ahead of him. Piling our camera equipment into our waiting car, I wondered what the impending experience had in store. Would fate be kind and would I succeed in getting this most important picture of the trip, in spite of the refusal I had already received?

The Cardinal's car sped forward. I could not help pressing down on an imaginary accelerator pedal—helping the driver keep up with the speeding car ahead.

As I sat tensely forward, mentally leaping each of the cars that threatened to separate us from our quarry, my mind wandered back to the start of this mad, man-killing, beautiful, and religious photographic adventure.

The day that my boss, Ken McCaleb, editor of the *Sunday Mirror Magazine*, called me to his office to discuss the assignment, he said "There will be tremendous reader interest in Cardinal Spellman's Holy Year Pilgrimage." The Cardinal would personally lead six hundred-odd faithful to the Vatican and other religious shrines in Europe. Would I like to go along to cover the trip? Remembering that I had had experience in cinematography, he outlined the

Climax of Pilgrimage to Vatican assignment came in the few seconds allotted with Pope Pius XII

Biggest thrill of Costa's 10,000-mile Holy Year tour to Rome was in getting this remarkable color shot of Cardinal Spellman and His Holiness, Pius XII—one of three pictures he made in just 45 seconds.





Francis Cardinal Spellman kisses the Holy Door (opened once in each 25 years by the Pope) that leads directly into St. Peter's Basilica at the Vatican—and Coste's camera planning captures the colorful and solemn moment. Father Francis Zakar, secretary to Hungary's Joseph Cardinal Mindszenty, is holding cross.

Papal Swiss Guard scene is re-enacted for all important visitors. Here the salute is reviewed by Cardinal Tedeschini, right, Prefect of St. Peter's.



Pilgrims are taken through the Vatican on a sight-seeing tour after they arrive in Rome. Here in reverential awe they admire the priceless Sistine Chapel ceiling paintings.

job as one of shooting black-and-white pictures for the *Daily Mirror*, color stills for the *Sunday Mirror Magazine* and a 16-mm color movie of the entire trip, for possible use by churches, educational groups, Holy Name Societies, and like organizations.

The project was a challenge that offered many exciting possibilities, but I was not unmindful of the many problems and heartaches this type of assignment was bound to produce. My answer was that it would be a real toughie, but that I was willing to tackle it if I could bring along one of my studio assistants.

Ken went me one better. He offered to let me have John Wolter, art director for King Features Syndicate and the *Sunday Mirror Magazine*, one of the best idea men in the business—the man with whom we discuss all of our picture projects and whose fertile brain has helped to make the *Sunday Mirror Magazine* outstanding in its field. This was a break for me.

The next 18 days, up to sailing time, were one mad scramble to secure all necessary equipment and supplies. There ensued the most complete campaign of advance planning of my career; discussions and conferences with steamship, church and Catholic Travel League officials; two flying trips to Rochester for conferences with photographic technicians, seeking to solve all of the foreseeable problems in advance; shipping of bulbs and reflector spots by air to the different countries and religious shrines that were to be visited—this to insure having supplies on hand on arrival and because it would have been impossible to cart everything that was needed with me; confusing customs forms and regulations.

We were shooting in the dark in an attempt to visualize the physical setup at each of the shrines on our itinerary, but we went ahead with the preparation of lighting installation diagrams, accompanied by detailed letters of instruction to the authorities in charge. This was a long-shot gamble aimed at having lighting facilities in operation before our arrival, since our visits were to be on-the-fly. If this was not done, motion pictures or even stills in color at many of these stops would not be





Respectful triumph characterizes the Pilgrimage group as they are led by Cardinal Spellman from the Piazza di San Pietro into St. Peter's.

Church services en route were held when possible on the deck—an example of the Cardinal's cooperation with Costa.



possible. Assembling and cataloging the 28 pieces of baggage and equipment that I was to take along with me was just one more detail.

At last the *Mirror's* task force, composed of writer Joseph Johnston, art director John Wolter and photographer Joe Costa, was ready to tackle Operation Pilgrimage.

A thorough briefing by Jack Lait, editor of the *Mirror*, regarding the radioing of pictures from each of the stops, and the type of coverage that was desired, and I was ready to embark on the biggest photographic expedition of my life.

The night before sailing, an express truck was hired and all of my equipment was placed aboard the *SS Atlantic*.

The shrill blast of the steamer's whistle found me with mixed emotions. Pleasant anticipation of the adventure was shadowed by misgivings as to whether I had for once taken on too big a job.

As I pitched into the task of installing lights aboard ship to shoot the Masses and other religious activities, the day-in and day-out coverage of life on shipboard, developing my negatives at night—after the ship's photographer was through using the lab—I had no more time for misgivings. The adventure had started



Masterpieces of Roman and Greek sculpture are viewed by Pilgrims in the Vatican Museum's Hall of Sculptures—as Costa's camera clicks.

and I would not have turned back if it had been possible.

The ocean crossing was one continuous round of picture shooting, stills and movies, black-and-white and color. Arising at times as early as four a.m., and retiring sometimes as late as three a.m., was no pleasant task, but the early-bird business was unavoidable. No one would get reflector spots installed in the various lounges and public rooms which had been converted into chapels, unless I did it myself. I spent one or two days in each lounge and then moved my equipment on to the next. The lights could be dismantled and installed in the new locations only after the passengers had retired. By that time the ship's electricians had retired, so I had no choice but to get up when they did—four a.m.

Never have I seen such a concentration of amateur cameras as was on shipboard in the hands of the six hundred-odd Pilgrims making the trip. Each day I was besieged by men and women, young and old; "Please look over my camera and tell me what is wrong with it." It's amazing how many different ways people can find to load their cameras improperly, or to put them out of commission entirely.

If my fellow Pilgrims [\(Continued on page 122\)](#)



A nun making the pilgrimage helps to entertain one of the children aboard ship—with evident mutual good fellowship.



ADDING TIME TO

Action!

By GEORGE PICKOW

Illustrations by the Author

Lights record continuous movement in novel flash pictures that "remember." Explore this simple technique yourself

STOP-ACTION photography today is commonplace, thanks to high-speed shutters, flashbulbs, and electronic flashtubes. Turn to the pages of any magazine or newspaper and you'll find examples of frozen motion in the work of news, sports, and commercial photographers. But the results, while striking, capture only one small fraction of a second in time. Complete records of action are possible only with movie cameras or expensive equipment able to take a series of shots in rapid succession.

However, there is a way you can add time to still photography of action. A simple pocket flashlight attached to a moving subject plus an open shutter provide the key to an exciting new dimension in action photographs. These unique pictures I like to call "kinetolites"—a name with which you can impress your non-photographic friends but which simply means "lights in motion." The result of photographing these moving flashlights in a dark or semi-darkened room is to produce dramatic action patterns. The accompanying photographs show typical examples of kinetolite photography.

Compare the ordinary high-speed flash shot of the roller skater with the time-plus-action picture of the same subject. The first shows the action only at the instant of flash exposure. The kinetolite picture, on the other hand, traces the action before and after the moment of firing the flashtube. Thus it shows the movement of skater through space and time.

Actually, the principle of kinetolite photography is

Dramatic spiral is the pattern produced by lights in motion shown in the picture, left. Tiny flashlights attached to skater's hands and feet traced her path of motion—a fantasy on film.



Slice of time is caught by flashtube to make a conventional picture of skater Phyllis Riggs in mid-air. Compare this action photograph with the shot below.

Light tracks tell the story of action before and after firing the spotlight in a time-plus-motion picture of the same subject. The camera's lens remained open while the skater was spinning.





Leaping skater traces four waves of light across darkened rink while speedlamp catches peak of action. Note movement following flash.

nothing new—photographers taking time or bulb exposures at night can capture the trail of an automobile by its headlights, or the motion of the stars wheeling across the sky. But the pictures on these pages combine traditional stop-action photography with the weaving patterns traced by lights in motion. They are the result of two images—the light path of motion recorded through an open shutter plus the flash image of the whole figure at some instant along the path of action. Interesting variations can be made by taking double or even triple exposures of the figure at different points.

To obtain the pictures accompanying this article I used a Rolleiflex camera with an $f/3.5$ Tessar lens stopped down to $f/4.5$. Phyllis Riggs, a professional figure skater, cooperated as my subject. Phyllis, with flashlights taped to hands and feet, was instructed to move into the camera's visual field. She went through a planned skating routine, attempting all the while to maintain as great a regularity of movement as possible. At the peak of each action two speedlights were fired. The picture could have ended at this point by closing the shutter, but it was desired to record the continued motion as a light pattern, which

was done by keeping the shutter open and having the skater complete her action.

This photographic technique actually is simple enough for any amateur to try, and many interesting and unusual pictures will result. You can use any camera that permits the making of a "time" or "bulb" exposure, and in addition will need only the small flashlights to attach to the moving subject. While I used an electronic flash to photograph Phyllis at the peak of action in skating figures, ordinary flashbulbs will do equally well if you work with slower motion. Using gas-filled lamps which have a flash duration of only $1/100$ second, you can photograph a youngster riding across the room on a tricycle, turning a somersault, or jumping rope. Countless other ideas will suggest themselves.

Actually, the most important part of taking kinetolite pictures is the choice of subject matter. A hodge-podge of light tracks merely for the sake of light tracks results in confusion rather than interest or beauty of pattern. For example, light path records have been made of housewives ironing a shirt, working at a stove, and doing numerous other chores. While these studies may have some scientific value,

Bell-of-yarn motif was created when Phyllis raised and lowered arms during spin. Regular, rhythmic action tends to produce patterns with beauty and interest rather than mere "doodles."

they are poor photographically because the random action they portray leaves a disorderly web of light streaks. To avoid meaningless "doodles" of light, choose a standardized action that will insure an interesting path of light or pleasing pattern in your picture.

While I obtained the pictures shown here with the aid of small pen-type flashlights, which were fastened by adhesive tape to the feet and hands of the model, any purse or pocket-size flashlight will do—the kind that are attached to key rings are excellent for this purpose. Another technique is to strap a group of small dry cells to the back (usually at waist level) of the person being photographed. The wires leading from the power source to the bulbs must be very pliable; they should be fastened to the body with adhesive tape, and preferably in such a manner that the tape will be hidden from the visual field of the camera.

The working studio should be as dark as possible to keep unwanted light from striking the negative while the shutter is open. A backdrop of black paper or cloth is helpful in small quarters where the background is close enough to show. How-



ever, with distant backgrounds—as in the skating rink shots accompanying this article—no drop is necessary when the lighting level in the large room is reasonably low.

Care must be taken not to blank out background areas with the flash and thus destroy the kinetolite pattern. Be sure your flashlight cells are fresh, and choose round rather than flat bulbs to insure the widest light-dispersing angle. This precaution is important because the model may unavoidably turn the flashlights away from the camera at certain points of action.

After setting up the camera the next step is to establish a working range. Control is more difficult with time-plus- (Continued on page 86)

Rising spin plus two flash exposures produced this startling effect. First flash shot was made at start of action, second after the skater had reached a stand.



1
Self-portraits, like that shown at upper left, are easy to take by using a mirror. Positions of camera, light, and photographer-model are seen lower left. With this simple method you merely photograph your own image in a mirror before you.



2
Sparkling highlights in hair improve portrait, upper right, thanks to a second floodlight unit. This setup, with second light shining from above and behind subject, is shown at lower right. Note that both of the portraits above include camera.

A LESSON IN SELF-PORTRAITURE

SHOEMAKERS' children sometimes go without shoes, but there's no reason why photographers must go without good photographs of themselves. If you're never as satisfied with pictures taken of you as by you, why not try self-portraiture? With a little photographic sleight-of-hand you can be in two places at the same time—both in front of the lens and behind the camera. On evenings alone when you have no subject available you still can take portraits, experiment with studio lighting, or make a few gag shots for a laugh.

Sounds tricky? Not a bit. The accompanying illustrations demonstrate a simple yet effective method for taking self-portraits. All you need is a large mirror (16x20 in. or larger), a couple of floodlight units, tripod, camera—and yourself. After making

By JOSEPH FOLDES

Setup Illustrations by the Author

Here's a clever and simple method
to help you take your own picture

sure the mirror is clean, hang it at head level from a clothes stand, the edge of an open door, or any other support that will allow placement of lights behind the mirror. Position your camera and tripod in front of the mirror, and set one floodlight unit beside it. Your main source of light, this flood should be just a little higher and farther back than the mirror. Make sure



3

Naturalness is the keynote of the professional-looking self-portrait above. Better lighting, and elimination of camera from the picture are accomplished by rearranging units, as shown left. Subject now sits in front of camera, mirror is moved in back. Pose and lighting can be checked in mirror before photographer-model makes exposure.

the light doesn't fall directly into the camera's lens.

Next, determine required exposure just as if you were taking any portrait, using either a light meter or following the instructions of readily obtainable exposure guides based on lamp-to-subject distances. When taking the meter reading, stand near the camera with your back to the floodlights, hold your hand about where your face will be when you operate the camera, and take a reading of the light reflected by the back of this hand.

Taking the picture is easy whether your camera has a groundglass, a rangefinder, or simply a focusing scale. When using a camera with a groundglass or a rangefinder, stand behind the camera and focus on the mirror reflection of yourself. When using a scale remember to measure camera-to-mirror distance plus subject-to-mirror distance to give you correct range. After making necessary exposure and focusing adjustments you stand behind the camera, watch for the right expression as shown by the mirror, then trip the shutter. Illustration 1 shows this setup and the resulting self-portrait. Of course, the camera is visible in the picture, but for the time being don't worry.

While one floodlight may give satisfactory portraits, it fails to provide sparkling highlights for the hair. Illustration 2 shows the original setup with the addition of a second floodlight unit placed above and behind the photographer's left shoulder. Notice the improved hair texture in the resulting portrait.

The portraits in both Illustrations 1 and 2 have a common fault—the main light source, above and behind the mirror, is too high. It causes deep, heavy eye shadows, and throws a long nose shadow reaching almost to the lips. But lowering this floodlight will cause trouble because the light shines into the camera lens as well as on the subject. A lens shade will help keep glare from entering the camera, but still will not allow the floodlight to be lowered enough to correct for excessive shadows.

This difficulty can be overcome by rearranging the units. See what happens when the photographer-model sits in front of the camera, and the mirror is moved behind it, as shown in Illustration 3. The position of the main light is changed so that it is in front of the model and pointing away from the camera. The light now can be lowered to correct for shadows without

danger of shining into the lens. The subject sees her image in the mirror, and thus can make the exposure when lighting and expression are exactly as wanted.

The portrait in Illustration 3 shows great improvement over Illustrations 1 and 2—face shadows are properly placed, and the camera has disappeared. Two lights were employed to make this shot: a spotlight in front of the photographer-model and a little to her right, and a floodlight behind and well above her left shoulder to lighten shadow areas and provide hair sparkle. Because the subject's head was turned to the right, she needed to turn the mirror slightly.

However, the setup in Illustration



4

Simple lighting is no handicap in portrait work, as the picture at left gives evidence. It was taken with the aid of one floodlight, above and to one side of mirror. This basic setup, shown above, gives dependable results.



5

Profile shots can add interesting variety to your collection of self-portraits. The one at right was taken with the aid of a second mirror placed to reflect image from mirror at camera. Illustration above shows arrangement.



tion 3 poses problems we didn't have to worry about in the original arrangement. With the first setup, you remember, the photographer-model could pose, focus, and expose all from behind the camera. But now, sitting a few feet in front of the camera, she must find a different way to focus and expose.

Almost any fair-sized object such as a cushion, football, large vase, or a wastebasket can be used to focus on. Just place the object at a level with your head when you are sitting in front of the camera, focus, remove the object, and take its place. If you're using a camera with a scale, simply measure the distance between the lens and where your head will come when you take the picture. If the photographer changes position slightly while posing this probably won't throw the picture out of focus if the lens is stopped down to increase depth of field.

Remote control of the shutter can be accomplished in several ways. If your camera has a flashgun with a remote control outlet and extension cord the solution is easy—attach the flashgun and tripper to the camera, cock the shutter, plug in an extension cord long enough to reach where you're sitting in front of the camera, and hold the release button in one hand. When the mirror shows that pose, expression, and lighting are correct, just press the button and make the exposure.

Another method is to attach a silk thread to the shutter, run it through an eyelet or ring fastened securely to some heavy object on the floor, and over to the photographer's hand. A pull of the thread will release the shutter at the photographer's bidding.

Self-timing devices and shutters with built-in delayed action releases are useful but have one inherent weakness. Using a self-timer the photographer is unable to expose at will. These devices are pre-set

to go off at a specific time whether the subject is ready at that particular moment or not. Obviously, a more flexible method is desirable.

Another approach to the problem of remote-control exposure for self-portraits is to wire a switch into the studio lighting setup. An ordinary darkroom footswitch or almost any type of snap or button handswitch can be used. Plug the switch into the house current, connect the floodlight units to the switch's outlet, and place within easy reach. Leaving the shutter open, you assume your pose in front of the camera, then snap on the floodlights for the required length of exposure. Of course, the room should be as dark as possible when using this open-lens method, but some light must be allowed so you can see yourself in the mirror.

Once the problems of focus and exposure have been solved, your self-portrait setup offers great flexibility. The only limit on the amount of lighting you can use is with the footswitch method because some darkroom switches may not be rated to stand the heavy current loads of several floodlamps. But the other methods of exposure give your imagination a green light, and allow you to experiment (*Continued on page 86*)

FOR DRAMA-TRY

Silhouette



By VICTOR De PALMA

Illustrations by the Author

The author, a successful free lance now in Mexico City, used the indoor silhouette technique described in text to make this interesting self-portrait.

Black on white packs a wallop, as this indoor silhouette shows. Dramatic outline is achieved by careful posing of subject's arms and hands to suggest movement and emotion.

FOR sheer dramatic punch, the impact of black on white has no peer—silhouettes demand, and receive, instant attention. While the ability to produce continuous tone is photography's greatest single asset, there are many picture subjects ideally suited to a black-on-white treatment, and many situations where silhouettes are the only photographs possible because the light is too dim for portraying middle tones. A silhouette effect often is desirable to rid a picture of unwanted detail.

A girl on a swing, outlined against the sky; a hunter and his dogs in the early morning mist; the looming bulk of a massive locomotive; the delicate tracery of bare winter branches; boats coming to dock at sunset—these are the raw materials of silhouettes. Sometimes the most commonplace photographic subject will take on new significance and impact when shown as a simple black mass against

a pure white backdrop. Adding this exciting effect to your pictures is simple. If you are shooting outdoors, no equipment is necessary other than your camera and tripod. Indoors, you need in addition only a white background plus a few lights. But the following tips may help you to obtain the maximum results from photography of jet black forms on pure white backgrounds.

To make any kind of a silhouette you place the light—natural or artificial—in back of the subject. For extreme effects no

light must touch the camera side of the form. Otherwise, you will produce a semi-silhouette showing some detail in the foreground. The usual practice is to underexpose the principal object in the foreground while giving a normal exposure to other parts of the photograph.

To me, silhouette photography offers one of the best methods for solving difficult lighting problems on many assignments. All too often, picture work must be done at a specific time regardless of lighting conditions. The locomotive shot accompanying this article is a good example. I was assigned to get a picture of the engine approaching the rear of another train. But when I was ready to shoot, the sun was in the wrong place to make possible a negative with plenty of detail and a full scale of tonal values. So I used the silhouette technique, and came away with a satisfactory picture despite the bad lighting encountered.

Add emotional impact to your pictures with black-on-white effects created by light on background instead of subject



Massive locomotive is dramatized in striking shot, above. Low camera angle emphasizes feeling of overpowering might.



Semi-silhouette of a beachguard is an arresting variation of the technique; it results from some light falling on camera side.

Silhouette photography lends itself to the depicting of masses and the elimination of unnecessary detail. Thus, by emphasizing the essential form of a subject, black-on-white photography provides excellent practice in composition. It forces the eye to pick out the characteristic lines and masses. Other advantages arise from the fact that filters never need be used; orthochromatic film is as good as panchromatic; the hardest, most contrasty printing papers (with a pure white base) are satisfactory.

Almost any animate or inanimate subject can be photographed as a silhouette, but some lend themselves more readily to this technique. Watch for sev-

Skillful handling of subjects makes complex group shot, right, an attractive fashion silhouette. Good composition is vital necessity for the successful black-on-white photo.





Darkroom-made silhouette, right, was printed from same negative as normal shot, above. Notice in the former how attention is gained by contrast of black masses to a white background. Planned overexposure eliminated shadow detail, reduced the confusion of lines and figures.



eral elements—interesting contours, sharp outlines, bold structural lines, and solid bulk with delicate surrounding elements. However, don't hesitate to experiment. The profile of a face or figure may give a sharp outline, but the bulk of a figure facing the camera can be interesting, too. Coastal formations, city buildings against the sky, scenes framed by doorways, bridges, iron work fences, ladders, a partly constructed house, figures on a hill, workmen with tools—all these make good subjects. Tabletop silhouettes can be fun, too. In fact, silhouette photography offers a wide variety of subjects limited only by your imagination and versatility.

Standard practice in making indoor silhouettes is to have the broadest surface of the subject facing the camera. Once the basic composition is arranged, you can utilize secondary lines to create added interest. For instance, you may

Form and structure are emphasized in dreamlike silhouette of girl in swing against sky, left. Interesting contours, contrast of mass to delicate lines, add to the picture's charm.



be shooting a profile view of a body and face. By placing the arms in various positions you can add movement to the composition.

For best results the background should be as white as possible—a smooth, white sheet; white paper; pure white painted or whitewashed walls. On this background throw enough artificial light so that the illumination is evenly distributed. The meter reading balance should be about 50 to 1. That is, the reading for the background should be 50 times greater than the reading on the subject.

You don't have to worry about the distance between subject and camera as long as the subject fills up the greater part of the negative area. All light must be thrown on the background, and none allowed to spill over on the camera side of the subject. In order to achieve this, you may have to place the subject five feet or more in front of the background. If the background material is translucent, such as white cloth or paper, it may be stretched across an arch or open doorway and lighted from behind. When using this highly effective setup, you may place your subject as close as two feet.

For indoor silhouettes I use six No. 2 floodlamps placed very close to the background, and a fast pan film. This combination requires an exposure of about

1/10 second at $f/11$ for inanimate objects and 1/25 or 1/50 second at $f/8$ or $f/6.3$ for objects showing motion. If you use only two No. 1 floods and a box camera with ortho film, your basic exposure will be from 1 to 2 seconds. An exposure of $\frac{1}{2}$ second at $f/6.3$ is about average for other cameras.

Be sure to put your camera on a sturdy tripod or other solid surface when making an exposure of longer than 1/25 second. A silhouette depends on sharp outlines for its effect—out-of-focus negatives resulting from camera tremble won't help achieve the results you want.

The outdoors usually will provide a wider variety of silhouette picture material than can be found in the home studio. These outdoor silhouettes are easy to make—just photograph the subject against the light. A low shooting angle against a clear sky is especially effective. As a general rule, illumination comes directly from the brightest part of the sky, but it might be provided by light reflected from snow, water, or sand. When the direct light source is behind the subject, you will be able to take a silhouette picture without making any radical change in the amount of exposure required.

I prefer using the slowest shutter speed possible that will stop motion, and [\(Continued on page 115\)](#)



Creative thinking characterizes Halsman's work—even if it takes a bizarre turn at times. Here he shoots into a mirror to express satirically the simple fact that his wife, Yvonne, is helpful to him as a working photographer.

halsman— he knew what he wanted

By BRUCE DOWNES

This versatile and imaginative photographer conceives and perfects his ideas first—then gives them camera expression

SUCH is the peculiar American penchant for fitting people into categories that ever since Philippe Halsman's hilarious photographic interview, *The Frenchman*, became a best selling book, he has been catalogued by art directors as a specialist in facial expressions. A literal cloudburst of advertising and editorial assignments aping the Fernandel interview ensued until now Halsman is in grave danger of going down in history as the master of photographic mugging—and not without a modicum of justification.



Two negatives were sandwiched together in the enlarger by Halsman to portray both the good and evil roles played by movie star Richard Widmark. Shot was made for *Colliers*.

The Frenchman technique was his original idea—original, if you overlook Paul Nadar's job on M. Chevreul in 1886—and so Halsman is stuck with it. It is true that the human face has few champions more skilled than Halsman, whose portraiture is certainly among the finest in the world; but it is also ironically true that he is a versatile photographer of extraordinary imagination who can be counted upon to solve difficult problems uniquely, as we shall see.

A tireless explorer of the camera's possibilities as an expressive medium, Halsman is impatient with it as a mere recording mechanism. Unlike too many professionals who work only on assignment, he works practically all the time. When his clients give him respite now and then he tortures himself on the rack of self-imposed assignments usually far more diffi-

Jean Cocteau's Magic Touch. Here Halsman conveys the idea of the French poet's versatility as writer, artist, and movie director whose creations come vividly to life.





Dali Atomicus. This is probably the greatest piece of contrived animation ever conceived by a photographer. Note the similarity of cat postures on easel painting and flying cats in the photograph. This picture took 8 hours and 28 negatives to make. See text for details.



Preposterous claim made by Dali in his autobiography—that he remembers his pre-natal life—is depicted by double printing two negatives.

cult. But always it is work in which ideas are being expressed through pictures, and sometimes very complex ideas, indeed.

"In my opinion," says Halsman, "it is a great mistake to consider photography a graphic art only. It is above all a medium of communication by means of which ideas can be expressed in pictures just as a writer expresses ideas in words. In this case the main purpose of a photograph is not its graphic beauty but its content."

One might therefore justifiably characterize Halsman's pictures as *think* pictures, and as such they should prove stimulating and helpful to the amateur whose chief failing is that he flounders in the presence (or absence) of subject matter. Like a creative writer, and unlike many photographers, Halsman conceives

his ideas and thinks them through before turning to his camera to express them. This entails creatively visual thinking, which is, obviously, hard work.

With Halsman this kind of thinking is practically habitual. Take for instance the simple idea that his wife, Yvonne, is very helpful to him in his work as a photographer. He wishes to express this idea in terms of a picture, and he begins thinking about his wife's helping him in terms of using her as a tool. And as this idea starts simmering it gets involved with the Halsman wit (which is sometimes pixyish, occasionally Dali-esque and once in awhile downright sardonic) and pretty soon is evolved so preposterous and disconcerting a picture as that on the opening page of this article, and which, he calls straightforwardly, *My favorite photographic tool*. Shot in a mirror, the picture was successful because he knew what he wanted before he tripped the shutter.

Then there was the time when he read Dali's autobiography and was struck by the surrealist painter's preposterous claim that he remembers his pre-natal life. Immediately the visual thinking process began, and finally after a series of laborious steps, he hatched the picture of Dali inside the egg (illustrated here), by way of proof that Dali actually does remember his pre-natal life. Obviously the trick was done with two negatives double printed in the enlarger. Dali was photographed on his own bed in a position that will be apparent if you turn the picture upside down. Note, however, one important detail—the deliberate distortion of the Dali head in relation to the body—



Moe Smith (of the famous Izzy and Moe prohibition agent team of the 20's) is pictured as legend fancies him. Wax masks convey the idea that he used many disguises in his work. This was shot for *Life*.



Television studio in a reflector was made for art director **Fred Vait** of NBC. Halsman used a 5x7 view camera—note his arm and camera in center foreground. The picture illustrated a *Variety* advertisement.



Marcus. Halsman depicts the unreality of a movie star's life in this reflection in her own swimming pool. Two ducklings, and flowers cast by the girl distort the mirrored image for the effect sought. Now turn the page upside down.

Halsman even pecks ideas into glamour pictures. When he photographed Linda Darnell in color for *Life*, her beautiful skin reminded him of peaches and cream and he "couldn't decide whether to eat her or not," so he surrounded her with wild animals and came up with "*Beauty and the Beasts*."

Courtesy *Life*. © Time, Inc.

Halsman remembered that the human embryo bears a large head, and so chose a short-focus lens to create this effect with Dali. The negative of the egg was, of course, greatly enlarged.

That picture enjoyed such great success that Halsman practically became Dali's unofficial pictorial Boswell. A whole series of Dali pictures followed, culminating in the great piece *de resistance*, which should end all Dali photographs forever. At least it is difficult to see how Halsman can surpass the famous picture of Dali and the flying cats, a masterpiece of contrived action, which took first prize in the action category of the 1948 Graflex contest.

This Dali masterpiece (reproduced here) is an impressive example of the Halsman thinking process at work. The photographer was stimulated in this instance by Dali's painting called *Leda Atomica*, which may be seen partially on the right in the photograph. That painting actually shows Dali's nude wife as Leda being embraced by Jupiter in the guise of a swan. Halsman noticed that everything in the picture is in suspension. Nothing is in contact with the ground. The Halsman imagination, not, I suspect, too remote from the Dali cerebral circus, immediately set to gyrating.

He would do a picture called *Dali Atomica* in which everything, including Dali, not only would be in suspension, but also in violent action. And although the picture conceived in Halsman's fantastic brain must look completely spontaneous, the action should be included on the central canvas as if preconceived by Dali. You will note by close inspection of the picture, the extraordi- (Continued on page 90)



Color

Color prints for presentation or layout are made quickly from Ektacolor negatives. This picture is by Harry Bluestone, Pegano Studios, pioneer in the use of the process.

The negative contains all colors of the original scene, but in reverse. Each one is represented by its complement—red, for example, appears green. In addition the film has an orange-yellow cast, caused by "built-in" masking to correct the red and green-sensitive layers of the emulsion.



takes a stride

Ektacolor eliminates separation negatives and provides wider exposure latitude. Its introduction marks a step toward the ideal color system

By CARLTON E. DUNN

Author of "Natural Color Processes"

MOST PHOTOGRAPHERS are quick to agree that modern color photography is pretty wonderful in its ability to reproduce and in many cases to dramatize the hues and shades of nature and the works of man. And so it is. Nevertheless, the photographic scientists and technicians refuse to accept today's color materials and techniques as the limit of achievement. They have been striving in their laboratories to work out a system that would permit us to turn out color prints, in addition to familiar positive color transparencies, almost as simply as black-and-whites—prints whose quality could be controlled by exposure and processing variations. With the recent introduction of Kodak's Ektacolor negative film, an important advance has been made toward the realization of such a foolproof and flexible color printing system.

Ektacolor and its companion product, Kodak Pan Matrix relief film, have proven to be a godsend to many professional color specialists whose clients need prints rather than positive color transparencies. Until these new products arrived on the scene, it always was necessary to initiate the print-making procedure by the exacting preparation of separation negatives which, as will be seen below, is deftly eliminated by the single Ektacolor negative.

Like the direct color transparency materials (Ansco Color, Kodachrome, etc.), Ektacolor is an integral tripack consisting of blue, green, and red-sensitive emulsion layers coated on a single sheet-film support. After exposure and developing, however, it comes out as a color negative with the densities of the original subject inverted and its image colors approximately complementary to the subject colors. It looks exactly like more recent negatives on familiar Kodacolor amateur rollfilm but is on a heavy film base.

Although Ektacolor film is no faster than the pop-

Development of Ektacolor is relatively simple. It requires only four solutions—color developer, stop bath, hardener and fixer, and bleach. Processing takes 43 minutes at 75 F, with two-thirds of the work accomplished under normal room light.





The big studios like Pegano's, where the accompanying illustrations were made, are finding the Ektacolor process especially useful. It facilitates the making of Dye Transfers when color prints on paper are required for presentation or layout purposes.

ular transparency materials in use today, it goes a long way toward taking color photography out of the straight-jacket imposed by reversal color processes. For Ektacolor film offers the user a substantial degree of latitude in exposure, lighting contrast, and color balance—factors which can be corrected when the color negative is printed. In addition, the unique “self-masking” feature of Kodak Ektacolor film, which has been incorporated also in Kodacolor rollfilm material during the past year, assures a very high degree of color fidelity without time-consuming and exasper-

ating masking manipulations. (The two integral masks are evident as a yellow-orange overcast of varying density that covers the entire area of the processed film, compensating for inherent color errors.)

In practice, the integral masking system of Ektacolor film negatives has worked out so successfully that a number of alert professional organizations are now substituting Ektacolor negatives for sets of three-color separation negatives as the starting point for Carbro printing and for color reproduction on the printed page, in addition to the making of Kodak Dye

Transfer prints for which it was originally intended. We have reached the stage now where such an influential commercial organization as the Pagano Studios in New York has relegated its one-shot cameras to special purposes and emergency use in favor of Ektacolor whenever color prints are needed for presentation or layout purposes.

Ektacolor film is loaded in ordinary sheet-film holders and may be exposed in any camera that takes this type of holder. Used with 3200 K studio lighting, for which it is specifically balanced, the material has an ASA exposure index of 8. With the proper conversion filter for daylight use, its ASA rating is 5. A supplementary exposure data card included with each package of Ektacolor film specifies color compensating filters to be used in adapting the particular emulsion batch for use with photoflood, flash, and electronic flash lighting.

The material is intended for processing by the user. Ingredients for the four Ektacolor processing solutions (color developer, stop bath, hardener and fixer, and bleach) are available at professional dealers in kit form and also in separate packages. The processing, exclusive of drying time, takes 43 minutes (at 75 F). About two-thirds of the procedure can be done under white room light.

When the Ektacolor film negative has been correctly exposed and developed, it represents a set of balanced three-color separation negatives on a single support—its components identical in size and photographic characteristics. The Ektacolor negative is printed either by contact (with three colored light sources) or projection (through a set of tricolor filters—red, green, and blue) on sheets of Kodak Pan Matrix film. The latter are processed as positive film matrices from which color prints or printing "plates" are made with a minimum of supplementary manipulation.

Since the recent introduction of Ektacolor Print Film, it is also possible to print any number of identical color transparencies in any size from a single Ektacolor film negative. You make a single white-light exposure on the Ektacolor Print Film sheet and pro-

(Continued on page 105)

STEPS IN PRINTING FROM EKTACOLOR NEGATIVES



The color negative is placed in the carrier of the enlarger just as in making a black-and-white print. Its emulsion side faces the easel.



Three filters (red, green, and blue) are used to expose successive sheets of Pan Matrix film. All are supported in one convenient holder.



The matrices are placed in dye baths after development. Dye color for each one is complementary to the filter with which it was made.



Dye transfer is accomplished by squeezing the dyed matrix into contact with the final support. It takes skill to do the job properly.



Second matrix is used after the first has been removed. Print on the easel engage holes in the matrices to ensure accurate color register.



Final print is completed after dye from the third matrix has been transferred to it. This completes the negative-positive color process.





fun

IN PHOTOGRAPHY

Well-portrayed humor has a definite place in photography. Pictures of amusing situations and of people having a good time are not only easy to find, but highly entertaining in the eyes of others. The photographs in this portfolio show what alert cameramen with a sense of humor saw and recorded—just for fun. For technical and other information on the making of these mirth-provoking shots, turn to "Notes on the Picture Section."

SALT OF THE EARTH

JESSE H. ANGEL

THIS LAUGHING CROWD, recorded by Jesse H. Angel of Tulsa, Okla., is bound to make you chuckle as you explore the picture. Remember that wherever happy folks gather—at the county fair, the amusement park, or even a family picnic—you will more than likely have a chance to capture an equally interesting shot.



THE NOSE KNOWS

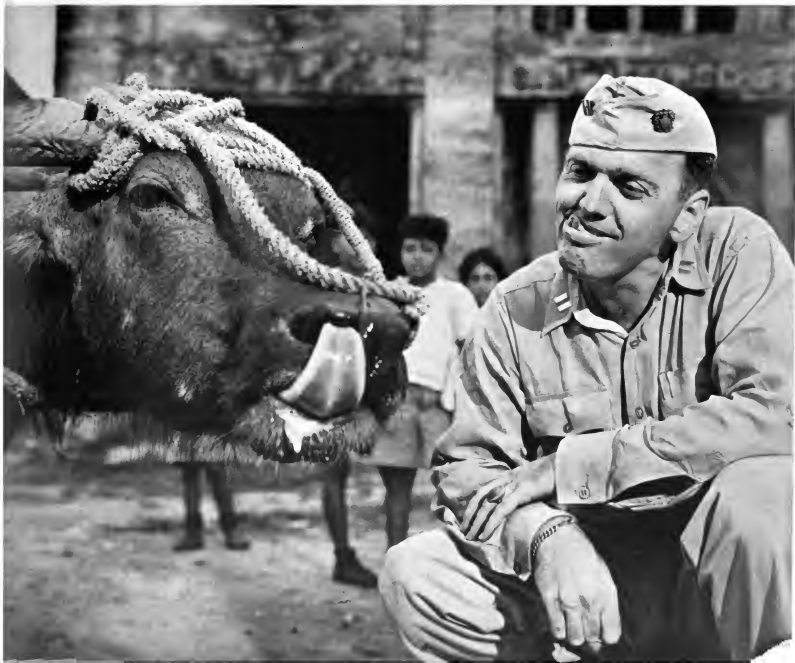
GORDON BALL

NATURAL CURIOSITY provides photographers with an excellent theme for making animal pictures which bring forth smiles. This comical study of a black cat investigating a ceramic tabby is the work of Gordon Ball of Rochester, N. Y.

MIMICRY is another laugh-promoting device which often helps cameramen produce amusing photographs. Edward Burks of Washington, D.C., made use of it to stage this clever shot by asking a co-operative navy officer to imitate a bovine beauty.

MARIE AND THE LIEUTENANT

EDWARD BURKS





A CRITIC, BY GUM

PERCY J. HUSSAKOF

HUMOR often pops up where it is least expected. Percy J. Hussakof found a ludicrous situation when he spotted a bubble gum exponent studying the merits of a portrait at a photographic exhibit. The equally droll picture on the opposite page was recorded in Stockholm's Academy of Art by Sven Jarlas, who observed a classic dancer of an era long past eying her modern counterpart.

THEN AND NOW

SVEN JARLAS







THE TRANSGRESSOR

KEITH W. JONES

SOBER MOMENTS in the lives of youngsters and animals usually are picture worthy and fun to photograph, too. A pair of two-year-olds were showing how they serve time in a corner for bad behavior when Eric Wahleen of Everett, Wash., tripped his shutter. Keith W. Jones of Villa Park, Ill., snapped his outstanding candid shot by turning his camera on a bewildered pup who had just pulled a little too hard on the lamp cord.



SCHOOL DAYS

A. M. HARDY

FACIAL EXPRESSIONS offer the alert photographer a wealth of humorous picture material. The mischievous looks of two schoolboys stirring up trouble with a bean shooter were recorded by A. M. Hardy of Vanleek Hill, Ont. Lorin D. Norcross of Santa Barbara, Calif., was making a photograph for a friend's personalized Christmas card when he captured the amusing incident, right, which is so aptly described by the picture title.

THE SOUR NOTE

LORIN D. NORCROSS



smooth as a canoe



SMOOTH AS A CANOE

W. J. IARCEY



SIGNS along public thoroughfares may appear ludicrous under certain conditions. Alert camera fans who spot these incongruities usually come up with rib-tickling shots like the accompanying illustrations. They were taken by photographers who have a sense of humor and their cameras with them and ready to shoot at all times.

SIGNS OF OUR TIMES

A. AUBREY BODINE

APROPOS

JOSEPH FRANKLIN



RACE ST.

CEMETERY AVE.

100

ONE WAY

136



REPAIRMAN

RIE J. GADDIS

"THIS OUGHTA BE GOOD"

ARTHUR L. SCHOENI

BUDDING MECHANICS and their involved projects are always good for a chuckle—and an amusing photograph. Arthur L. Schoeni and Rie J. Gaddis came up with a couple of corking good shots when they trained their camera lenses on young geniuses hard at work.



DISHES CAN WAIT

DON BUERGIN

SOPHISTICATION is the young girl's dream—and the junior miss on the opposite page is no exception. Don Buergin hit upon a humorous contrast when he photographed his model reading a fashion magazine and eating a banana.



IT'S DONE WITH MIRRORS

Multiple reflections create startling illusions—and provide fun and fascination for photographers in search of pictures that are different

By ARTHUR PALME

Illustrations by Johnny Austad

FOR adventures in unusual picture making take a tip from Alice, the girl who stepped through a looking glass into an amazing world where everything happened backwards. Alice didn't have a camera, but you do—and you can make a photographic record of the illusions, fantasy, and fun in the world of mirrors. By applying a few optical rules you can perform magic with your camera; photograph a doll—multiplied an infinite number of times, or record a seven-handed poker game—with yourself in all seven places.

It's easy to make trick shots like the accompanying illustrations. And it's easier yet to find subject matter for these arresting multiple-reflection photographs. Children, pets, portraits, and still lifes offer endless possibilities for unusual pictures. You can create abstract patterns through the repetition of common objects like tin cans, bottles, knives, and drinking glasses. You can experiment with color through mirrors, using brightly painted toys, spring flowers, or fall leaves as your multiple subject. And numerous ideas for clever gag shots will suggest themselves.

Multiple reflections are created when two mirrors are placed at an angle to each other. One of the simplest examples of this trick is the kaleidoscope, a children's plaything with which most of us are familiar. The kaleidoscope, you remember, is an open tube with an eyepiece at the upper end and a rotating device at the lower. Inside the tube are bits of colored glass, beads, and crystals. You look through the eyepiece, turn the far end, and see an endlessly changing parade of patterns, patterns caused by six-sided reflections from two strips of mirror joined at a 60-degree angle.

You could photograph these kaleidoscope patterns, and the results might be interesting. But the small size of the tube and mirrors would be a handicap. For more varied photographic possibilities you need a larger setup—mirrors big enough to reflect the image of dolls, children, or yourself, instead of bits of glass.

A satisfactory setup of this kind is easy and inexpensive to make. All you need is a clear table or desk top for a working space, a couple of mirrors some heavy objects to support the mirrors upright triangular blocks of wood, and a floodlight or two. Any type of camera from the simplest box to the most elaborate press or reflex will give satisfactory results. A tripod is useful, but any solid support will do.



Suitable mirrors in smaller sizes can be purchased at most hardware and variety stores. Mirror glass often is kept in stock, and will be cut to size at your order. Most of the accompanying illustrations were made with the aid of two pieces of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch plate glass mirror, measuring 11 x 14 inches each. The cost was little more than a dollar. For head-and-shoulders portraits a mirror up to 3 x 4 feet may be necessary, and for full-length portraits an even larger size. This costs considerably more, of course. When having your mirror cut, try to make sure that at least one of the long edges on each is clean and smooth—the

mirrors must join to form an angle. It may be possible for you to find suitable mirrors around the home—some dresser mirrors have no bevel and no frame around them. Or you could take one mirror with a frame and combine it with a second, smaller mirror with a smooth edge—making the joint against the glass of the larger mirror so the frame doesn't show.

Another part of my equipment included two pie-shaped wooden blocks or wedges, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick and with sides about 4 inches long. One of these blocks was an equilateral triangle (three 60-degree angles), and the other had one 72-degree and two

Six reflections plus one subject total seven images in illustration below. Model is posing before mirror setup explained in text.





Multiple images create an interesting pattern in the illustration above. Notice how the mirror joint falls between two dolls. With an even number of images, one doll would be split.

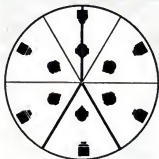


Trick shot is accomplished with aid of two mirrors joined at angle to form stage. Overhead floodlamps provide the lighting.

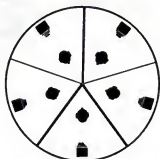


Doll parade results from reflections in two almost parallel mirrors. Slight angle caused images to curve out of the picture.

HOW YOUR MIRRORS WORK



60-degree angle gives six images



72-degree angle gives five images

GUIDE TO MIRROR ANGLE

Number of Images	Mirror Angle	Number of Images	Mirror Angle
4	90 degrees	8	45 degrees
5	72 degrees	9	40 degrees
6	60 degrees	10	36 degrees
7	51.3 degrees	12	30 degrees

Diagrams and table above show the effect of changing angle between two mirrors. Pie-shaped segment between heavy lines indicates actual "stage." Rest of the circle represents mirror reflections as they would appear if extended in space. A 60-degree angle, left, results in a photograph with six images—subject plus five reflections. A 72-degree angle, right, produces only five images—the subject and four reflections. Note in diagram, left, how one reflection is split in half by mirror joint. Odd number of images, right, avoids this effect.

54-degree angles. Blocks like these are easy to cut from soft pine, but whether you make them yourself or have a carpenter do the job, make sure that the angles are cut accurately.

If you want your two mirrors joined at a 60-degree angle you simply brace them against the equilateral triangle, one mirror against one side of the block, the second mirror against another, with the clean-cut edge of each mirror touching to form the apex of a pie-shaped "stage." By using the second block you can place your mirrors at a 72-degree angle or a 54-degree angle, depending on which sides are chosen. Paperweights, books, metal blocks, bricks, or almost any heavy objects can be pushed against the



Black background emphasizes white dress and skin tones, makes mirror joint less noticeable. Five images result from placing the two mirrors at a 72-degree angle. A smaller angle, as in the doll photo on opposite page, increases total number of reflections.

outside of the mirrors to hold them upright against the wooden wedge.

The next step is to arrange your subject on the stage between the two mirrors. The result will be a symmetrical set of reflected images—the number depending on mirror angle. The larger this angle, the fewer images will appear. For example, when your mirrors are joined at an angle of 72 degrees the photograph will show five images; the subject and four reflections. A 60-degree angle will produce six images; the subject and five reflections. This effect can be stated in a simple formula—total number of images multiplied by number of degrees in mirror angle always adds up to 360 degrees. An accompanying diagram and table explain this relationship.

You can obtain even, shadowless lighting by using a single No. 1 floodlamp in a reflector suspended about four or five feet above the stage. With fast panchromatic film I found that a lens opening of $f/22$ and an exposure of $1/5$ second gave good results. Color film offers additional opportunities for a wide variety of subject matter.

To give neater, more professional-looking pictures, here are a few tips to remember. If possible, place your subject so that it hides the wooden wedge at the apex of the stage. And use a black background—it will make the separation line between the mirrors less visible. Pick a mirror angle producing an odd number rather than an even number when subject and images are added together. For example, 120 degrees, 72 degrees, and 52 degrees are good because the total number of images in the final picture will be three, five, and seven, respectively. No image will be split by the line where the mirrors join. However, when using 90 degrees, 60 degrees, or 45 degrees—producing an even-numbered total—one image will fall directly in front of the camera, and consequently will be divided down the middle.

When an object is placed between two parallel mirrors the result is an infinite number of images. You may have noticed this effect while sitting in a barber's chair. The inter-reflection between mirrors on opposite walls caused an endless series of chairs, apparently leading off as far [\(Continued on page 126\)](#)



Grand prize in the Newspaper Nationals went to Joseph Wasilauskas of Waterbury, Conn., who took this picture with an extra-long cable release while blowing smoke rings. He is a veteran, 30 years old.



Split-second timing enabled David M. Stanley of Buffalo to catch this unusual shot. It was awarded \$100 for third place in Class B—pictures showing young people and adults.

PRIZE-WINNING *Snapshots*

Amateurs are getting better. Selecting winners was no easy task for judges of the 1950 Newspaper National Snapshot Awards

AMATEUR photographers are getting better every year, according to one of the best barometers of snapshot quality there is—the Newspaper National Snapshot Awards. Did you ever stand before a candy counter as a child, penny in fist, and try to decide which of the tempting goodies to choose? Then you know how the judges felt this year when they got their first look at the 376 photographs from which it was their duty to select a grand prize winner and top pictures in four different classifications.

The pictures that reached the final judging, four from each of 94 participating newspapers in the United States and Canada, had previously been selected as the best among thousands of amateur entries. They were all good; they had to be to survive the earlier eliminations.

Facing the task of selecting the winners were five judges, each an expert in his own particular field. They

were: Sid Mautner, executive editor of International News Photos; John G. Mulder, president of the Photographic Society of America; Kip Ross, staff picture editor of *National Geographic Magazine*; Josef Schneider, nationally known photographer of babies and children; and Kenneth W. Williams, manager of the photographic illustrations division of Eastman Kodak Company. Their comments on the contest provide an interesting glimpse of trends within amateur photography on a broad scale.

"There is no sign of a let-up in the intensity of the amateur's interest or in the quality of his achievement," Mautner reports. "I envy the amateur his freedom to go off in all directions at once like a Don Quixote in search of his photographic subjects, with no 'boss' to restrict him. If there is one phrase that characterizes amateur photography as compared to professional, it is 'joyous



Scenic class winner was this photograph by Richard R. Schotzko of San Jose, Calif. A student at San Jose State College, he took the picture last spring during a class field trip to Death Valley.



Three kittens was a \$100 third prize winner in Class D—animals and pets. It was taken by Lawrence Grimes of San Francisco and entered through the San Francisco Chronicle.

flexibility'—a quality reflected again and again among the pictures we judged in Washington."

Mulder, whose PSA activities bring him in contact with many salons and contests, found this exhibition one of the most difficult to judge in his experience. He feels that the Newspaper Nationals perform a real service to photography by providing a means for exhibiting and rewarding the best efforts of those who are not accustomed to offering their pictures for public showing. "We who are in photography as a hobby," he says, "feel that competitions like the Snapshot Awards will do a lot to encourage beginners and at the same time

will stimulate all amateurs to have more fun with their photography."

Each year the Newspaper Nationals are judged in Explorer's Hall on the premises of the National Geographic Society, so Ross has had an opportunity to see the pictures that have reached the finals of many contests. He was especially aware of higher technical standards among this year's crop of entries. "The technique I noticed was not flashy," he says. "The finalists didn't include a lot of fancy camera angles for the sake of being different. Straightforward good photography predominated throughout. It ([Continued on page 111](#))

The judges of the Newspaper Nationals are shown in these informal photographs by Norma Holt. John Mulder, below, is president of PSA. Other judges, left to right, are Josef Schneider, Kip Ross, Sid Mautner, and Kenneth W. Williams. Miss Holt, a photographer on Schneider's staff, used one speed-light unit synchronized with her Ikonta.



Presenting the...

CINE-KODAK
ROYAL
MAGAZINE
CAMERA
(16mm.)

WHEN you pick up the new Cine-Kodak Royal Magazine Camera, you'll say, "This is the camera for me."

The weight is right, the shape is right, the action is just right to make "shooting" easy and effective. And when you examine its construction and its superb lens... when you try it out, you'll be doubly certain that it was made for you, to give you the finest, simplest 16mm. motion pictures you have ever filmed.

Look over the features... then ask your Kodak dealer to show you the Cine-Kodak Royal Magazine Camera.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

ROCHESTER 4, N. Y.

FEATURES

Lens: Kodak Cine Ektar, 25mm. $f/1.9$ (Lumenized); focus scale—12 inches to infinity. **Speeds:** 16, 24, and 64 (slow-motion) frames per second. **Controls:** Three-way exposure release—run, continuous-run, or single frame; Cine-Kodak Universal Guide for proper exposure calculation; footage indicator; motor lock to prevent accidental exposure; speed-control setting. **View Finder:** Eye-level, enclosed; adjustable for standard, wide-angle, and telephoto lenses; parallax-correction indicators. **Loadings:** Instant slip-in loading with 50-foot magazines of 16mm. Kodachrome or black-and-white film. **Motor:** Spring-driven, governor-controlled; single winding pulls 10 feet of film. **Construction:** Die-cast aluminum, with black morocco-grain Kodadur covering; fittings of brushed aluminum. **Size and Weight:** $6\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4} \times 2$ inches; $2\frac{3}{4}$ pounds. **Accessories:** Choice of eleven accessory Kodak Cine Ektar and Kodak Cine Ektanon Lenses—from 15mm. $f/2.5$ (wide angle) to 152mm. $f/4.0$ (telephoto); Cine-Kodak Titrer; Kodak Combination Lens Attachments; Cine-Kodak Compartment Case. **List Price:** \$192.50, including Federal Tax. Price subject to change without notice.



Kodak
TRADE-MARK

LAST Autumn the Museum of Modern Art in New York held one of its most charming photographic exhibitions when Edward Steichen hung a collection of photographs by Lewis Carroll, author of *Alice in Wonderland*. Made almost a hundred years ago, these photographs seemed at first glance to be out of place in a museum whose chaste walls vibrate with extreme modernism. Certainly the fantastic distortions of Picasso were strange bedfellows of the self-consciously posed portraits of Mr. Carroll's very young friends.

But photography itself is a modern art regardless of how old-fashioned some of its products may seem today. The Rev. Charles L. Dodgson, whose pen name was Lewis Carroll, was one of photography's real pioneer amateurs. He took to the hobby in 1856 when to do so required an intrepid spirit. These were the collodion wet plate days when picture-taking was a long and arduous task both for the photographer and his sitters. The shortest exposure possible was 45 seconds on a bright day and a minute and a half was not uncommon.

In the light of these difficulties, not to mention the fact that the photographer had first to coat and sensitize his plates, it seems something like a miracle that Lewis Carroll managed to make so many really wonderful pictures of little girls. One may well be apologetic for modern amateurs whose cheapest equipment (box cameras), as Steichen points out in his comment on the exhibition, is better than that used by Carroll.

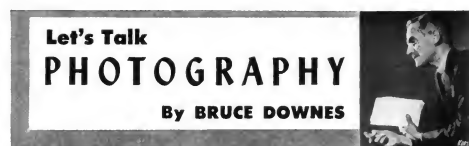
"Here," says Steichen, "is a demonstration that perfect facilities, the slickest technique and the most expensive and gadgety equipment are minor contributions in the making of fine photographs."

We really are indebted for this exhibition to Helmut Gernsheim, the British writer, who uncovered the Carroll photographs and diaries and put them all together in a book called *Lewis Carroll, Photographer*.^{*} It is a fascinating and

^{*}Lewis Carroll, *Photographer*, by Helmut Gernsheim. Chanticleer Press, Inc., New York, N. Y.



Outdoor picture of Eileen Wilson-Todd, made with the aid of a black background. January, 1951



Lewis Carroll's portraits prove again the adage that it's the man behind the camera who counts

important book relating as it does the Lewis Carroll photographs to the mainstream of photographic history.

Today we are surrounded by books, instruction pamphlets, photography magazines and ubiquitous volunteer teachers, yet millions of people complain that photography is too difficult! One wonders, indeed, who taught Lewis Carroll the many things he knew back there in 1856 without benefit of photographic how-to-do-it books. Observe his lighting, how excellent it is, his backgrounds, how carefully prepared, his judicious use of props, the wonderful sense of composition. But most important of all note his individual response to his subjects—the little girls whom he loved and who inspired his literary work as well as his photography.

Lewis Carroll's photographs, brought to light for the first time fifty years after his death, possess an attraction, charm and vitality due not to a preoccupation with technique, which was then tremendously elaborate and difficult, but to a consistent devotion to subjects he loved and understood. Why Lewis Carroll loved little girls so intensely we do not, from the available evidence, yet know, but love them he did—and this love is expressed in the photographs themselves.

His concept of pictures he derived from Victorian standards and especially from the sentimental photographs of O. G.



Carroll's portrait by O. G. Rejlander.

Rejlander, the famous Swedish photographer who settled in London to win fame with an elaborate allegorical montage which Queen Victoria saw, liked and purchased. But even though Victorian taste and morality have vanished from the face of the earth, Lewis Carroll's photographs have a charm of their own, persuasive enough to endure.

It is amusing that in a letter written in 1864 after he had been photographing for eight years, Carroll made some sharp cracks about his distinguished contemporary, Julia Margaret Cameron, whom he visited. "Hers are all taken purposely out of focus," he wrote, "some are very picturesque, some merely hideous. However she talks of them all as if they were triumphs in art!"

As it happens Mrs. Cameron's portraits of distinguished men and women of the time are superior to Carroll's, who was not nearly so much interested in famous adults as he was in their children. Carroll's portrait of Alfred Lord Tennyson is devoid of the intensity and revelation which we see in Mrs. Cameron's. But then Mrs. Cameron could not have matched Carroll's little girls.

It is interesting to notice in the Carroll portraits an almost total absence of heavy

(Continued on page 127)



Regalish smile of Arthur Hughes, Jr., was caught even with 45-second exposure.

**BRUMBERGER SURE IS
MAKING LOTS
OF PEOPLE
HAPPY THIS
XMAS**

**SLIDE
VIEWER
SLIDE
BINDERS
SLIDE
PREVIEWER
SLIDE
CABINETS
SLIDE
FILES**

**STEREO
VIEWER
STEREO
BINDERS
STEREO
FILES
FILM STRIP
CABINET
FILM STRIP
FILES**

**CONTACT
PRINTER
DARKROOM
SAFELIGHT
PHOTO PAPER
SAFETY CHESTS
MASTER
PHONES**

**MOVIE
REELS
MOVIE
CANS
REEL
CHESTS
REDUCING
ADAPTER**

and many,
many more
coming
soon...

**Write for
BRAND NEW
FREE
CATALOG**

BRUMBERGER CO., Inc.
34 Thirty Fourth St., Bklyn. 32, N.Y.



NOTES ON THE PICTURE SECTION

PAGES 42-43

Salt of the Earth, by Jesse H. Angel, was taken in the fall of 1947 during the 14th Annual Cotton Festival in Broken Arrow, Okla. Seen in the shot is part of the populace of Broken Arrow, a city by Broken Bow, cities between which there is a long-standing rivalry. Angel writes, "The picture was snapped from an outcrop on which the mayors of both cities were enacting in a bit of horseplay—to the obvious delight of the crowd. I had intended photographing the mayors, but the audience was more than I could resist. The result is my favorite picture to date." Used to make this picture which won a prize in a *POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY* Picture Contest were a 2½x3½ Roloflex and a 35-mm Zeiss Tessar f/3.5 lens. Exposure, on Kodak Super-XX film, was 1/100 second at f/16. Angel also employed a Sylvina Superflash No. 235 bulb to supplement the natural light.

PAGE 44

The Near Knows, by Gordon Ball, was taken with an Eastman view camera fitted with a 5x7 back. One No. 22 flashbulb at the camera and another No. 22 above and to one side of the subjects lighted the setting. Exposure was open flash at f/4.5 on Kodak Super-XX film. Ball writes, "The subjects are our Persian cat and a life-size ceramic figure of a cat made by my wife. This was a posed and prearranged shot, the making of which was aided by the use of catnip and cheese to help keep the live cat in position."

PAGE 45

Edward Durks took his laugh-provoking shot of a naval officer imitating an ox with a 4x5 Speed Graphic. Exposure was 1/100 second at f/8 on Kodak Super-XX film. A No. 5 flashbulb was used to supplement the natural light.

PAGE 44

Percy J. Hussakof of Brooklyn snapped *A Grief*, by Gert, while attending a photographic exhibition in New York's Radio City Museum of Science. The camera used was a 2½x3½ Super-Ikonta IX equipped with an 80-mm Zeiss Tessar f/2.8 lens. Exposure, on Kodak Super-XX film, was 1/200 second at f/11. Flash was used to light the setting. The model is looking at pictures taken by his mother—Mrs. Edith Sherman, well-known professional portrait photographer. Hussakof's shot was a prize winner in the 1948 picture contest.

PAGE 47

Sven Jarlas of Stockholm took his interesting bullet photograph with a 2½x3½ Roloflex and a 35-mm Zeiss Tessar f/3.5 lens. Exposure, on Gevaert film, was 1/25 second at f/5.6. Else Knipschildt is the model. This shot was a prize winner in a former picture contest.

PAGE 48

Eric Wahlsten's humorous shot of two little girls standing in a corner was taken with a 4x5 Anniversary Speed Graphic and a 135-mm Optar f/4.7 lens. Exposure for this 1948 prize winner was 1/200 second at f/22 on Kodak Super Panchro-Tess Type B film. Two G-8 No. 5 flashbulbs lighted the setting. The models are Beverly Thompson and Gloria Johnson.

PAGE 49

The Transgressor, by Keith W. Jones, was made in the living room of the photographer's home. The camera used was a 4x5 Series D Graflex, equipped with a 210-mm Zeiss Tessar f/4.5 lens. Exposure, on Ansco Inopan film, was open flash at f/22. Two electronic flash units illuminated the setting. Jones writes, "I was taking pictures of five cocker pigeons one evening and having considerable difficulty because the dogs were exceptionally mischievous. The pup in this picture, isolated upon a pulley on a light cord and finally succeeded in toppling a table lamp. When this happened I quickly shifted the position of my camera and took a grab shot without resetting the focusing knob. Fortunately the lens was in focus, thanks to the f/22 aperture setting which I am partial to using when working with flash."

PAGE 70

A. M. Hardy's shot of two mischief-makers having fun with a bean shooter was taken

with a 5x7 Eastman studio camera and a 14-in. f/5.6 lens. Exposure, on Kodak Super Speed Ortho Portrait film, was 1/4 second at f/5.6. Floodlights in reflectors lighted the scene. Hardy writes, "The bean shooter is most are the models. A desk had to be procured and brought into the studio for this shot. The bean shooter was constructed by making a tube out of some writing paper. Hardy points out that while focusing it was dangerous for him to come out from behind his black cloth because of the almost instantaneous operation of the bean shooter hurtling through the studio. This shot won a prize in a former picture contest."

PAGE 71

The Sour Note was made by Lorin D. Norcross in the home of one of his friends who lives in Montecito, Calif. The photographic equipment used consisted of a 2½x3½ Iko-flex II camera and a 35-mm Zeiss Tessar f/3.5 lens. Exposure was 1/25 second at f/5.6 on Kodak Verichrome film. To balance the very light of the California scene Norcross employed several No. 2 flood units. Derek, Peter, and Tracy Weston are the models. The photographer borrowed the surrlives from a local church and posed the boys at the top of a staircase to take advantage of the very high windows in the background. Norcross states that during the shoot of this picture the young Westons were actually singing.

PAGE 72

Smooth as a Canoe was taken in Marietta, Ohio, by W. J. Larcey of Cleveland. The camera used was a 4x5 Graflex equipped with a 7½-in. Kodak Anastigmat f/4.5 lens. Exposure, through a medium yellow filter, was 1/200 second at f/11 on Kodak Super-XX film. Larcey made this picture, a 1948 contest winner, from a boat while shooting a movie of flood damage to the young Westons during the Ohio River flood of April, 1948.

Joseph Franklin of Monterey Park, Calif., was in Los Angeles when he snapped his humorous shot of a flooded street. The picture reading "Sorry Parking Area Filled." The photographic equipment used consisted of a 2½x3½ Kodak camera and a 75-mm Zeiss Tessar f/3.5 lens. Exposure, for this prize winner in a former picture contest, was 1/200 second at f/5.6 on Kodak Super-XX film.

PAGE 73

Signs of Our Times, by A. Aubrey Bodine of Baltimore, was taken in Cambridge, Md., with a 5x7 Kodak 2D view camera, an 8½-in. Goerz Daxor f/6.8 lens, and a medium-yellow filter. Exposure on Kodak Super Panchro-Tess Type B film, was 1/25 second at f/32. A professional photographer for over 25 years and well-known photographic editor for the *Baltimore Sunday Sun Magazine*, Bodine writes that in recent years he has been photographing unusual signs just for pleasure.

PAGE 74

The Repentance, by Rie J. Gaddis of Two Plains, Ill., was taken with a Speed Graphic. Exposure, on Kodak Tri-X Panchromatic film, was 1/200 second at f/11. Twinn J. Hines is the model. The picture was made in the child's home.

Arthur L. Schoen of Arlington, Va., took *This Doughty Be Good* with a 2½x3½ Iko-flex III camera and an 85-mm Zeiss Tessar f/2.8 lens. Exposure for this 1948 contest winner was 1/200 second at f/5.6 on Kodak Verichrome film. Dickie Parker is the model. This shot was one of a series Schoen made showing the subject taking a camera snarl and extracting the film while his father slept on the lawn nearby.

PAGE 75

Dishes Can Wait by Don Buerlein of Canton, Ohio, was taken with a 3½x4½ Kodak Ikonar camera and a Zeiss Tessar f/4.5 lens. Exposure, on Kodak Super-XX film, was 1/10 second at f/8. Two No. 2 floods, positioned about six-and-a-half feet from the model, lighted the actor. Buerlein applied olive oil to the model's face to increase highlights. He also dusted pumice on the actor's hair to dull its appearance. This picture was a prize-winner in a former *POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY* contest.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

THREE UNIT REFLECTOR OUTFIT \$4.98

Two 35mm 100
two reflectors for \$2.1
or \$2.50 each. One reflector
for \$1.50. All three com-
ponents with velvet lining,
metal, metal, metal, and
cord—of a treat-
ment of their size! **Shipping Weight 3 1/2 lbs.**
Two \$2.50, one \$2.10, one \$1.50. **664 extra.**

Regularly \$17.50

COMBO-LITE SPOT \$5.95

A favorite of the little more than
the cost of a good reflector! Three parts:
Master unit, spot head, hood head. The Mas-
ter for self-illumination of 20" spot head
on adjustable porcelain light socket, utility
lamp, switch, cord, Seltis for 20" photo-
head. The hood head has 20" spot head,
tip in master unit. Ideal for brightlights, spotlights.
The Floodhead is a 10" broad beam reflector, makes
use of 22" flood position. Easily practical for home
movies and stills. All three components—while they last
—years for \$5.95. **Shipping Weight 7 lbs.**
One \$2.10, one \$2.10, one \$1.75 extra.

Only Spiratone offers you this \$11.00

PHOTOFLOOD STAND +

TWO REFLECTORS \$5.95

The Ideal Indoor Lighting Set-up!
3-section metal stand extends to 6 feet.
Sturdy, broad legs with rubber tips. Stand
includes completely to only 2 1/2" fold.
Positive locking at any desired height.
22" crusher. Can also be used to hold
cans, backgrounds. Two 35mm 100
10" reflectors (for \$2.10 or 2 photoheads),
complete with sockets, switches, 6' cords,
half-inch metal joints, rubber-jointed
stands. Can be used as crusher or focal-
ity. Complete unit \$5.95.

Shipping Weights: Stand 5 lbs.; Reflectors 4 lbs.
Suggestion: Two \$2.50 photohead bulbs \$6.28
Extra Tiltless Dome Crimper98
Extra 22" Stand with bulb with (semi-spot) 1.59
Photohead Stand with Crimper only 3.49

Spiratone Twolite \$2.95

A sensational value! Worth double by all
accounts. Accommodates reflector reflector
heads and spots (not included). Easy-to-
grasp handle, camera platform for greater
steadiness, can be used with or without
tripod. All metal construction, U.L. approved sockets.
Complete with switch and cord, only \$2.95.

SAVE \$20.00 ON Newchief Flashgun \$8.95

Including Battery
Rever, glass flashgun, have been made,
most there a value that was approached
the Newchief! A lucky purchaser
able to get it for only \$29.00 call,
made for the American Sales Co., for
less than the lowest-priced same flashgun.
The adjustable reflector is highly polished and extra-
deep (3 1/2"). The battery can be used as a remote shutter;
a break lever prevents accidental go-off of the
flash; other features are a telescopic slot, connector for
metallic or synchro cords, two extension sockets.
The Newchief can be used with all cameras having
built-in synchronization or manual, such as the Kodak
35, Pony, Tourist, Citicord C, D, E, F; Prorator and
Comar synch shutters, etc. Specially camera and shutter
user, ordering.
(Serious photographers will buy the Newchief
at a second cost.)
Shipping Weight 3 lbs.

MAT-MOUNT

of Best Not Board Stock
(For exhibition, camera frames, mirror, other uses)
Specially Treated or Horizontal Cuts

Outside Dimension	Center for Picture Size	Package of
16x20	11x14	\$5.00
16x20	8x10	5.00
11x14	8x10	3.00
8x10	5x7	2.00
5x7	3x5	1.50

MATBOARDS IN LOTS OF 20

16x20 \$3.00	11x14 \$2.10	8x10 \$1.50
--------------	--------------	-------------

All prices include excise tax. Be sure to allow for approximate shipping costs—overpayment will be credited in full. 25% deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Everything listed is brand new and fully guaranteed.

2x2 Glass Slidebinders

In lots of 200 each 2¢
The biggest bargain quality slidebinders
ever offered and one of the most methods of
mounting transparencies (35mm Arnes, Lentes
size) bound glass! Premium Fiberglass—
self-materials of slide, providing for easy
insert, disinsert, insert, sheetproof—all these advan-
tages are yours for less than the usual cost of glass
slide! Why risk flatteries and scratches on your pre-
cious color sheet! \$20 for \$4.00.
200 Standardizer (Marney) Masks \$1.75.
200 Square (Rohet, Texas) Masks \$1.75.
Shipping Weight 5 lbs.

2x2 METAL SLIDE BINDERS 5 1/2¢ EACH

The ultimate in simplicity! Aluminum glass binders,
may be used over and over again. Just insert transparency
between glass, insert in metal case—easy! **Shipping Weight 1 lb. 2 lbs. 5 lbs.**

2x2 ALL METAL SLIDEVIEW \$1.98

2 for \$3.80 4 for \$7.40
Accommodates 300 rudiments or 150 glass-
slides. Stets present rattles. Index. Clamp
look and handle.
Shipping Weight 3 1/2 lbs. each.

Projector Blower Base \$6.95

For all slide projectors
Anolis, Spiratone leads in introducing what is probably
the most-advanced projector in the world. A base
with a built-in blower, to provide ample air circulation
for your projector, to prevent damage to your slides,
to make projected images more clear and bright. In
fact, in many projectors you can use a bulb 50 or 100
watts stronger than your present one, when only a
lower base! Base is made of metal, with black writh-
Bash, rubber-foot. Has outlet for projector and U.L.
approved 8-foot cord. AC only. Base measures 12" 15 1/2"
4" high. **Shipping Weight 5 lbs.**

BLOWER CASE \$11.25

For all slide projectors.
Mount of base (above), cover with carrying
handle, also metal. For any purposes
more than the cost of a regular
case. **\$9.95**

Portable, Crystal-Beaded TRIPOD SCREEN \$5.89

Sensational! Never before was a Box quality
screen offered at so low a price. Crystal-
beaded, spray-on surface adds extra
brilliance to your pictures! Screen raises
and lowers on swivel rod, assures pos-
itive screen alignment. The metal can be
folded in scratch-resistant aluminum box
case. Carrying handle fits automatically
for balanced carrying. The sturdy tripod
is chrome-plated and has protective rubber tips. WITH
OTHER MAKE SCREEN PRICES RISING, THESE LOW-
EST-PRICE HISTORY PRICES AND MANY VALU-
ABLE FEATURES ADD UP TO ANOTHER UNEQUALLED
SPIRATONE VALUE.

Screen Size	App. Ship. Wt.
30"x30"	\$ 5.89 7 lbs.
30"x40"	6.49 8 lbs.
40"x40"	8.19 9 lbs.
37"x50"	9.64 12 lbs.
50"x50"	12.89 13 lbs.

POLARIZING FILTER \$2.49

Series V
21.5mm or 25mm \$2.00—Series VI \$2.98
The only sky-filter that can be used with color! Helps
eliminate reflections in water, show windows, landscapes;
increases contrast between sky and clouds. Recommended
for use with Kodabromes, Anscochrome and all black and
white film. Fits standard filterholders.
Formerly, you had to pay \$6.75 for a Series VI,
\$5.75 for a Series V Polarizing Filter—Spiratone
brings your cost down to less than half!
Polarizing Filters are delivered in leather-like snap-bound
carrying cases. No additional cost.
GIANTIC SALE IN OPTICAL GLASS FILTERS
Series V and VI mounted in rings. All filters ground
and polished. Your shades of medium yellow, orange,
green, red, blue, type A or Photohead covering UV16,
UV17; Cinnabar Plus 1 (20" to 38"), Plus 2 (13" to
20"), Plus 3 (10" to 13").
21.5mm case, 75¢. **Series V case \$1.00**
Series VI case \$1.25
FREE: 100% for 100% or more filters;
Genuine Leather Filter Pouch.

LAST CALL! 35MM ENLARGER \$9.95

Only 200 left! H-U-R-R-Y! When
we tried to burn our supplies
made up an additional quantity
of these enlargers, we found we
would have to pay more (than
that we are selling them for!)
The Spiratone 35mm enlarger is
complete—no extra cost!—on
wooden base board, a two-
element 1.8:1 lens, a 100 watt
bulb and a glass case. A sen-
sitive holder. Enlargements on
baseboard from 4x5 to over 5x7, on a lower level larger
still. Difficult to state. Covers full 35mm slide frame
and 85% of double frame negatives!
Can be instantly disassembled into compact package—
12"x2 1/2"—no extra cost!
FREE: Teststrip Mask to assure perfect exposures.
A \$1.95 value. Ask for it!
Shipping Weight 7 lbs.

SUNRAY ENLARGER \$9.95

with lens and case
A compact, portable 35mm to 2 1/2x3 1/2 en-
larger. Ideally suited for the home with
a limited budget. Complete with built-in
lens, sensitive holder, ready for use and instantly
disassembled and stored in the handy carry-
ing case.

FREE: MENTAGE KIT, worth \$3.75. For making 5x7,
8x10 and 11x14 enlargements with your enlarger!
Shipping Weight 7 lbs.
Suggestion: Set of five ENLARGING MASKS, up to 8x10
\$3.50.

Another Spiratone Scoop! FOOTSWITCH \$2.39

No need to sit up on dedging or fidgeting
that price! No need to let your enlarger
overheat for lack of a handy switch! Your
enlarger or contact printer plug right into
the new Footswitch Footswitch. It will ready
for use. Substantially light of a restful
metal, the Footswitch is designed to give you the
maximum satisfactory service!
Shipping Weight 1 lb.

2-SECTION TRIPOD \$3.95

For the budget-conscious fan, this light (15 oz.)
telescoping tube tripod with aluminum finish
and reversible head (German or American thread) will prove
very satisfactory. It extends to 45", will hold satisfac-
torily 35mm 2 1/2x3 1/2 and 8mm movie camera.
Shipping Weight 3 lbs.

7-SECTION TRIPOD \$6.95

A sturdy brass tripod, with aluminum finish,
extends to 54", telescopes completely to 15".
Ideal for 35mm, reflex, sliding and 8mm
movie cameras. The seven sections make vari-
ous height adjustments possible with maximum
steadiness. Easily worth double!
Shipping Weight 4 lbs.

FREE IMPORTED TILTPOD

with purchase of any of the tripods
Must be requested at time of purchase.
Steadily holds any 35mm, 2 1/2x3 1/2, 2 1/2x3 1/2,
or any desired angle, 90 degree tilting. So
far looks it. Weighs not over a full ounce!

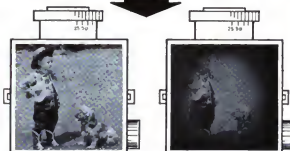
Save up to 75% on Famous Make METAL REELS AND CANS

All of them first quality, most of them
brand new, some surplus. Made by R.R.,
Goldman, Camera and others.
SEND REELS AND CANS
8mm 200 ft 7 for \$2.98 16mm 400 ft 4 for \$2.98
8mm 300 ft 6 for 2.98 16mm 800 ft 2 for 2.98
8mm 400 ft 5 for 2.98 16mm 1200 ft 2 for 3.98
16mm 1600 ft 2 for 3.98
Shipping Weight, per package, approx. 7 lbs.

Save 60% on
REVERS EASE \$3.49
Genuine leather Easycase can, a \$9.00 value, yours,
while they last, at a terrific savings!
Shipping Weight 1 lb.

SPRATONE
49 WEST 27TH STREET
NEW YORK 1, NEW YORK
32-34 STEINWAY STREET
LONG ISLAND CITY 3, N. Y.

the *Hartley* FIELD LENS in here
makes this DIFFERENCE



Camera equipped WITH Hartley Field Lens

Same camera WITHOUT Hartley Field Lens

The advantages of the Hartley Field Lens are instantly apparent. It enables you to take better pictures; to focus faster, even in dim light; to cut film costs; and it aids good composition. You see every detail on the groundglass, because the over-all image is $2\frac{1}{2}$ times brighter, and the corners are 10 times brighter! Start enjoying these advantages now, by installing a Hartley Field Lens in your camera.

Buy this aid for increased photographic pleasure at your local camera store or sent postpaid if cash with order (specify camera make).



Hartley

FIELD LENS
with Magni-Clear Spot
only \$4.95

Magni-Clear Spot-Exclusive handles feature for extra sharp, critical focusing with magnifier. Easy to install yourself in a few minutes. Simplified instructions enclosed. Available in various sizes to fit any standard twin-lens reflex camera.

(Continued from page 43)

action photography because the subject moves through a greater area while the picture is being taken. Try to determine in advance at what point your model will strike an action pose, or arrange to signal when you're ready to take the flash shot. Actually, it's a good idea to hold a rehearsal of the action before making a shot. It will help you determine the range, best possible light setup, and the right moment to fire the flash.

The actual exposure technique is simple. With the camera in position and the subject rehearsed and ready to be photographed, follow these easy steps: 1. Have subject turn on small flashlights which will produce the light tracks or patterns on the film; 2. open camera shutter; 3. have subject start action; 4. fire flashbulb or speedlamp at peak of action; 5. allow action to continue and complete light tracks or pattern; 6. close shutter.

These easy-to-follow steps will enable you to capture on film a fascinating record of action through space and time—exciting pictures that will make people look twice, and exclaim, "How did you ever do that?" Of course, kinetolite photography, like any action photography, requires some patience and practice before top results are achieved. But the unusual patterns, storytelling action, and refreshing viewpoint of good time-plus-action pictures are well worth the effort. They provide the thrill of adding a new dimension to your still photography. —

(Continued from page 47)

with more elaborate studio lighting set-ups for professional-looking results.

Even with a minimum of lighting equipment you can achieve surprisingly professional-looking results. Illustration 4 shows a high-quality self-portrait taken with the simplest possible lighting setup—a single floodlight placed above and to one side of the mirror. But there's almost no limit to ways in which this basic setup can be improved and modified. For best results use at least three lights—mainlight, fill-in, and spotlight.

Even self-portrait profiles are possible, as Illustration 5 shows. In this picture the model couldn't see herself in the mirror while her head was turned so far to the side. However, she needed to see herself from the camera's angle in order to check expression, pose, and lighting. The solution? A second mirror placed in front of her and reflecting the image of the first.

In photography, as in life, you can't often have your cake and eat it, too. But by following the method described and illustrated in this article you should be able to disprove the old saying, at least as far as portraits are concerned. And once you've learned to pose for a picture and take it, too, you'll be able to fill that common vacancy—good photographs of a good photographer.—

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

THE HARTLEY CO.

542 N. Fair Oaks Avenue

Pasadena 3, California

Protect Precious Transparencies



Feb. 10 - Day 1950

FREE SAMPLE AND LITERATURE ON REQUEST

- Linear space and number for data facilitates easy filing and quick finding of all slides. Eliminates drudgery of tedious marking and binding between glass. Artists find pleasure in being able to afford mounting all their transparencies, having them at fingertips, either for hand viewing or projector use.

YOUR DEALER SHOULD STOCK - IF NOT, ORDER DIRECT

M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30		M31		M32		M33		M34		M35		M36		M37		M38		M39		M40		M41		M42		M43		M44		M45		M46		M47		M48		M49		M50		M51		M52		M53		M54		M55		M56		M57		M58		M59		M60		M61		M62		M63		M64		M65		M66		M67		M68		M69		M70		M71		M72		M73		M74		M75		M76		M77		M78		M79		M80		M81		M82		M83		M84		M85		M86		M87		M88		M89		M90		M91		M92		M93		M94		M95		M96		M97		M98		M99		M100	
M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30		M31		M32		M33		M34		M35		M36		M37		M38		M39		M40		M41		M42		M43		M44		M45		M46		M47		M48		M49		M50		M51		M52		M53		M54		M55		M56		M57		M58		M59		M60		M61		M62		M63		M64		M65		M66		M67		M68		M69		M70		M71		M72		M73		M74		M75		M76		M77		M78		M79		M80		M81		M82		M83		M84		M85		M86		M87		M88		M89		M90		M91		M92		M93		M94		M95		M96		M97		M98		M99		M100	
M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30		M31		M32		M33		M34		M35		M36		M37		M38		M39		M40		M41		M42		M43		M44		M45		M46		M47		M48		M49		M50		M51		M52		M53		M54		M55		M56		M57		M58		M59		M60		M61		M62		M63		M64		M65		M66		M67		M68		M69		M70		M71		M72		M73		M74		M75		M76		M77		M78		M79		M80		M81		M82		M83		M84		M85		M86		M87		M88		M89		M90		M91		M92		M93		M94		M95		M96		M97		M98		M99		M100	
M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30		M31		M32		M33		M34		M35		M36		M37		M38		M39		M40		M41		M42		M43		M44		M45		M46		M47		M48		M49		M50		M51		M52		M53		M54		M55		M56		M57		M58		M59		M60		M61		M62		M63		M64		M65		M66		M67		M68		M69		M70		M71		M72		M73		M74		M75		M76		M77		M78		M79		M80		M81		M82		M83		M84		M85		M86		M87		M88		M89		M90		M91		M92		M93		M94		M95		M96		M97		M98		M99		M100	
M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30		M31		M32		M33		M34		M35		M36		M37		M38		M39		M40		M41		M42		M43		M44		M45		M46		M47		M48		M49		M50		M51		M52		M53		M54		M55		M56		M57		M58		M59		M60		M61		M62		M63		M64		M65		M66		M67		M68		M69		M70		M71		M72		M73		M74		M75		M76		M77		M78		M79		M80		M81		M82		M83		M84		M85		M86		M87		M88		M89		M90		M91		M92		M93		M94		M95		M96		M97		M98		M99		M100	
M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30		M31		M32		M33		M34		M35		M36		M37		M38		M39		M40		M41		M42		M43		M44		M45		M46		M47		M48		M49		M50		M51		M52		M53		M54		M55		M56		M57		M58		M59		M60		M61		M62		M63		M64		M65		M66		M67		M68		M69		M70		M71		M72		M73		M74		M75		M76		M77		M78		M79		M80		M81		M82		M83		M84		M85		M86		M87		M88		M89		M90		M91		M92		M93		M94		M95		M96		M97		M98		M99		M100	
M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30		M31		M32		M33		M34		M35		M36		M37		M38		M39		M40		M41		M42		M43		M44		M45		M46		M47		M48		M49		M50		M51		M52		M53		M54		M55		M56		M57		M58		M59		M60		M61		M62		M63		M64		M65		M66		M67		M68		M69		M70		M71		M72		M73		M74		M75		M76		M77		M78		M79		M80		M81		M82		M83		M84		M85		M86		M87		M88		M89		M90		M91		M92		M93		M94		M95		M96		M97		M98		M99		M100	
M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30		M31		M32		M33		M34		M35		M36		M37		M38		M39		M40		M41		M42		M43		M44		M45		M46		M47		M48		M49		M50		M51		M52		M53		M54		M55		M56		M57		M58		M59		M60		M61		M62		M63		M64		M65		M66		M67		M68		M69		M70		M71		M72		M73		M74		M75		M76		M77		M78		M79		M80		M81		M82		M83		M84		M85		M86		M87		M88		M89		M90		M91		M92		M93		M94		M95		M96		M97		M98		M99		M100	
M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30		M31		M32		M33		M34		M35		M36		M37		M38		M39		M40		M41		M42		M43		M44		M45		M46		M47		M48		M49		M50		M51		M52		M53		M54		M55		M56		M57		M58		M59		M60		M61		M62		M63		M64		M65		M66		M67		M68		M69		M70		M71		M72		M73		M74		M75		M76		M77		M78		M79		M80		M81		M82		M83		M84		M85		M86		M87		M88		M89		M90		M91		M92		M93		M94		M95		M96		M97		M98		M99		M100	
M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30		M31		M32		M33		M34		M35		M36		M37		M38		M39		M40		M41		M42		M43		M44		M45		M46		M47		M48		M49		M50		M51		M52		M53		M54		M55		M56		M57		M58		M59		M60		M61		M62		M63		M64		M65		M66		M67		M68		M69		M70		M71		M72		M73		M74		M75		M76		M77		M78		M79		M80		M81		M82		M83		M84		M85		M86		M87		M88		M89		M90		M91		M92		M93		M94		M95		M96		M97		M98		M99		M100	
M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30		M31		M32		M33		M34		M35		M36		M37		M38		M39		M40		M41		M42		M43		M44		M45		M46		M47		M48		M49		M50		M51		M52		M53		M54		M55		M56		M57		M58		M59		M60		M61		M62		M63		M64		M65		M66		M67		M68		M69		M70		M71		M72		M73		M74		M75		M76		M77		M78		M79		M80		M81		M82		M83		M84		M85		M86		M87		M88		M89		M90		M91		M92		M93		M94		M95		M96		M97		M98		M99		M100	
M1		M2		M3		M4		M5		M6		M7		M8		M9		M10		M11		M12		M13		M14		M15		M16		M17		M18		M19		M20		M21		M22		M23		M24		M25		M26		M27		M28		M29		M30																																																																																																																																													

PORTER MFG. & SUPPLY CO.

1500 WEST SIXTH STREET Dept. P13 LOS ANGELES 5, CALIFORNIA

EXTENSION TUBES

F O R } • Leica
• Proctiflex
• Contax "B"
• Minolta

• Korelle
• Robot
• Kine Exakta
• Mamiya

Invaluable Accessories for Close-Ups and Copying
Microscope Adapters for All Cameras
We specialize in Focus Mounts

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
If your dealer cannot supply, write to:
FOTO OPTICAL MOUNTS 32 Warren St.,
New York 2, N. Y.

RENTAL BY MAIL
16mm SOUND

FEATURES . . \$3.95 AT
400 Ft . . .49 **STORE ONLY**
FREE
CATALOGUE **FEATURES**
\$2.95

Liberty CAMERA
BA. 7-9694

80 VESEY ST., NEW YORK 7

Viewlex SLIDE
PROJECTORS

Top quality at lowest cost! Compare it with any projector at double the price. Backed by a Lifetime guarantee! Write for illustrated brochure!

VIEWLEX, Inc., 35-01 Queens Blvd., L.I.C., N.Y.

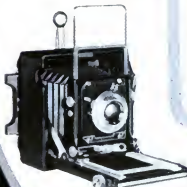
Your GENERAL CAMERA "Package Purchase"

- Saves You Money!
- Makes Buying Easier!
- Gives You Everything You Need!
- Lets You Enjoy Photography At Its Best!
- Provides Every Essential Accessory NOW!
- Easy "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Payment Plan!



New LEICA OUTFIT
LEICA IIIC with F/2
COATED SUMMITAR LENS
\$350.00. Complete with
GEISS KONTAKT and Hie-
land Synchro Mite Flash
Gun.
\$38.04
DOWN

LEICA IIIC with F/3.5
COATED ELMAR LENS
\$259.00. Complete with
GEISS KONTAKT and Hie-
land Synchro Mite Flash
Gun.
\$28.94
DOWN



New CENTURY GRAPHIC OUTFIT
CENTURY GRAPHIC with
F/4.5 coated lens in Flash
Synchro Shutter \$99.50. Complete with Synchro Flash
Gun, 3 Cut Film Holders, 25 Sheets Cut Film, Tripod
and Pan Head, 4 Optical Filters, Sunshade and
Filter Holder. All brand new only
\$149.00 — \$14.00
DOWN

THE EASY WAY

The GENERAL'S "Package Purchase" Plan eliminates expensive piece-meal buying. You save because you buy everything you need at one time. The smart way to buy is the GENERAL CAMERA way — check these complete ready-to-use "Packages." Place your order now and discover the new, easy way to get all the joy out of your hobby.

YOUR CREDIT IS GOOD WITH THE GENERAL If ready cash is your problem, use the GENERAL'S easy, dignified "PAY-AS-YOU-SHOOT" Plan, only 10% Down — 10% Per Month.

G I's - We're selling your buddies overseas and stateside, and on the GENERAL'S famous "PAY-AS-YOU-SHOOT" Plan, too. It's a pleasure to do business with the General.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Every GENERAL CAMERA "Package" is sold on a MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED GUARANTEE! You get your complete outfit on a 10-DAY FREE TRIAL BASIS — if not completely satisfied within 10 days, return for a refund in full! Every GENERAL CAMERA "Package," and every item therein, is guaranteed. Guaranteed registration card included in each outfit.



New REVERE 8mm MOVIE OUTFIT
REVERE "55" 8mm MOVIE CAMERA
and REVERE "85" PROJECTOR and
CASE \$154.50. Complete with 1
Movie Kodaguide, 1 - 50 foot Roll
Color Film, 1 - 50 foot Roll Black
and White Film, 30"x40" Screen,
8 - 25 foot assorted film subjects,
Movie Light, 2-RFL Lamps. All
Brand new for only
\$182.50 — \$18.25
DOWN



New FEDERAL #288 ENLARGER with LENS
\$329.00. Complete with Safe-Light,
PrintTimer, 3 8"x10" Trays, 3 Film Clips,
Ferratype Plate, Print Roller, 1 Pr. Print
Tongs, Enlarging Easel, Thermometer, 6
Packages Developer, 6 Packages Stop Bath, 25
Sheets 8"x10" S.W. Paper, Blotter Book. All Brand
new for only \$62.50 —



\$6.25
DOWN

"PAY-AS-YOU-SHOOT" 10% DOWN — 10% PER MONTH

1. Select the equipment you want; total your order;
2. Determine and include your down payment (not less than 10% or \$5.00, whichever is greater), trade-ins accepted as down payments, too;
3. State on coupon the monthly payments you CAN MAKE;
4. Mail your order, down payment and short note telling us about yourself, your occupation and two references.

Order THE EASY WAY!

The General Camera Co.

Mail Order Division, Dept. 151 - Chicago 45
Two Great Stores in Chicago

In the Loop, Main Floor Merchandise Mart On the North Side, 2308 Devon Ave.

THE GENERAL CAMERA CO.
MAIL ORDER DIVISION, Chicago 45, Ill. Dept. 151
Rush the equipment on the attached order. If not completely
satisfied, I may return all or part of the order within 10 days
for refund. I am enclosing my letter and \$_____ per
month until merchandise is paid for.

Rush "Pay-As-You-Shoot" Plan Application
I am over 21 _____ am under 21 _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

PICTURES FROM READERS



White River, awarded 1st star this month, was taken on the north coast of Jamaica by Max Hunn of Miami, Fla. He used a $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ Rolleiflex equipped with a 75-mm Zeiss Tessar $f/3.5$ lens. Exposure, through a red filter, was $1/50$ sec at $f/8$ on Kodak Infrared film.



Hot Spots is the work of Howard E. Trueland of Pleasantville, N. J. The photographer used a $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ Busch Pressman camera and a 101-mm Kodak Ektar $f/4.5$ lens. Exposure was $1/50$ sec at $f/8$ on Kodak Plus-X film. One Press 25 flashbulb at the camera was employed to capture this night shot of lineman hard at work.

88

All photographs submitted for this department should have the name and address of the sender printed on the back of each picture. We will return them if sufficient postage is enclosed.



Feeding Time was snapped in Yosemite National Park by Dick Ferguson of Oakland, Calif. A $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ Ciro-Rax and 85-mm Wollensak $f/3.5$ lens were used to take the shot. Exposure for this interesting close-up picture of a friendly squirrel was $1/100$ second at $f/5.6$ on Kodak Plus-X film.



Second Star this month goes to Frank Ricci of Pateltume, Calif., for his fine shot of a soda fountain patron. The camera used was a $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ Speed Graphic. Exposure, on Kodak Super-XX, was $1/100$ second at $f/11$.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

MODEL IIIIf
with Summitor
\$385⁰⁰
(including tax)



Proudly presenting a great
new
Leica^{*}
with Built-in Flash
synchronization
at no added cost!

**UNIQUE NEW LEICA FLASH UNIT
FITS IN YOUR COAT POCKET!**



**New, Patented Reflector
Folds Up Like a Fan**

- Fits easily into your pocket or accessory case.
- Dull-finish aluminum construction diffuses light more evenly...eliminates hot spots.
- Adjustable in height, permitting use of all size bulbs.

**Greater Maneuverability,
Easy to Mount and Adapt**

- Entire unit weighs only 9½ ounces including batteries.
- Slides easily and securely into Leica accessory clip.
- Detachable midjet-bulb adaptor fits readily into socket...has handy spring-clip ejector.
- Threaded socket permits independent mounting on tripod.

**Higher Voltage, Faster,
Surer, Fool-Proof Firing**

- Specially-designed holder accommodates four standard pencil-type batteries. More compact, yet gives greater voltage (6v) for faster, surer firing, longer life.
- Synchro-contact plug fits on easily and locks to camera securely.

Only **\$28⁰⁰** (including tax)



Just in time for Christmas, here is the latest and the greatest Leica of them all...with a long and eagerly awaited innovation that revolutionizes flash photography.

Unlike any other camera, the extraordinary Leica IIIIf and the unique new Leica Flash Unit synchronize perfectly at *any* shutter speed up to 1/1000.

Built right into the camera, the automatic synchronizing dial sets up *exactly* the right flash timing for desired shutter speed and distance from the subject...with any flash bulb. Strobe units can be used without modification or additional accessories.

No more "hit or miss" illumination. No more cumbersome and unwieldy equipment. With the Leica IIIIf you just slide in the beautifully compact and simple Leica Flash Unit, set the synchronizer dial and fire away.

And flash isn't all. The Leica IIIIf gives you a handy new film-speed indicator in the winding knob which "remembers" the type film in the camera...shows ASA and Weston rating for both black and white and color film. It has a bigger and easier-to-read shutter speed dial. It gives you *all* Leica's world-renowned versatility and precision...at no increase in cost.

See the IIIIf at your Leica Dealer's and see how, more than ever, *Leica makes better pictures easier.* Give it to your favorite photo fan for a really memorable Christmas...or drop a hint to Santa Claus *yourself*.



Sold only by your
Franchised Leica Dealer

^{*}Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Exclusive trademark of

E. LEITZ, Inc., 304 Hudson Street, New York 13, N. Y.

JUST ARRIVED!

The 1951 CONTOX-S

ZEISS IKON

Something new has been added to the camera so many experts place before all others. On the face of the new 1951 Contox-S, you'll see an ingenious, delayed-action self-timer. New in design, its foolproof operation never fails to get you into the picture. Of course, all the world-famous Contox-S features have been retained, including the exclusive Prisma-Scope — widely imitated but never equalled — and the incomparable Zeiss lens and shutter system. More than ever before, the Contox-S is undisputed king in the 35mm. camera world.

With "T" coated F/2 Carl Zeiss Biotar lens, 1/1000th sec. shutter, fcd. tax inc. \$475.

For a full description of the Contox-S, write for booklet P-2.

ERCONA CAMERA CORP.
527 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

THE Prisma-Scope
yields a life-size, upright, non-reversed and parallax-free image. Affords complete visual control of depth-of-field, eliminates the need for special viewfinders with accessory lenses.

LAST CHANCE!
Introductory Offer — Save \$20.00
MODEL JP-10 LIGHTING-FLASH

Operates on standard dry battery, provides 40 watt seconds output. Unit can hold 12 simultaneous dry cells with adjustment to vary this time delay. Flash duration for 1/100th, 1/200th, 1/500th, 1/1000th, 1/2000th, 1/4000th, 1/8000th, 1/16000th, 1/32000th, 1/64000th, 1/128000th, 1/256000th, 1/512000th, 1/1024000th, 1/2048000th, 1/4096000th, 1/8192000th, 1/16384000th, 1/32768000th, 1/65536000th, 1/131072000th, 1/262144000th, 1/524288000th, 1/1048576000th, 1/2097152000th, 1/4194304000th, 1/8388608000th, 1/16777216000th, 1/33554432000th, 1/67108864000th, 1/134217728000th, 1/268435456000th, 1/536870912000th, 1/1073741824000th, 1/2147483648000th, 1/4294967296000th, 1/8589934592000th, 1/17179869184000th, 1/34359738368000th, 1/68719476736000th, 1/137438953472000th, 1/274877906944000th, 1/549755813888000th, 1/1099511627776000th, 1/2199023255552000th, 1/4398046511104000th, 1/8796093022208000th, 1/17592186044416000th, 1/35184372088832000th, 1/70368744177664000th, 1/140737488355328000th, 1/281474976710656000th, 1/562949953421312000th, 1/1125899906842624000th, 1/2251799813685248000th, 1/4503599627370496000th, 1/9007199254740992000th, 1/18014398509481984000th, 1/36028797018963968000th, 1/72057594037927936000th, 1/144115188075855872000th, 1/288230376151711744000th, 1/576460752303423488000th, 1/1152921504606846976000th, 1/2305843009213693952000th, 1/4611686018427387904000th, 1/9223372036854775808000th, 1/18446744073709551616000th, 1/36893488147419103232000th, 1/73786976294838206464000th, 1/147573952589676412928000th, 1/295147905179352825856000th, 1/590295810358705651712000th, 1/1180591620717411303424000th, 1/2361183241434822606848000th, 1/4722366482869645213696000th, 1/9444732965739290427392000th, 1/18889465931478580854784000th, 1/37778931862957161709568000th, 1/75557863725914323419136000th, 1/151115727451828646838272000th, 1/302231454903657293676544000th, 1/604462909807314587353088000th, 1/1208925819614629174706176000th, 1/2417851639229258349412352000th, 1/4835703278458516698824704000th, 1/9671406556917033397649408000th, 1/19342813113834066795298816000th, 1/38685626227668133590597632000th, 1/77371252455336267181195264000th, 1/154742504910672534362390528000th, 1/309485009821345068724781056000th, 1/618970019642690137449562112000th, 1/1237940039285380274899124224000th, 1/2475880078570760549798248448000th, 1/4951760157141521099596496896000th, 1/9903520314283042199192993792000th, 1/19807040628566084398385987584000th, 1/39614081257132168796771975168000th, 1/79228162514264337593543950336000th, 1/158456325028528675187087900672000th, 1/316912650057057350374175801344000th, 1/633825300114114700748351602688000th, 1/1267650600228229401496703205376000th, 1/2535301200456458802993406410752000th, 1/5070602400912917605986812821504000th, 1/10141204801825835211973625643008000th, 1/20282409603651670423947251286016000th, 1/40564819207303340847894502572032000th, 1/81129638414606681695789005144064000th, 1/162259276829213363391578010288128000th, 1/324518553658426726783156020576256000th, 1/649037107316853453566312041152512000th, 1/1298074214633706907132624082305024000th, 1/2596148429267413814265248164610048000th, 1/5192296858534827628530496329220096000th, 1/10384593717069655257060992658440192000th, 1/20769187434139310514121985316880384000th, 1/41538374868278621028243970633760768000th, 1/83076749736557242056487941267521536000th, 1/166153499473114484112975882535043072000th, 1/332306998946228968225951765070086144000th, 1/664613997892457936451903530140172288000th, 1/1329227995784915872903807060280344576000th, 1/2658455991569831745807614120560689152000th, 1/5316911983139663491615228241121378304000th, 1/10633823966279326983230456482242756608000th, 1/21267647932558653966460912964485513216000th, 1/42535295865117307932921825928971026432000th, 1/85070591730234615865843651857942052864000th, 1/170141183460469231731687303715884105728000th, 1/340282366920938463463374607431768211456000th, 1/680564733841876926926749214863536422912000th, 1/1361129467683753853853498429727072845824000th, 1/2722258935367507707706996859454145691648000th, 1/5444517870735015415413993718908291383296000th, 1/10889035741470030830827987437816582766592000th, 1/21778071482940061661655974875633165533184000th, 1/43556142965880123323311949751266331066368000th, 1/87112285931760246646623899502532662132736000th, 1/174224571863520493293247799005065242265472000th, 1/348449143727040986586495598010130484530944000th, 1/696898287454081973172991196020260969061888000th, 1/1393796574908163946345982392040521938123776000th, 1/2787593149816327892691964784081043876247552000th, 1/5575186299632655785383929568162087752495104000th, 1/11150372599265311570767859136324175504990208000th, 1/22300745198530623141535718272648351009980416000th, 1/44601490397061246283071436545296702019960832000th, 1/89202980794122492566142873090593404039921664000th, 1/178405961588244985132285746181186808079843328000th, 1/356811923176489970264571492362373616159686656000th, 1/713623846352979940529142984724747232319373312000th, 1/1427247692705959881058285969449494464638746624000th, 1/2854495385411919762116571938898988929277493248000th, 1/5708990770823839524233143877797977858554986496000th, 1/11417981541647679048466287755595955717109972992000th, 1/22835963083295358096932575511191911434219945984000th, 1/45671926166590716193865151022383822868439891968000th, 1/91343852333181432387730302044767645736879783936000th, 1/182687704666362864775460604089535291473759567872000th, 1/365375409332725729550921208179070582947519135744000th, 1/730750818665451459101842416358141165895038271488000th, 1/1461501637330902918203684832716282331790076542976000th, 1/2923003274661805836407369665432564663580153085952000th, 1/5846006549323611672814739330865129327160306171904000th, 1/11692013098647223345629478661730258654320612343808000th, 1/23384026197294446691258957323460517308641224687616000th, 1/46768052394588893382517914646921034617282449375232000th, 1/93536104789177786765035829293842069234564898750464000th, 1/187072209578355573530071658587684138469129797500928000th, 1/374144419156711147060143317175368276938259595001856000th, 1/748288838313422294120286634350736553876519190003712000th, 1/1496577676626844588240573268701473107753038380007424000th, 1/2993155353253689176481146537402946215506076760014848000th, 1/5986310706507378352962293074805892431012153520029696000th, 1/11972621413014756705924586149611784862024307040059392000th, 1/23945242826029513411849172299223569724048614080118784000th, 1/47890485652059026823698344598447139448097228160237568000th, 1/95780971304118053647396689196894278896194456320475136000th, 1/191561942608236107294793378393788557792388912640950272000th, 1/383123885216472214589586756787577115584777825281900544000th, 1/766247770432944429179173513575154231169555650563801088000th, 1/1532495540865888858358347027150308462339111301127602176000th, 1/3064991081731777716716694054300616924678222602255204352000th, 1/6129982163463555433433388108601233849356445204510408704000th, 1/1225996432692711086686677621720246769871289040902081728000th, 1/2451992865385422173373355243440493539742578081804163456000th, 1/4903985730770844346746710486880987079485156163608326912000th, 1/9807971461541688693493420973761974158970312327216653824000th, 1/19615942923083377386986841947523948317940624654433307488000th, 1/39231885846166754773973683895047896635881249308866614976000th, 1/78463771692333509547947367790095793271762498617733229952000th, 1/156927543384667019095894735580191586543524997235466459904000th, 1/313855086769334038191789471160383173087049994470932919808000th, 1/627710173538668076383578942320766346174099988941865839616000th, 1/1255420347077336152767157884641532692348199977883731679232000th, 1/2510840694154672305534315769283065384696399955767463358464000th, 1/5021681388309344611068631538566130769392799911534926716928000th, 1/10043362776618689222137263077132261538785599823069853433856000th, 1/20086725553237378444274526154264523077571199646139706867712000th, 1/40173451106474756888549052308529046155142399292279413735424000th, 1/80346902212949513777098104617058092310284798584558827470848000th, 1/160693804425899027554196209234116184620569597169117654941696000th, 1/321387608851798055108392418468232369241139194338235309883392000th, 1/642775217703596110216784836936464738482278388676470619766784000th, 1/1285550435407192220433569673872929476964556777352941239533568000th, 1/2571100870814384440867139347745858953929113554705882479067136000th, 1/5142201741628768881734278695491717907858227109411764958134272000th, 1/10284403483257537763468557390983435815716454218823529916268544000th, 1/20568806966515075526937114781966871631432908437647059832537088000th, 1/41137613933030151053874229563933743262865816875294119665074176000th, 1/82275227866060302107748459127867486525731633750588239330148352000th, 1/164550457732120604215496918255734973051463267501176478660296704000th, 1/329100915464241208430993836511469946102926535002352957320593408000th, 1/658201830928482416861987673022939892205853070004705914641186816000th, 1/1316403661856964833723975346045879784411706140009411829282373632000th, 1/2632807323713929667447950692091759568823412280018823584564747264000th, 1/5265614647427859334895901384183519137646824560037647169129494528000th, 1/10531229294855718669791802768367038275293649120075294338258989056000th, 1/21062458589711437339583605536734076550587298240150588676517978112000th, 1/42124917179422874679167211073468153101174596480301177353035956224000th, 1/84249834358845749358334422146936306202349192960602354706071912448000th, 1/168499668717691498716668844293872612404698385921204709412143824896000th, 1/336999337435382997433337688587745224809396771842409418824287649792000th, 1/673998674870765994866675377175490449618793543684818837648575299584000th, 1/1347997349741531989733350754350980899237587087369637675297150599168000th, 1/2695994699483063979466701508701961798475174174739275350594301198336000th, 1/5391989398966127958933403017403923596950348349478550701188602396672000th, 1/10783978797932255917866806034807847193900696698957101402377204793344000th, 1/21567957595864511835733612069615694387801393397914202804754409586688000th, 1/43135915191729023671467224139231388775602786795828405609508819173376000th, 1/86271830383458047342934448278462777551205573591656811219017638346752000th, 1/172543660766916094685868896556925555102411147183313622438035276693504000th, 1/345087321533832189371737793113851110204822294366627244876070553387008000th, 1/690174643067664378743475586227702220409644588733254489752141106774016000th, 1/1380349286135328757486951172455404440819289177466508979504282213548032000th, 1/2760698572270657514973902344910808881638578354933017959008564427096064000th, 1/5521397144541315029947804689821617763277156709866035918017128854192128000th, 1/11042794289082630059895609379643235526554313419732071836034257708384256000th, 1/22085588578165260119791218759286471053108626839464143672068515416768512000th, 1/44171177156330520239582437518572942106217253678928287344137030833537024000th, 1/88342354312661040479164875037145884212434507357856574688274061667074048000th, 1/176684708625322080958329750074291768424869014715713149376548123334148096000th, 1/353369417250644161916659500148583536849738029431426298753096246668296192000th, 1/706738834501288323833319000297167073699476058862852597506192493336592384000th, 1/1413477669002576647666638000594334147398952117725705195012384986673184768000th, 1/2826955338005153295333276001188668294797904235451410390024769973346369536000th, 1/5653910676010306590666552002377336589595808470902820780049539946692739072000th, 1/11307821352020613181333104004754673179191616941805641560099079893385478144000th, 1/22615642704041226362666208009509346358383233883611283120198159786770956288000th, 1/45231285408082452725332416019018692716766467767222566240396319573541912576000th, 1/90462570816164905450664832038037385433532935534445132480792639147083825152000th, 1/180925141632329810901329664076074770867065871068890264961585278294167650304000th, 1/361850283264659621802659328152149541734131742137780529923170556588335300608000th, 1/723700566529319243605318656304299083468263484275561059846341113176670601216000th, 1/1447401133058638487210637312608598166936526968551122119692682226353341202432000th, 1/2894802266117276974421274625217196333873053937102244239385364452706682404864000th, 1/578960453223455394884254925043439266774

PENN brings you its first parture sale for 1951

... PENN has drastically reduced the price of every new shelf-worn (SW) and used (U) piece of equipment for Pre-Inventory Clearance.

... Some equal-to-new and all completely checked and approved.

... There may be only one of an item, so — don't wait, ORDER NOW.

... Remember, your money back in 15 days if it isn't what you want — plus our ONE YEAR GUARANTEE SERVICE BOND.

35mm CAMERAS

KODAK PONY 828, Cld. 14.5 lens, Synchro (SW)	23.00
VOIGTLANDER VITO II, Cld. 12.5, Synchro (SW)	39.50
BOLLEY 85, Cld. 12.2 lens, Synchro (SW)	49.50
AROUS C3, Cld. 12.5, Flash, Case (SW)	49.50
KODAK 3.5 WITH RANGEFINDER, Cld. 12.5 Synchro (SW)	47.00
LEICA II (D), Elmar 12.5, Case (U)	84.50
RETINA 118, Cld. Heligon 12, Synchro (LN)	119.50
CONTRAX II, Sonnar 12 Case (U)	169.00
CONTRAX II, Sonnar 11.5 Case (U)	195.00
CONTRAX II, Sonnar 11.5 Case (U)	225.00
RECTAFLEX, Cld. Xenon 12 Synchro (SW)	237.00
LEICA IIIa (G), Summar 12, Case (U)	169.00
LEICA IIIa, Cld. Summar 12, Case (LN)	239.00

LEICA LENSES AND ACCESSORIES

ELMAR 35mm, Cld. 12.5 (LN)	\$ 79.50
SUMMARON 35mm, Cld. 12.5 (LN)	96.50
SUMMAR 50mm, Cld. 12 (U)	84.50
ELMAR 50mm, Cld. 12.5 (LN)	49.50
SUMMITAR 50mm, Cld. 12 (LN)	109.50
SONNAR 55mm, Cld. 12 (Chroma) for Leica (LN)	189.50
THAMBAR 90mm, Cld. 12.2 (U)	139.50
ELMAR 90mm, Cld. 14 (U)	79.50
ELMAR 90mm, Cld. 14 (Chroma) (LN)	96.50
HEKTOR 135mm, Cld. 14.5 (U)	96.50
HEKTOR 135mm, Cld. 14.5 (lightweight) (LN)	125.00
SONNAR 50mm "T", Cld. 11.5 For Leica (U)	99.50
IMARCT Universal Finder (SW)	42.50
VIDOR Universal Finder (Chroma) (U)	19.50
MICRO 1850 for Photomicrography (SW)	91.00

CONTRAX LENSES AND ACCESSORIES

BIOGON 35mm "T", Cld. 12.8 (LN)	149.50
SONNAR 30mm, Cld. 12 (U)	39.50
SONNAR 50mm "T", Cld. 11.5 (LN)	109.50
TRIOTAR 85mm, 14 (Chroma) (U)	84.50
ROSS DEFINEX 90mm, Cld. 12.5 (LN)	69.50
SONNAR 85mm "T", Cld. 12 (LN)	179.50
REVOLVING UNIVERSAL VIEWFINDER (LN)	34.50

FOLDING AND REFLEX CAMERAS

ARGOFLEX II, Cld. 14.5, Synchro, Case (SW)	49.50
IOFLEX II, Cld. Tessar 12.5, Synchro (SW)	134.00
SUPER IKONTA A, Cld. Tessar 12.5, Synchro (LN)	136.00
SUPER IKONTA B, Cld. Tessar 12.8, Synchro (LN)	174.50
VOIGTLANDER BABY BESSA 66, Cld. 14.5, Synchro (SW)	39.50

KODAK REFLEX II, Cld. 12.5, Synchro, Case (SW)	\$119.50
KODAK MEDALIST I, Cld. 12.5 Elmar (U)	98.50
KODAK MEDALIST II, Cld. 12.5 Elmar, Synchro (U)	169.50
KODAK TOURIST, Cld. 14.5, Synchro (SW)	35.00
KODAK MEDALIST II, Cld. 12.5 Elmar, Synchro, Case (SW)	245.00

MOVIE CAMERAS — 8mm

DEJUR CITATION Reel, Cld. 12.5 (SW)	34.50
DEJUR EMBASSY, Mag. Cld. 12.5 (SW)	74.50
DEJUR EMBASSY Mag, Cld. 11.9, focusing mount (SW)	94.50
DEJUR FADOMATIC Mag, Cld. 12.5 (SW)	109.50
DEJUR FADOMATIC Mag, Cld. 11.9, focusing mount (SW)	109.50
BELL AND HOWELL SPORTSTER Reel, Cld. 12.5 (SW)	77.50
BELL AND HOWELL 172 B Mag, Cld. 12.5 (SW)	104.00
KEYSTONE K36, Reel, Cld. 12.8 (SW)	46.50
KEYSTONE K40 Mag, Cld. 12.5 (SW)	77.50
KEYSTONE K40 Mag, Cld. 11.9, focusing mount (SW)	99.50
REVERE 55, Reel, Cld. 12.5 (SW)	47.50
REVERE 77, Mag, Cld. 12.5 (SW)	64.50
CINE KODAK RELIANT, Reel, Cld. 12.7 (SW)	62.50

MOVIE CAMERAS — 16mm

CINE KODAK MAGAZINE, Cld. 11.9 Elmar	135.00
BOLEX H-16 STANDARD ROLL, Less lens	214.75
BELL AND HOWELL AUTOLOAD Mag, Cld. 11.9	159.00
KEYSTONE K50 Mag, Cld. 12.5	97.50
KEYSTONE K50 Mag, Cld. 11.9	116.00
REVERE 16 Mag, Cld. 12.5	97.50

PRESS CAMERAS

2 1/4" x 3 1/4"	
CENTURY GRAPHIC 23, Cld. 14.5 Trioptar, Synchro, Kalart R.F. (SW)	109.50
CROWN GRAPHIC 23, Graffak Back, Cld. 14.5 Oskar Synchro, Kalart R.F. (SW)	179.50
SPEED GRAPHIC 23, Graffak Back, Cld. 14.5 Elmar, Synchro, Kalart R.F. (SW)	215.00
BUSCH PRESSMAN, Cld. 14.5 Raptor, Synchro Raptor, Kalart R.F. (SW)	129.50
ANNIVERSARY SPEED GRAPHIC, Cld. 14.5, Synchro Shutter, Kalart R.F. (U)	139.50
3 1/4" x 4 1/4"	
CROWN GRAPHIC 34, Graffak Back, Cld. 14.5 Elmar, Synchro, Kalart R.F. (SW)	165.00
SPEED GRAPHIC 34, Graffak Back, Cld. 14.7 Elmar, Synchro, Kalart R.F. (SW)	204.50
ANNIVERSARY SPEED GRAPHIC, Cld. 14.7, Synchro, Kalart R.F. (U)	149.50

KALART PRESS CAMERA, Cld. 14.5, Synchro, Rangefinder, Flash Unit (U)	\$179.50
--	----------

4" x 5"	
CROWN GRAPHIC 45, Graffak Back, Cld. 14.7 Oskar, Synchro, Kalart R.F. (SW)	170.00
SPEED GRAPHIC 45, Graffak Back, Cld. 14.7 Elmar, Synchro, Kalart R.F. (SW)	210.00
BUSCH, Cld. 14.5 Raptor, Synchro Raptor, Kalart R.F. (U)	159.50

MOVIE PROJECTORS — 8mm

DEJUR "750", 750 watt, case (SW)	105.00
KODASCOPE 8-33, 500 watt (SW)	49.50
DEJUR "1000", 750 watt (will take 1000w.) cordomatic, case (SW)	115.00
BOLEX M-8, 500 watt, carrying carton (SW)	129.50

MOVIE PROJECTORS — 16mm

MOVIE MITE-AL, Sound and Silent (SW)	184.50
KEYSTONE K-82, 750 watt (SW)	84.50
KEYSTONE K-160, 750 watt (SW)	97.50

SLIDE PROJECTORS

GOLDE MANUMATIC, 2" x 2", 300 watt, blower, case (SW)	47.50
GOLDE REFLEX, 2 1/4" x 2 1/4", 300 watt, blower, case (SW)	54.50
T.B.C. VIVID BNS, 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" & 2" x 2", 150 watt (SW)	36.00
T.B.C. VIVID STEREO, Dual 5" lenses, 500 watt lens, blower, (SW)	129.50

ENLARGERS

DEJUR VERSATILE I, 2 1/4" x 3 1/4", Cld. 14.5 Lens (SW)	104.50
DEJUR VERSATILE II, 3 1/4" x 3 1/4", Cld. 14.5 lens (SW)	84.50
DEJUR PROFESSIONAL, 4" x 5", Cld. 14.5 Lens (SW)	159.50
OMEGA 84, 2 1/4" x 3 1/4", Less lens (SW)	89.50
OMEGA 83, 2 1/4" x 3 1/4", Auto focus, less lens (SW)	149.50
OMEGA D2, 4" x 5", Less lens (SW)	159.50
FEDERAL 269, 2 1/4" x 3 1/4", 16.3 lens (SW)	34.50
FEDERAL 135, 35mm, Cld. 14.5 lens (SW)	42.50
FEDERAL 319, 2 1/4" x 3 1/4", 14.5 lens (SW)	59.50

EXPOSURE METERS

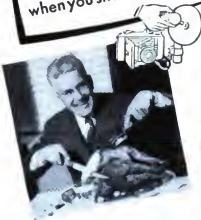
WESTON MASTER II, Model 735 (SW)	24.50
WESTON CADET (SW)	15.75
DEJUR LIFETIME (SW)	18.95
GE MODEL PE-1 (SW)	25.50
GE MODEL DW-68 (SW)	18.95

Penn Camera

126 WEST 32nd STREET
NEW YORK 1, N. Y.
Telephone: LOngacre 4-2230

This Holiday Season –
Switch to
SOLAR
5's

MORE FLASH
FOR THE MONEY
when you shoot **SOLAR**



During those holiday family gatherings and friendly socials, use dependable Solar Flashbulbs for sparkling indoor shots. Natural texture, careful modeling, brilliant edge-to-edge illumination—that's Solar flash photography. Clean whites, smooth greys, jet blacks—that's Solar tone reproduction.

Yes, Solar Flashbulbs are truly "light-engineered" to give you the finest possible flash pictures. Compare the results with any flashbulb you have ever used before—pay no more for Solar, the best!



Check Your Needs—Stock Up Today!

Right now your local camera dealer is featuring the new Solar Photoflood and Reflector Photoflood lamps. They give a brilliant, even light that is perfect for indoor movies and snapshots. Photoflood or Flashbulb, there is a Solar Photo Lamp for every lighting need!

Manufactured by
SOLAR
ELECTRIC CORPORATION
Warren, Pennsylvania

Exclusive Sales Organization
SARNOL INC., 96 WARREN ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

then sandwiched together in the enlarger.

While the basic idea for this two-headed Cocteau was preconceived, the phenomenon of the horribly sinister face formed by the merger of the two heads was one of those photographic happenstances that seem to occur more or less regularly to talented photographers.

Thus does Philippe Halsman flagellate himself voluntarily in his tireless devotion to photography. For a professional photographer such self-imposed assignments as those already described are costly as well as exhausting, but they certainly keep the edge of creative imagination scalpel-sharp. And the same thoroughness and perfectionist drive are poured into his magazine and advertising assignments. For example: The picture of the man in his underwear sitting on a beer barrel. That picture is of Moe Smith, surviving member of the famous team of prohibition agents who made the front pages regularly in the Twenties.

It is paradoxical that *Life* assigned Halsman, who did not come to the United States until 1940, to do this series of famous characters of the 1920's. But it was a job that required the kind of imaginative thinking *Life's* editors knew Halsman could deliver consistently. The purpose of the series was not so much to show what these characters looked like today, as what they had become as legends in the popular mind. In the series were such people as Clara Bow, Jack Dempsey, Bobby Jones, Gilda Gray, John Held, Jr., and Sinclair Lewis.

As one of those characters Moe Smith posed a problem, which Halsman solved by depicting him in a symbolically characteristic situation of having to decide what disguise to use for a planned prohibition liquor raid. The beer barrel was chosen as an obvious symbol, but the problem lay with the disguises. If Halsman had hung the disguises up in the background! Moe Smith, he reasoned, might have looked like an old clothes vendor.

So, as careless of other's as of his own comfort, Halsman got an idea. He asked *Life's* researcher, Ralph Graves, to have wax masks made of Smith's face, which was done, although in the process Moe almost suffocated because, according to the mask-maker, "Mr. Smith had such a big face!"

The masks at any rate finally were mounted on stands, the facial details painted in by Mrs. Halsman, and the disguises draped around them.

"We were all ready," says Halsman, "but Moe Smith was now sitting on the barrel all dressed, which did not seem right for a man who was deciding what disguise to put on. So then I tentatively asked him to take off his coat, and now he was in his shirt sleeves."

"Then summoning a little more courage I said: 'You know I don't think you should be dressed.'"

"Do you mean I should take my pants off?" Smith said abruptly, and taking my courage I gulped and said, 'Yes.' So he took off his pants."

Although he is gentlemanly about it, there are no lengths to which Philippe Halsman will not go to achieve his ex-

pressive ends, as the reader by this time must be aware.

In *Narcissus*, the reflection shot (page 56), we have an attempt to express a satirical idea. Struck by the unreality of the lives of movie stars, who are always on display, always reflecting themselves in the eyes of other people, Halsman had the chance in Hollywood to make this pictorial comment. He had the star stand at the edge of her swimming pool and cast flowers into the water. The flowers and the ugly ducklings distorted her reflection as he wanted them to do. Is this the reality that lies beneath the glamour?

Having read thus far and studied the pictures you have a pretty good insight into the imaginative mind of an extraordinary photographer, but more important you should now be in a better



Sinister two-headed Jean Cocteau was inspired by the poet's movie, *The Two-headed Eagle*. Merger of two Halsman negatives produced weirdly winking face in center, seen vividly by covering nose.

position to appreciate the great value of thought and imagination in picture making. Halsman, it is true, is a superb technician, but it is far more important for us to study his thought processes, his ideas rather than his technique.

Note how Halsman approaches a subject. It is never by means of the obvious, but always he searches for the unique idea. Then follows the difficult process of thinking it through in visual details. Once this work is done everything that happens before the camera must be purposeful and direct. Shooting without purpose is perhaps the biggest reason why so many pictures made by amateurs fail. It is the aimless floundering before subject matter that ends up with a pointless picture.

Perhaps the most important lesson to be learned from Halsman is that thoroughgoing thinking should always precede shooting. The thinking is done with the mind, not with the camera. Only when the thinking has brought an idea to completion, is the camera brought into play to record what has already been created in the mind. —

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY



Import Headquarters

**Firsts!
Exclusives!
Price Scoops!
ALL BRAND NEW!**



EXCLUSIVE SCOOP #1
NEW 1951 KINE EXAKTA "V-X"
Complete \$350

- With Built-in Pre-Setting Automatic Diaphragm!
- Ultra-Speed Factory coated F1.9 Schneider Xenon lens!
- Plus interchangeable "built-in" waist-level viewfinder
- Plus built-in synchronization, for regular and electronic flash
- Plus new-type improved leather Eveready case
- Plus all the other features of the world famous 1950 Kine Exakta V with fully-featured special double-cable release
- Interchangeable "built-in" Zeiss Pentax-Prism eye level prismatic viewfinder \$40.00
- Complete Line of Lenses, Accessories, etc.

PRICE SCOOP #2
WORLD'S FINEST
ULTRA MINI-MINIATURE

ABC Stenack Wrist-Watch camera (German), coated F2.5, wrist strap, 1 loaded magazine, etc. Extra rechargeable magazines (empty) at leader \$5.00 (Magazines loaded from 12-volt battery with AGO) (Magnesium loaded from 12-volt battery with AGO) (Magnesium loaded from 12-volt battery with AGO) \$7.50



BINOCA
COMBINATION TELEPHONE
CAMERA BINOCULARS!

Small, compact, easy to use, beautiful appearance and construction. 14.5 lens, 1/250 to 1/1,000. Binoculars 2.5X in 600 lens. Reg. \$32.95
Dupont lens (12-volt) 59c. Zipper Case \$25.00

ACCESSORIES

FOR YOUR LEICA!

EXCLUSIVE SCOOP #3

NOVOFLEX German mirror-reflex focusing housing for Leica, with 5 1/2" 14.5 coated Schneider Xenon lens, smooth, set at close up extension tubes, and leather case. Complete outfit. \$165.00
A \$200 Value

SUPER-NODDY

Optical close-focusing attachment for Leica: for Elmar, for Summar, or for Summilux. Helmer 73mm. Xenon, and Thambar (specify). \$19.95

FLASH GUN for Kine Exakta (Domestic) \$9.95
BATTERY CAPACITOR FLASH GUN for Kine Exakta (Domestic). \$24.75

EXCLUSIVE SCOOP #4

Get the advantages at the latest one 1951 LEICA III!!! A-G Flash-Synchro Contact Attachment for Leica (German), positive synchronization for regular or electronic flash-gun. A \$115.50 value \$15.00
Festivals in less than a minute — no special tools needed — use your present gun — synchronization is speeds up to 1/500th sec., with all Strobo units, with almost all flash bulbs — this accessory clip — (specify model of camera).

EXCLUSIVE SCOOP #2

CONTACT II BACK AGAIN!

The world's finest, most famous 35mm camera, size with inherent synchronization, plus all its original great features!



CONTACT II, coupled rangefinder, etc. Interlaid built-in flash synchro, 12 factory-coated lens in latest high-speed rigid mount \$295

Leather Eveready case Takes all pre-war Contact II lenses and accessories; also Contact II-A lenses. \$15

Accessories available: rapid-winder attachment, extension tubes, flash unit, etc. Zeiss lenses all T-coated: 35mm f2.8 Biotar wide-angle, border for same, 35mm f2.8 Sonnar telephoto, 135mm f4 Sonnar, 125mm f4 Triotar, 200mm f4 Sonnar, etc.

PRICE SCOOP #3



BALDA folding roll-film camera (German), 1150 film, 2 1/2 x 3 1/2" (14.5 coated) Anastigmat, 1/250 to 1/1000 sec. plus T & B. built-in synchro, sport finder, body release, etc., with leather case. Reg. \$35.00
SPECIAL \$25

NEW ITEMS REMARKABLE VALUES!

JUBILEE twin-lens Brilliant-type reflex, 12-asp. 2 1/2 x 3 1/2" in 120 film, 11.5, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, B & eye-level viewfinder, etc., with two filters, cable-release and neck strap. ONLY \$19.75

JUBILEE II, twin-lens focusing reflex, Brilliant-type, 14.5, f. 100h, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, B & eye-level viewfinder, magnifier, etc., two filters, cable-release and neck strap. ONLY \$29.75



SUPER IKOMAT "C"



2 1/2 x 3 1/2", folding roll film, coupled range-finder, coated 14.5, 1/125 to 1/2500 shutter, double-exposure operation, Alutax sport finder, body release, black and chrome, etc. ONLY \$79.50

Dula
smallest full-frame 35mm candid camera. **SPECIAL \$9.95**



CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

KINE EXAKTA V, latest 1950 model, built-in synchro, interchangeable waist-level viewfinder, etc. 12 T-coated Zeiss Biotar and E.R. case, cannot be told from brand new, new-camera guarantee, list \$279.75

OUR PRICE \$235.00

Same with T-coated F1.5 Tessar, case, list \$271.50

\$149.50

CONTAX-S, built-in synchro, Prisma-Scope viewfinder, etc. 12 T-coated Zeiss Biotar, E.R. case, cannot be told from brand new, new-camera guarantee, list \$482.50

OUR PRICE \$349.50

Same with T-coated F1.5 Tessar, case, list \$397.50

\$275.00

A GREAT NEW STEREO CAMERA

Germany's bid for the 35 mm stereo market — a beauty — the **ILDOCA** Stereo, F1.5 Biotar (Schneider) coated, specially "wired-brow" stereo coded. Prout Super shutter: 1 to 1/300 sec. and "B" delayed action, and built-in flash synchro.



Automatic film counter, built-in optical finder, etc.

Suited control operation of shutters and diaphragms. All-metal construction.

Uses regular 35mm film, color or B&W; transparencies fit standard American mounts for viewing or projecting (mounting service available if desired).

Ilmo \$125.00

Leather Eveready case \$12

PRICE SCOOP #1

ROBOT II, World Famous Rapid-Sequence Automatic Camera Deluxe, latest chrome model with Super Speed coated Schneider Xenon F1.5, list \$207.00



Our Price \$129.75

Same with 12.8 coated Xenar, list \$156.25

Our Price \$115.00

Coupled rangefinder attachment, for Robot II (with Schneider lenses) \$32.00

Ozylight film-loader and rewinder, for Robot II cartridges. \$8.85

Elekta

(German) small battery-operated remote control release (less battery) for true "candid" or "fly" photography, close-up wide film sheets, self-timing, etc. for Kine Exakta, Robot, Refluiter, Contax, Compus, etc. \$6.50
Leica Model \$6.95



SCHNEIDER ANGULON 5cm 16.8 coated wide-angle lens in Synchro-Compur Rapid. Special \$49.75

STEINHEIL (German) 6 x 30 coated binoculars, featherweight, central focusing, with leather carrying case. Value \$57.50
(plus \$7.50 Fed. Exc. Tax) \$59.50

IKDMETER, optical close-focusing attachment for Robot II, for medium close, type 2 for very close (specify camera and type). \$19.95



Self-Timer (German), attaches to cable release. Orig. \$3.85. \$1.98

ALL ITEMS BRAND NEW AND FULLY GUARANTEED.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE TAX.
ALL ITEMS SHIPPED POSTPAID.

GEO. LEVINE'S SONS CO.

44 BROMFIELD STREET, BOSTON 8, MASS., HA-6-6267

Now Make Beautiful Enlargements From Your Home Movies!



Revere
CINÉ GRAPHIC
Enlarger-Viewer

the Perfect Gift for All the Family!

Sharp, clear prints, from 8mm or 16mm color or black-and-white film.

Remember the times you've watched a close-up on your home movie screen, and exclaimed, "Wish I had a picture of that!"

Now at last, favorite movie shots can be enlarged into fine prints easily and quickly, for just a few pennies each.

Simply select the frame you wish to enlarge as it is projected bright and clear on the baseboard. Then make the picture with Gevaert patented Divaersal paper that eliminates negatives, produces deep-toned, quality prints. Any standard 8mm or 16mm lens may be used.

The Revere Enlarger-Viewer is perfect, too, for close study of your films. Used with the Revere Curvamatic Splicer, it makes an ideal editing outfit. See your Revere dealer now—he'll be glad to give you a free demonstration! REVERE CAMERA COMPANY • CHICAGO 16.



Model E 208—for 8mm film, \$47.50

Model E 216—for 16mm film, \$49.50

Each complete with Divaersal paper and everything you need for making enlargements

Revere CINÉ EQUIPMENT



8MM "B-61" PROJECTOR
"Deluxe" model with smart slip-over case. Built-in reel storage compartment. 500 watt lamp. 300 ft. reel. 1-inch film coated lens \$99.50



8MM "55" CAMERA
Unique lift scene fades scenes in and out. F2.8 lens, tax inc. \$55.00
With plastic "Swing-Away" carrying case, tax included... \$58.95



16MM "26" MAGAZINE
Rapid load. 3-lens turret. Adjustable micrometric view-finder. F2.7 lens, tax inc. \$152.50
F1.9 Fac. Mt. lens, tax included... \$179.50



TAPE RECORDER
Full hour on each reel of re-usable magnetic tape. Portable \$159.50
Recorder-Radio Combination. With accessories... \$199.50



8MM "B-61" MAGAZINE

Amazingly compact. Instant loading. Micramatic view-finder with click stops. F2.5 lens, tax inc. \$112.50

"B-63" MAGAZINE TURRET

F2.8 lens, tax inc. \$142.50



"B-61" WITH SWING-AWAY CASE. Handsome carrying case in gleaming plastic. Handy strap. Camera and case complete... \$116.50

Amateur Movie SECTION

Filming Christmas

Photographs and Text
By JAY A. SMITH

Adapt this shooting script to your needs, and re-live Yule's fun many times during the year

WANT TO give yourself and your family a personalized Holiday gift that will be appreciated and re-appreciated many times throughout the years? Then you'll want to make a Christmas movie of them and for them—and get their co-operation in making it one of your best.

Now, don't let yourself out of the fun by saying "Oh, I made one last year and, while it ended up to be a good picture, it was a lot of work." You won't have much fun if you just sit back on your fancy-wrought laurels of last year. Good movies, like anything else worthwhile, do take a bit of application and perspiration, but they're worth every bit of it.

Just in case the Yule season is going to leave you too little time to write a script, I submit one here that is built around an average family. If you decide to use it, don't be afraid to modify it, change it, improve it, or even alter it radically in order to make it fit your own particular needs.

MERRY CHRISTMAS

Scene 1. Fade in to close-up of attractive Christmas tree ornament. Camera dollies back to show entire room, including the tree, decorated and ablaze with the customary lights and tinsel. (This scene sets the mood,



Be sure to tell a story. You might open by showing Mother placing the gifts.
January, 1951



Homey scenes like this depict the happiness and harmony that spell Christmas. Plan now to capture Holiday fun—using your family and friends as the actors.

and the dolly of the camera gives a bit of motion to an otherwise still scene).

Scene 2. Medium shot of stairway or doorway. Mother and Father furtively enter the room—loaded with gaily-wrapped Christmas packages.



Then capture the children's rapturous expressions as they get their first look.

Scene 3. Mother and Father place the packages carefully at the base of the tree, with studied casualness.

Scene 4. Arrange the camera outside the window, photographing the Christmasy interior through the window curtains. Mother and Father make their dignified exits. Fade out.

Scene 5. Fade in to short shot of clock pointing to four o'clock.

Scene 6. Short shot showing childish hand turning on a light. (This can be done by shining a spot on the switch; when it is flipped, turn on floodlights and turn off spotlight.)

Scene 7. Scene of the doorway or stairway, somewhat like Scene 2 above. The children sneak through the door or down the stairs; their faces light with joy as they spy the Christmas tree.

Scene 8. Similar to Scene 1; kids
(Continued on page 106)



Medium shot, shown being filmed here by the author, gives us a closer look at the subject. It usually follows a long shot. Camera sees area outlined (above and at top of opposite page).



CALLING YOUR SHOTS

By ROY CREVELING

Photographs by Harvey Hament and the Author

Use the long shot, medium shot, close-up technique intelligently and you've mastered one of the A-B-C's of good movie making

EVERYBODY who goes to the movies is familiar with the term "Close-up." The close-up is one of *three* basic shots from which all standard motion pictures are composed.

These three shots, in their relative order, the order in which they generally follow each other on the screen are: (A) The *Long Shot*, taken with the camera a long distance from the subject, to show the surroundings in which the subject is located, (B) The *Medium Shot*, which frames all, or nearly all of the main subject, with just enough margin around it for pleasing composition, and (C) The *Close-up*, which is used to show an important part of the subject in detail.

Most familiar to long-time movie fans is, without doubt, the opening Long Shot of a stagecoach, sometimes little more than a speck in the distance, traversing a spectacular western terrain . . . almost invariably followed by a Medium Shot, picking up the stage at comparatively close range, just far enough away to include its racing team out front . . . and a Close-up, framing only a window of the stage, from where some rootin' tootin' character is shootin'.

Long, Medium and Close-up shots are the A-B-C's of movie-making. Using them together is the system film-land has developed as most like the way we most naturally see things. First at a distance. Then closer, closer.

For example: You learn that there is a fire down the street, and sure enough! Way off there, black smoke is

pouring from the top of a building. (That's your Long Shot . . . the street with the burning building in the distance.) Your next natural impulse is to run farther down the street where you can see the building better. (That's the Medium Shot . . . the complete front of the building involved, with all the activity in the foreground.) Then,



Basic shots can be made from same camera position by changing lenses. Medium shot of Miss Liberty required normal lens.



Long shot (above) establishes locale—usually answers the question "Where?" With a single-lens camera, author moves in closer (across page, left) for his medium shot; then gets a screen-filling close-up by moving in still closer (below).



your eye catches a single window, from where flames are shooting and you see a frantic figure therein begging for help. (This single window, regardless of scores of others, becomes the Close-up of the moment because it is the spot commanding the most attention.)

Had the circumstances been similar to those just described, with a burning building for your subject, that's the way you would have seen it and that's the way the average newsreel cameraman would have photographed



Close-up is made from same position as medium shot (left) by using a telephoto lens. Long shot would use a wide-angle.

it . . . for he is trained to constantly realize that he is seeing for an audience. Since audiences can't run up and down streets to obtain choice views, he just naturally does it for them, acquiring (A) Long, (B) Medium, and (C) Close-up shots . . . so they can get the whole perspective from that one spot where they are obliged to stay.

Most home movies are of current events . . . unrehearsed and plotless . . . really little newsreels. The newsreels are the biggest users of this proven A-B-C approach, so why not take a hint from them and adapt it as standard style for your films?

If you don't use a Long Shot, how is the audience going to see where the subject you are featuring is located?

If you don't move in closer, how is the audience going to see what is going on?

And if you don't go in for Close-ups, how is the audience going to see the details?

In the Celluloid College film, "Basic Motion Picture Technique," which shows the amateur, step-by-step, how to make good movies, shot breakdown is aptly demonstrated with the Statue of Liberty for the subject. The commentator really jogs the student into realizing the importance of a Long Shot when he asks, "If the Statue of Liberty weren't so famous, ([Continued on page 102](#))



Interest is heightened if the cameramen varies the angle between basic shots. For instance, if he shoots a long shot from the position shown above, he should progress a bit to the right (or left) for his medium shot and his close-up (below).





This Christmas

...for the lasting enjoyment of the whole family

Dad may think it's *his* present. But the truth is, Bell & Howell movie equipment brings the whole family lasting enjoyment. For *everyone* takes part in home movies... enjoyment continues to grow for generations. And B&H cameras and projectors are built with all the hidden "extras" that give you a lifetime of perfect results on the screen!

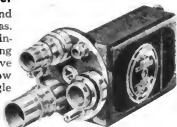


Auto-8

Magazine-loading 8mm camera. Versatile, easy operation. Swift turn two-lens turret with automatically positioned matching viewfinders permits split-second shift from long shots to close ups. Five speeds, including true slow motion. Takes single pictures. Has Selfoto lock, built-in exposure guide. With finest 5-inch Filmocoted lens only, \$169.50.

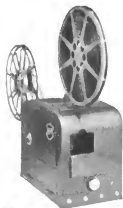
Auto Master

Finest combination of versatility and simplicity available in 16mm cameras. Quick turn of three-lens turret instantly positions lens and matching viewfinder. Magazine loading. Five operating speeds include true slow motion. Starting button lock, single picture release. With superb 1-inch f/2.5 Filmocoted lens only, \$247.00.



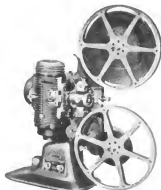
Sportster

8mm, easy "drop-in" spool loading. Five governor-controlled operating speeds, including true slow motion. Built-in exposure guide. With finest 5-inch f/2.5 Filmocoted lens, \$99.75.



Single-Case Filmsound

Built to highest standards for theater-quality 16mm sound or silent movies. Brilliant flicker-free pictures. Governor-controlled gear drive assures constant film speed. Natural, flutterless sound at any volume level. With built-in six-inch speaker, \$429.50. (Larger, separate speakers available.)



8mm Regent

Better illumination than any other popular make projector in the 8mm field, regardless of lamp wattage. Easy to thread, easy to operate. Built to highest B&H standards for dependable performance, long life. Only \$149.50.

choose

Bell &

Howell



2.8-inch T 2.5 (f/2.3)

Taylor Hobson Cooke Panchrotal. Standard C mount for 16mm cameras. Extra legible depth of field scale. Click stops. Filmcoated. \$171.50.



2-inch T 1.6 (f/1.4)

Taylor Hobson Cooke Ivoctal. Standard C mount for 16mm cameras. Click stops. Filmcoated. (Also available for B&H snap-on mount 8mm cameras.) \$169.20.



.7-inch (wide angle) T 2.7 (f/2.5)

B&H Super Comat. Standard C mount for 16mm cameras. Click stops. Filmcoated. \$85.25.



4-inch T 2.5 (f/2.3)

Taylor Hobson Cooke Panchrotal. Standard C mount for 16mm cameras. Extra legible depth of field scale. Click stops. Filmcoated. Nearly 50% faster than the fastest of any other leading 4-inch lens—400% faster than the slowest. \$198.35.



Newest Addition

Newest addition to the new family of movie lenses is the very fast 1-inch f/1.4 Ivoctal. It gives from 125% to 650% greater resolution (sharpness) at the corners of the pictures than other comparable lenses yet costs less. \$169.20.

All prices subject to change without notice.

Guaranteed for life. During life of any of the products shown here, any defects in workmanship or materials will be remedied free (except transportation).

You buy for life when you buy

Bell & Howell

Chicago 45

PRESERVE YOUR MOVIE & STILL FILMS FOREVER!

Guaranteed Protection AGAINST

- BROKEN PERFORATIONS
- SCRATCHES
- FINGER MARKS
- WARPING
- CURLING

Protect your prize negative and movie film (black and white or color) forever with the new, amazing CINECLAC, the wonder solution that preserves all negatives and film for a lifetime. No more worries for you ever about scratching, marking or warping your cherished movie and still film—be safe with CINECLAC.

EASY TO USE!

You can apply CINECLAC yourself
In your own home



Apply CINECLAC with cotton on emulsion side of the film—it dries immediately! No fuss—no bother. CINECLAC permeates the film emulsion, toughening it forever against any damage. Regardless of the weather or your carelessness, your films remain in perfect condition always when you use CINECLAC.



COLOR • B & W

SLIDES • STILLS
HOME MOVIES

Amazing CINECLAC is used by U.S. Govt. departments and major motion picture companies—convincing evidence of its complete effectiveness! "Relay" projection, broken perforations, oily, warped, scratched film troubles are gone forever, when you use CINECLAC 2-oz. bottle of CINECLAC preserves indefinitely 2000 ft. of 8mm film or 400 2 1/4" x 1 3/8" negatives.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

\$98 2oz. Bottle

FULLY GUARANTEED
OR YOUR MONEY
CHEERFULLY REFUNDED

ORDER
TODAY!

CINECLAC CO., 610 5th Ave., New York 20, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Please send 2-oz. bottles of CINECLAC @ \$1.98 ea. I understand that if for any reason I am not satisfied, my full purchase price will be refunded.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____
Enclose cash, check, M.O. No C.O.D.'s, please. **ENCL 1-1**

NEW HOME MOVIES

THE LITTLEST ANGEL 13 min., 16-mm black-and-white or color, sound. Daily rental \$8W \$5, color \$10. Ideal Pictures, Dapt. C-111, 58 E. South Water St., Chicago 1, Ill.

Told against a background score of organ and choral music, this film tells the moving, heart-warming story by Charles Tazewell of the "lowliest" of the Angels, his trials



and tribulations, escapades and adventures among the Angels in Paradise, and his humble gift to the Christ Child. The Littlest Angel is a story for people who love Christmas and Christmas trees, holly berries and mistle-toe, and music boxes that tinkle "Silent Night."

THE LIFE OF CHRIST, 16-min., 16-mm black-and-white sound. Rental, one day \$5, three days \$7.50, full week \$10; sale \$75. Athena Films, Inc., 165 W. 46th St., New York 19, N. Y.

This film is based on the woodcuts of Albrecht Durer (1471-1528) and makes no effort to present the woodcuts in chronological order, or to analyze them technically. The New Testament represented to Durer a unified drama, and this cinematic interpretation of his work maintains that dramatic unity. Just as Durer sought for telling detail in the natural world, this film seeks out the details of his woodcuts, the minute observations, the perfectly caught gestures, and the fleeting expressions.

CALL OF KAWARTHAS, 20 min., 16-mm color sound. Free of charge except transportation costs. Canadian Travel Film Library, 1270 Avenue of the Americas, New York 20, N. Y.

A picture of the city of Peterborough and its surrounding country-side, the Kawartha Lakes District of Ontario. The film shows many good scenic, sports, and fishing shots.

BULLET ON WHEELS, 8-mm and 16-mm silent and sound. Prices available upon request. Official Films, Inc., Public Relations Dept., 25 W. 45th St., New York 19, N. Y.

In this one-reel drama, a masked driver



is featured, "burning up" the speedways with his driving techniques. The exciting career is followed until a crash exposes his identity.

OUR DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE, 2 reels 18 min., 16-mm black-and-white sound. Prices available upon request. Knowledge

Builders Classroom Films, Visual Education Center Bldg., Lowell and Cherry Lane, Floral Park, N. Y.

Portraying an incident in American History, this film brings to life such immortal characters as Washington, Jefferson, Adams, Patrick Henry, Richard Henry Lee and many others. The Stamp Act, the Quartering Act, the Boston Tea Party, the Committee of Correspondence, and many other events leading to the Declaration of July 4, 1776 are vividly portrayed.

HOME MOVIE NOTES

Young America Films, Inc., 18 E. 41st St., New York 17, N. Y., has released two new 16-mm filmstrips for Visual Education. The first is the "Golden Book Series, Set 2," consisting of eight color filmstrips for beginning reading classes. These are adaptations of "Little Golden Books" of the same titles. The set of eight is priced at \$3.75. The second group is "Products and Industries, Set 3," for elementary and high school social studies classes, and tells the story of an important product or industry. The set of six is priced at \$16.50.

John M. Hofstrand has been appointed district manager for Encyclopedia Britannica Films in Washington, Oregon, and Western Idaho. He replaces Larry Wagner, who is now district manager in Southern California.

Transfilm Incorporated, 35 W. 45th St., New York 19, N. Y., has prepared a series of six color sound slideshows for the "Famous Kid" Co. to sponsor a new sales training program for route salesmen.

"Those Famous Kid Comedies" original Hal Roach productions, starring Spanky McPartland, Alfalfa, Fats, Jackie Cooper, and all the Kids, have been released to 8-mm and 16-mm fans by Official Films, 25 W. 45th St., New York 19, N. Y. "Road of Education," shows the Kids discovering

Official releases "Famous Kid Comedies"

that school isn't as bad as they thought. "Teacher's Head," entails the trials of the Kids sacrificing their all to hold on to their fair school teacher. Further information, synopsis and price information may be obtained by writing to Official Films.

"The Miter With A Memory," a 15-minute 16-mm sound film which spotlights the features and ease of operation of the General Electric P141 exposure meter, is available for showings to camera clubs and other interested photo groups throughout the country. Distribution of the film is handled through the company's district office film libraries or the Apparatus News Bureau, General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

Four members of the Amateur Cinema League, Inc., 120 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y., have been elected to Fellowship in the League. The new Fellows are Lewis Lewis, of Capetown, So. Africa; Charles Ensign Smith, of Chicago, Ill.; Leonard W. Trellius of Berkeley, Calif.; and Abram I. Willinsky of Toronto, Canada.

Hollywood Film Enterprises, Inc., 6060 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood 28, Calif., announces that it is one of the pictures of the day of Christmas nature, which it can add to its group of Christmas pictures, for distribution in the U.S. In order to have film considered for distribution, a print may be sent to HFE. If the film is selected, HFE will enter into discussion as to details of royalties, terms, etc.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

Bolex

mas gift shopper!

GIFT SUPREME

is the Bolex De Luxe with exclusive Octameter finder on both H-16 and H-8 models. Price \$318.00, less lenses, no tax. There's a Standard model with Trifocal finder at \$282.50, and a Leader model also for only \$244.75.



TRIGGER HAPPY?

What Bolex fan wouldn't be with this professional trigger handle—attaches to all Bolex H models—ideal for shooting sports events and hot shots from tough corners. A single-handed steal for only \$15.81

JUST IN CASE

your best-loved's Bolex outfit needs protection, buy him the latest H-2 zipper job for only \$32.50. Rich russet tan leather with shoulder strap, lush velvet lining, oodles of room for extra accessories—holds any Bolex H model camera.

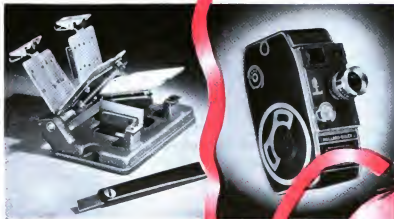


PROJECT YOURSELF

into a brilliant future with the M-8—the only 8mm projector with so many fine features like "snap" threading and single control settings. Big picture quality is yours with the M-8. \$167.25

GETTING SPLICED

is a serious matter for all your priceless personal movies. Don't spoil their future—keep them spliced for life with the precision Paillard Trifilm Splicer—the only one for 8mm, 9.5mm and 16mm films. \$14.95



L-8 HIM

on Christmas morn with a beauty of a Bolex for only \$99.50. All range of speeds, adjustable finder, fixed focus F:2.8 lens and wrist strap. For only \$20.00 more you get focusing mount lens plus zipper case.



from all Bolex Dealers



PAILLARD PRODUCTS, INC., 265 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

January, 1951

101



A QUICK-SET
under the Christmas
tree is the perfect
gift . . .
photographically

new-all-thru **QUICK-SET®** **TRIPODS**

Ace photographers are quick to pick QUICK-SET . . . the tripod that's famous up and down America for amazing rigidity, lightness, and ease of operation. You'll see the difference in your pictures instantly. Nine new-all-thru Quick-Set Tripods include the revolutionary new ELEVATOR models . . . cover every photographic need. See them at your dealer's today, or mail coupon for free illustrated brochure.



NEW TOP PLATE A PRIZED FEATURE —
Advanced design of Quick-Set Pan Head top plate gives greater support for camera, clears a revolving back, permits dropping camera bed when using wide angle lens.
Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, QUICK-SET is your best buy!

**MAIL
FOR FREE
QUICK-SET
BROCHURE**

QUICK-SET TRIPODS

**A TRIPOD FOR
EVERY PURPOSE,
EVERY POCKET**

Low As

\$16.85



New illustrated brochure describes, pictures complete line of leading QUICK-SET TRIPODS. Get your copy free!

QUICK-SET, INC.
1308 N. Elston Ave., Dept. 6554, Chicago 22, Ill.
Please send me free copy of your new QUICK-SET brochure.

Name

Address

City Zone State

My Photo Dealer is:

(Please print clearly)

**GET
HOME MOVIES
(ALL TYPES) . . . FOR
AS LOW AS \$1.00**

Wonderful, exciting subjects . . . many just produced. PERFECT FOR YOUR NEXT PARTY.

Let us show you how to get them for as low as \$1.00!!

FOR VERY SPECIAL SAMPLE FILM AND BIG LIST OF FILMS (ALL TYPES) send only 25¢ to

HOLLYWOOD FILM EXCHANGE
5864 HOLLYWOOD BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.



NATIONAL
has the
BIG ONES!

Send for our new FREE 16MM Sound Film Rental Catalog.
NATIONAL CINEMA SERVICE
71 DEY ST. NEW YORK 7, N. Y.



Be a
TELEVISION CAMERAMAN

Work with the "Big" equipment in station-size studios. TEACH with "Big Name" TV instructors. Graduate employed at leading TV stations. Easy payment plan. Free National Placement Service. Housing accommodations. No cost. Approved for Visa.

Send for FREE Booklet R-1
TELEVISION WORKSHOP

1780 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y. PLaza 7-3721

Calling Your Shots

(Continued from page 97)

how would you know that it is surrounded by water if we hadn't first shown it to you at a distance sufficient to include the water? Typical of the Medium Shot, the film immediately follows the long shot with a view of Miss Liberty which shows all of her, with just enough margin for pleasing composition. And a third view frames the head of the statue in the close-up fashion of photographing any other good friend.

Notice I have recommended the Long Shot—Medium Shot—Close-up procedure as the best "approach." Once you have lead your audience into the subject step-by-step that way, the order in which you use your shots should then be determined by which shot can best depict the action which happens to be taking place at the moment.

The Medium Shot is usually the most used because it represents the general way in which we see things most of the time. The Long Shot (except in certain subjects such as sports events) is the least used. However, whenever your action moves to a new location, it is obviously important to again start with a Long Shot to acquaint the audience with the new surroundings. And when your picture dwells in one location for a long time, it is sometimes advisable to back up for an occasional Long Shot so that the audience doesn't forget the surroundings. Long Shots used for this purpose are called "Reestablishing" Shots.

Now, for all that has been said in favor of the A-B-C approach, directors and producers are constantly striving for original treatments and effects. They sometimes use the Close-up successfully for the opening shot, particularly in the photoplay. Sometimes it's the Close-up of an alarm clock. Then the camera moves back to show a character in bed, then back still farther to show the complete layout of the room, with perhaps a butler going around from window to window admitting sunlight.

Again it might be the Close-up of a limp hand upon the floor, clutching a gun. Then the camera moves back to show the complete figure of the victim lying there, followed by a scene of the entire room with wrecked furniture, as detectives enter the scene.

These approaches, although given in the order of C-B-A, still employ the A-B-C's of movie making to get the story across, in that they had to use all three of the shots. The complete room, in each case, was the Long Shot; the scenes which showed the full figure of the character, were Medium Shots; and the close views, of the clock and of the hand with the gun, were the Close-ups.

But, let me again suggest that you stick to the straight L-S-M-S-CU (Long Shot, Medium Shot, Close-up) technique . . . unless you can explain to yourself exactly why another approach would be better. If there is not a definite advantage (for reason of dramatics, suspense or surprise) your presentation is likely

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

no other enlarger can give you

the DeJUR Koolite* features

only *Koolite* enlargers
can give you these
"years ahead" features:

- Starts instantly at the flick of any switch or timing device
- No discoloration will occur during life of "Koolite" light source
- Covers entire negative **EVENLY** with ANY focal length lens—no hot spots
- Life expectancy—10,000 hours of operation
- Uniform printing speed even with wide variations in line voltage
- Better flesh tones for portraits and softer prints with maximum detail
- Will not buckle negatives, either wet or dry—no heat to endanger negatives even with very long exposure
- Daylight color quality
- Color-temperature balance permanently maintained throughout life of light source
- High printing speed especially for slow chloride papers
- **AC CURRENT ONLY**—only 30 watt current consumption
- Can be used constantly, maintaining a temperature approximating that of the human body



* Registered name for a series of DeJUR enlargers incorporating **ARISTO COLD GRID LIGHT**—winner of the 1950 U.S. Camera Achievement Award—photography's highest annual award.

All DeJUR enlargers are precision engineered, fully counterbalanced, offer table, wall or floor projection, no vibration—and are guaranteed for life.

WRITE TO DEPT. R-10
FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE.



DeJUR AMSCO CORPORATION
Long Island City, N. Y. • Chicago, Ill. • Beverly Hills, Calif.



KOOLITE SERIES

Koolite II—negatives up to 3¼" x 4¼";
3½" coated F4.5 lens. \$109.50

Koolite I—negatives up to 2¼" x 3¼"
(6x9 cm.) complete distortion control with
3½" coated F4.5 lens. \$139.50

"Professional" Koolite. Negatives up to
4" x 5", (10x12 cm.); 5½" coated F4.5 lens.
Distortion correction. \$189.50

VERSATILE CONDENSER SERIES

Versatile II—negatives up to 3¼" x 4¼" with
3½" coated F4.5 lens. \$109.50

Versatile I—negatives up to 2¼" x 3¼"
(6x9 cm.) complete distortion control with
3½" coated F4.5 lens. \$139.50

Versatile "Professional"—negatives up to 4" x 5"
(10x12 cm.) with 5½" coated F4.5 lens. \$189.50

All prices include Federal tax



Color Takes a Stride

(Continued from page 61)

ceed to process the exposed film in the solutions used to process Ektacolor negatives. In fact, since the immersion times are identical, the print material may be processed in the same batch as any exposed Ektacolor negatives on hand.

Kodak's descriptive literature on the Ektacolor-Pan Matrix color process has been characteristically modest. Users of Ektacolor have been much less restrained. In printed articles and by word-of-mouth, they tell us that Ektacolor produces better color and permits much better color control than the transparency or separation-negative processes. They tell us, too, that Ektacolor negative film has substantially more exposure latitude than transparency materials. With reversal color films, there is only one "correct" exposure. Additionally, Ektacolor permits greater lighting contrast than positive transparency reversal materials, and highlight masking is not required. Moreover, minor variations in light-source color do not require the use of color compensating filters when exposing Ektacolor, for color balance corrections are made during the printing step. Only in the case of wide variations in light-source color due to voltage variations or widely varying illuminants is filtering necessary.

Commercial and portrait studios save time and money as far as retouching is concerned in the fact that the use of colored pencils on a single sheet of Ektacolor negative does the job that has to be done on corresponding areas of three different separation negatives. For quick black-and-white proofing of Ektacolor negatives, the new Kodak Ektacolor BW paper will do the job quickly and handily in addition to producing first-rate presentation prints in black-and-white.

The Kodak literature makes much of the fact that Dye Transfer prints from Ektacolor negatives are excellent originals for photomechanical reproductions. A number of workers in the field have found that quality can be improved and time and money saved by preparing separation positives for photomechanical color reproductions directly from the Ektacolor negative, thereby sidestepping the need for color retouching and eliminating the intermediary print-making step except as a guide to the printer who has contracted for the job. Should a quick guide be needed, an Ektacolor Print Film transparency will serve the purpose. An enterprising color technician we know, Ralph Marks of New York, has already established a service for intaglio printers who normally make color reproductions from color transparencies. Marks duplicates the latter on 8x10 Ektacolor, then makes separation positives on Kodak Pan Matrix film which he presents to the printer for plate making. Under conventional procedures, both highlight masking (for highlight tone separation) and color correction masking (to compensate for the shortcomings of the transparency dyes) are required in the preparation of separation negatives and separation posi-

January, 1951

THIS ROLL OF MOVIE FILM FREE

ONE ROLL OF BLACK AND WHITE MOVIE FILM GIVEN FREE WITH EACH ORDER OF 6 ROLLS

Film manufactured by nationally known firm. All film is GUARANTEED. 1950 dating. Price of film includes FREE processing and return postage.

- TREMENDOUS CLEARANCE SALE
- ALL FILM FULLY GUARANTEED
- COLOR FILM AT THE PRICE OF BLACK AND WHITE

	BAW	Weston 50
8mm roll, 25 ft. double.....	2.75	1.50
8mm mag., 25 ft. double.....	3.25	2.75
16mm roll, 100 ft.	7.50	3.00
16mm mag., 50 ft.	4.95	2.75

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE! Compare prices and save. Color film now at "regular" B & W prices—B & W film at one-half "regular" price!



MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

IT'S CHEAPER BY THE DOZEN

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!



ON EACH ROLL OF FILM YOU BUY

SAVE

8¢

- WESTON 50 RATING
- PANCHROMATIC FINE GRAIN

\$1.75

\$3.25 2 DOZEN

PER DOZ.

\$6.25 4 DOZEN

BULK FILM

AVAILABLE in 8mm DOUBLE, 16mm SILENT, and 16mm SOUND.

Type of film	50 ft.	100 ft.	400 ft.
Weston S for outdoor use, filling, copying	\$.50	\$1.00	\$4.00
Weston 56-32 for outdoor and indoor use, fully panchromatic	.75	1.50	6.00

35 mm FILM

For Kodak, Argus, Leica and other Cameras
ANSKO: Fine-Pan, Ultra Speed and Supreme
KODAK: Plus X, Super XX and Background X
DUPONT: Superior No. 2 and Superior No. 3
100 FT. ROLL..... \$1.25
100 FT. ROLL, NOTCHED..... 1.40

Each roll of film contains 18 strips of 36 exposures. Satisfaction Guaranteed

35mm

COLOR, 20 EXP.
Including Free Processing
\$2.85 EACH

HOME MOVIES

We have a complete library of Black-and-White movies for young and old in 8mm and 16mm. Write for our Free catalog with complete listings. 8mm silent; 16mm available in both silent & sound.

CHARLIE CHAPLIN COMEDIES
One reel each: "The New Janitor"; "Between Showers"; "The Rounders"; "His New Profession"; "In the Park"; "By the Sea."
Two reels each: "In the Blank"; "His Night Out"; "His New Job"; "The Tramp"; "Work"; "Stanchaid."

RELIGIOUS FILMS
9 reels each: "St. Anthony of Padua"; "Moorcroft of the Blessed Virgin" (Story of Bernadette); "Life of Christ"; "The Christings."

8mm, 50 ft.	\$ 1.00
8mm, 200 ft.	4.00
16mm, 100 ft.	2.00
16mm, 400 ft.	8.00
16mm, 400 ft., sound.....	12.50

MUTT & JEFF CARTOONS IN RODASHORE (approx. 400' subjects, 16mm, sound, silent). Bud Fisher's world-famous comic strip set to symphonic music in full color.

"Mixing in Mexico" 16mm
"Where Am I?" 16mm
"When Hell Froze Over" 16mm
"Sick Breath" 16mm
"Westward Ho!" 16mm

To save C.O.D. charges on all mail orders, remit by cash, check, M.O. immediate delivery. 20% deposit must be remitted with all C.O.D.'s.

EIGHT-SIXTEEN FILMS

243 West 55th St., N. Y. 19, N. Y., Dept. PP-1

4 Quarterly Supplements

FREE {with latest edition of



PHOTO-LAB-INDEX

by Henry M. Lester

IF you act at once!

Every astute photographer KNOWS—TRUSTS—WANTS—this Master Reference Manual of Photography. Its famous 347 "Time-Gamma-Temperature" charts WIPE OUT the major cause of darkroom failures. 24 other, equally authoritative sections cover films, papers, chemicals, filters, optics, darkrooms, etc. NEW SECTION covers what you must know to do television work. Best of all, Photo-Lab-Index LIVES and GROWS with the ART. "Quarterly Supplements" keep users constantly abreast of the newest techniques.

FREE—

4 Quarterly Supplements!

And—while they last—copies of current Edition Photo-Lab-Index—now at your dealers—include an extra FREE Gift package of 4 Quarterly Supplements. Thus you get an enlarged, revised edition—at last year's price! Supply strictly limited—act now to get Free supplements. At your photo store, or use coupon below for money-back examination. Morgan & Lester, Publishers, 101 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

"Think Backward!"

with Ansel Adams

BASIC PHOTO SERIES

In this now famous series, Adams reveals, step-by-step, the startling new approach that has brought artistic and commercial pre-eminence to his students. Now in print: Book 1, Camera & Lens; Book 2, The Negative; Book 3, The Print.

Tel. Your Photo Dealer: or— (P-1)

MORGAN & LESTER

101 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Rush books checked below. 1 enclose \$ for postpaid delivery, with the understanding that I may return these books unopened within 5 days, if not delighted, for full refund.

- ☐ Photo-Lab-Index, Deluxe (loose leaf) \$16.00
☐ Camera and Lens, by Ansel Adams 3.00
☐ The Negative, \$3.00 ☐ The Print 3.00

Name (Please Print)

St. & No.

City Zone If any State

(Write in margin if necessary)

tives from the original color copy. Ektacolor, with its integral masking system, does the correction automatically.

Tests conducted by me and by technicians in the field show that beautiful Carbro prints, as well as Dye Transfers, may be made from Ektacolor negatives that have been printed on Kodak Pan Matrix film. The three Matrix-film separation positives take the place of the three bromide prints normally used in the Carbro process. You merely squeeze the three sensitized Carbro pigment papers to the emulsion side of the respective matrix film positives, and then follow the usual Carbro procedure. In view of the double transfer involved in the Carbro process, we have to print the Ektacolor negative emulsion side up, while in Dye Transfer printing with its single transfer, the emulsion side is down. (In both cases, we print through the back of the matrix film sheet.) After use, the three matrices may be redeveloped, washed and re-used for the preparation of additional Carbros. Those who are unfamiliar with the trichrome Carbro process will find a complete procedure in my book *Natural Color Processes*.

The details of the unique colored coupler masking system of Ektacolor are fully explained in *Communication No. 1299* from the Kodak Research Laboratories, *Color Correction with Colored Dye Couplers*, by W. T. Hanson, Jr., published in the March 1950 issue of the *Journal of the Optical Society of America*. They are abstracted in the Kodak Photographic Notebook Supplement E-47, *Kodak Ektacolor Film*. Suffice to mention here that due to the inability of the magenta and cyan dyes used in color photography to transmit freely their respective component colors (red and blue in the case of magenta; blue and green in the case of cyan) and to absorb completely their color complements (green being complementary to magenta; and red, to cyan), imperfect colors result from attempts to duplicate color transparencies and prints by straightforward photographic methods. Until the advent of Ektacolor, positive and in some cases negative "masks" or same-size reproductions of low density were bound with the various separation negatives or transparencies in the course of printing to correct these color deficiencies in the original color copy—an exacting and time-consuming procedure. Ektacolor incorporates color correcting elements in two of its three image-recording layers (the green-sensitive and red-sensitive layers) to do the job. The system is such that more or less of the colored dyes representing the masking elements are developed in the course of processing to produce an almost perfect balance in the resulting separation positives on Pan Matrix film, or on the single Ektacolor Print Film transparency.

At this time, Ektacolor has begun to catch on among many portrait studios that have been searching for a fool-proof color print system and also among many of the more progressive commercial illustration studios; particularly, those doing a large volume of catalog work where prints must be stripped into layouts or working "dummies." The fact that the mammoth

Pagano Studios, a trend-setter in the illustration field, is using Ektacolor with increasing regularity is significant indeed.

The illustrations accompanying this article were prepared in the Pagano Studios and are a re-enactment of a production job recently completed for one of the Pagano clients, *Modern Romances*, a Dell publication. The original subject reproduced in color was photographed by Henry Bluestone, nationally recognized authority, who is chief of Pagano's photography department. The background photographs showing Bluestone at work and the processing and printing of the Ektacolor negative were all prepared under his supervision.—

Filming Christmas

(Continued from page 95)

poke and shake their presents, and giggle silently behind their hands at their clandestine meeting with their new toys. Suddenly, the kids look up as they hear a noise from their parents' bedroom.

Scene 9. View of bed; Father asleep—only top of head, with mussed hair, or no hair (as the case may be) showing from under the covers. Mother raises up and remarks about hearing a mouse or something to the effect, "What was that noise?" (Unless you use titles, she will probably remark about the heat from those damned bright lights; without a lipreader in your audience, it won't matter.)

Scene 10. Same as Scene 8. Kids, startled by sounds of awakening parents, hurriedly replace toys as best they can, and run out of the picture.

Scene 11. The kids' bedroom. They jump into bed, pull the covers up, and feign sleep. Fade out.

Scene 12. Fade in to view of Christmas tree. Sunlight streams through parted curtains, casting lovely sun streamers through the tree. The children, now officially escorted by the parents, enter, and all begin the pleasant job of playing Santa Claus to each other.

Scenes 13, 14, 15, and others as required. Medium shots and close-ups of each member of the family examining and enthusing about the new presents. Don't forget the pets; give the dog or cat a chance to play with new rubber bones, new pillows, or catnip mice.

Scene 16. Same as Scene 1 above. Tree is stripped of packages, children carry their loot away. Mother picks up last of paper and ribbon; all actors gradually exit. Camera dollies up to the tree ornament (used in opening scene), pauses for a few seconds, then fades out.

This script is simple to follow, and, as you can imagine, can be readily modified to suit your needs.

There are several tricks that you can use that will give a more finished result. Let's run through the script, and point out some places where tricks can be employed.

First, scenes 1, 3, 8, 10, and 16 are all about the same except for the action. Similarly, scenes 2 and 7 are much alike.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

DELTA'S the one

16MM MOVIE FILM LOWEST PRICES—TOP VALUE FULLY GUARANTEED

16MM x 100' Genuine Kodak
Super X*

\$3.00
each

6 for \$15.50 12 for \$29.00
48 Hour Processing Included
*U.S. Surplus

BELL & HOWELL 16MM MAGAZINE GSAP CAMERAS

Bell & Howell craftsmanship made these fine 24 Volt operated Movie Cameras for government use. Because of DELTA's constant bargain-buying, we can again offer you these ideal U.S. Surplus camera bodies at less than one tenth the original government cost. Also used, these Bell & Howell camera bodies are in perfect condition and FULLY GUARANTEED.

without lens

B&H GSAP with 1 1/4" F3.5 Lens.....\$19.95
AVAILABLE WITH:
1 1/4" F3.5 lens for above.....\$10.50
1 1/4" F3.5 B&H Ania lens for above.....\$10.50
Optical Finder for 1 1/4" lens.....\$7.50
[Circular of accessories on request]

EMPTY 16MM MAGAZINES FULLY GUARANTEED PERFECT

Each.....\$7.35 12 for \$8.00
(shipping weight 10 lbs. per doz.)

16MM BULK FILM

16mm x 50' cores for Inters.....\$2.50
Kodak Super X, 50 Weston.....\$2.50
16mm x 50' cores for Inters.....\$2.50
16mm "G" Mag., NEW Un-Ed.....\$2.50
with Kodak Fg. Pen Arg. 24.....\$2.50
Weston, Far Arg. Pen Title.....\$2.50
*U.S. Surplus

NEW ENLARGING PAPER SALE "Paper for Pennies"

Over a MILLION sheets of paper in popular sizes come to DELTA from one of the world's largest manufacturers. Minute variations from his rigid standards require that they be called "Seconds", but we GUARANTEE this Fresh-In-Date stock to be usable in every way. Order now while our stock is complete!

GLOSSY or SEMI-MATTE

Contrasts 11, 12, 13, 14.....\$7.95
5" x 7".....\$7.95
500 Sheet Boxes.....\$4.95 \$ 8.95
8" x 10".....\$4.95 \$ 8.95

100 Sheet Boxes.....3.95 4.95
250 Sheet Boxes.....12.95 15.95
500 Sheet Boxes.....15.95 18.95

ROLLS

4 1/4" x 300' S/W G1, G2.....\$9.95
11 1/4" x 300' S/W G1, G2.....\$13.50
18" x 300' S/W SM, G2.....\$22.50
30" x 150' S/W SM, G3.....\$19.95
40" x 150' S/W G1, G2 or G3.....\$9.95
40" x 300' S/W G1, G2.....\$6.50
(Write for our Super Paper Listing AM)

EDWAL DEVELOPERS

Prepared Powders

Definitely the last time we will be able to make this terrific offer. Order now. Don't delay!

FIN-GRAIN 111M, 111M-2, 111M-3

Edwal 12 or Edwal Minical

(makes 1 quart)

formerly 85c each now **\$2.50**
per doz.

For Prints of Salon Quality
EDWAL 111 PRINT DEVELOPER

(makes 1/2 gallon)
formerly 45c each now **\$3.95**
for 2 doz.
(shpg. wght. 5 lbs. per doz.)

ROLL FILM

Factory Fresh—1952 Date
ASA 50 SPEED

all 127 \$1.95
popular 620 for 10
size 116 616

30 for \$5.50 50 for \$8.75 100 for \$15.50

We bought almost a MILLION ROLLS of this Brand New Fine Grain orthochromatic emulsion of extreme latitude on genuine DUPONT base. We GUARANTEE the performance of this film in your camera on a money back basis. It speeds motion! It's ideal for "all-weather" and night picture making. Order now on our MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

KODAK AERO BROMIDE S W GLOSSY ±4

7" x 125" makes 300
5x7 enlargements

\$1.89

3 for \$5.50
6 for \$10.50
(shpg. wght. 5 lbs.)

9 1/4" x 200' makes
240 8 x 10 enlarg.

\$2.95

3 for \$8.50
6 for \$16.50
(shpg. wght. 10 lbs.)

35MM Ansco Color Film 20 EXP. RELOADS

Fresh Date! Safety stock! Thousands of satisfied users are your best recommendation.

Fully Guaranteed by us

Daylight only \$1 ea

\$4.90

Alia in bulk rolls
25 ft.\$6.75
100 ft.\$24.50

35MM BULK FILM original factory pack FULLY GUARANTEED

100' ROLLS ea. 3 for
Panatomic X \$1.80 4.25
Plus X.....1.50 4.25
Finopan.....1.10 3.00
Infra Red.....1.75 4.95

200' ROLLS
Plus X.....\$2.75 7.95
Panatomic X.....2.75 7.95
Trop. pack. U.S. Surp.
(shpg. wght. 1 lb.
per 100')

8MM BULK FILM FACTORY FRESH GUARANTEED

for reversal or negative
processing

25' D.L. spool.....\$12.49
20W.....\$5.95 10.00
100' D.L. spool.....\$2.49 29.00

400' core,
20 or 50W 8.75

Specify emul. in order
(Not Included)

8MM MOVIE FILM - ASA 50 PANCHROMATIC

You still can avail yourself of this wonderful money-saving offer. The entire late 1950 date stock of a nationally known film maker came to us for immediate sale at this BARGAIN PRICE. Fits all regular 8mm cameras. 48 hour processing and return postage included.

\$1.07 each

6 for \$5.95
(shpg. wght. 8 oz.
per roll)

KODAK TRANSPARENCY FILM

A printing medium of unusual quality. For instant negative identity. For instant transparencies, lamp shades. Costs less than printing paper.

25 sheet boxes,
10" x 10"

Tropical Packing
A \$24.00 VALUE,
only \$3.95
(shpg. wght. 3 lbs.)
U.S. Surplus

KODAK 16MM MAGAZINES

Guaranteed KODAK
SUPER X or SUPER XX
Film in BRAND NEW
MAGAZINES at a
"Never Before" and
"Never Again" price.
Important fact is the
fact that these prices
include 48 hour processing and return postage.

ea. 6 for
Super X.....\$2.69 15.95
Super XX.....2.95 17.00

16MM X 400' Reel & Can Sets from U.S. Surplus

Now in the time for
all good movie makers
to edit their vacation-
time movies. A terrific
money saver!

3 sets for \$14.00

12 sets for \$4.95
(shpg. wght. 1 lb.
per set)

for 95!

2 1/4" x 3 1/4" cut film
roll film pack

PRESS CAMERA



WE TOLD YOU SO!

The response to our first ad last month almost overwhelmed us. We never dreamed the demand would be so great. Don't wait, order now!

Here is your truly personal Press Camera. All metal, rigidly constructed of light-weight aluminum. Completely shock and moisture proof. Built for a lifetime of trouble-free service. All metal lensboard (removable) comes with dates lenses from 4" to 4 1/2" (101 to 103mm.)

* Your own lens in this size will be mounted by us at no extra cost.

A telescoping metal lens mount is easily actuated by a large "non-slip" focusing knob. Built-in sports type finder for easy viewing. Optical view finder is available at slight additional cost. Fully protected ground-glass focusing screen with light etching hood. Regular Graphic-type spiral back, except all standard 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 **\$24.50**
double holders, film pack and roll film adapters. less lens

AVAILABLE WITH:

1—Imported F4.5 Anagimatic lens in Compur shutter. (Used but like) **\$48.50**
Our Price.....\$48.50

2—BRAND NEW Wollensak Coated F4.5 Raptor in Alphax Synchro shutter.....**\$59.50**

Accessories for the 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 Press camera
Graphic-type holders.....\$3.75 ea. 3 for \$10.95
Graphic-Film Pack Adapter.....8.00
120 Roll Film Adapter.....15.50
Kodak Rangefinder.....29.95
Factory Installation (only).....3.50
Kodak Master Automatic Flash gun.....24.60
Kodak Flash Unit (for synch shutter).....8.95
Optical View Finder (installed).....7.51

VARIGRAM

ENLARGING PAPER

Variable contrast paper which greatly simplifies darkroom operation. By means of a simple set of 5 filters, any contrast, 10, 12, 2, 3, & 4 can be obtained. Also past dated, our tests prove it still good and viable. Priced at a mere fraction of present day cost. A typical DELTA value
11" x 14" A, SW Semi-Matte, 250 sheets.....\$10.95
(shipping weight 12 lbs.)

20" x 24" R, SW Glossy, 250 sheets.....24.50
27" x 27" R, SW Glossy, 250 sheets.....27.50

Set of 5 filters for full contrast control \$3.03

* Shipment by Railway Express or Freight only.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

No C.O.D. shipments without 25% deposit. Please include postage, any excess returned. Orders without postage sent collect. All prices subject to change without notice. Send us your inquiries.

DELTA PHOTO SUPPLY OUR NEW ADDRESS
239 East 44th Street, Dept. P1
New York 17, N. Y.

NOW- A GREAT NEW STEREO CAMERA



THE

ILOCA



\$125

fed. tax incl.
Fair traded

If your favorite dealer does not have the Iloca, send us his name and address and we will arrange to supply him.

ERCONA CAMERA CORP.
527 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Already famous throughout Europe, the Iloca numbers among its precision features a delayed action self timer, built-in flash synchronization and a new "violet-brown" stereo coating for greater 3-dimensional brilliance. Uses regular 35mm. film cartridges — yields stereograms that fit all American viewers and projectors. Two matched Super-Prontor shutters have speeds from 1 second to 1/300th. Shutters and diaphragms are coupled to single controls. Beautiful all-metal construction. And best of all, the remarkably low price of the Iloca easily classes it as the greatest stereo value in America today.

COLOR PRINTS

IMPROVED COLOR PROCESS, developed in our laboratory, produces QUALITY unobtainable from any other source. A trial order will convince the most exacting color fan that our color prints are SUPERIOR to any produced in the country.

PRICES 2 1/2" x 3 1/2" 4x5 5x7 8x10
Each, \$8.39 \$9.00 \$1.25 \$2.50

Minimum Order \$1.00

SAVE C.O.D. charges—rem't with order.
24-hour service—returned 1st class mail.

COLONIAL LABORATORIES

Color Division

1329 Milton Ave. Pittsburgh 18, Pa.

LEICA OWNERS!

Make your Leica still more versatile! **LEICA READ**, the first Leica lens, allows advanced photographers to make "leak" shots, which are impossible with other lenses and brings the lens system to a new level of performance.

HOLL PRODUCTS
837p N. 12th St. Reading, Pa.



10 COLOR SLIDES

WASHINGTON, D.C.



Ten views of Washington at its best—in colorful cherry blossom time. A terrific bargain at \$1.00. Lists of other Slide Sets and Subjects sent with order.

SLIDE Co. Box 1031, Canton, O.

Bass PROCLAIMS GOOD TRADES

Know all men that Bass proclaims
To photographic men and dames
That in a trade he stands supremel
So if some camera you esteem,
Trade what you've got to Charlie Bass
Whose trades you never can surpass.

Charles Bass
President

Quality since 1910

Bass Camera Co.

179 W. MADISON ST.
CHICAGO 2, ILL.

These similar scenes should be shot consecutively with only minor changes in camera position for variety. Then when the film is returned from the processor, the scenes may be spliced into their proper places.

Second, fade-ins are called for in scenes 1, 5, and 12, and fade-outs are called for in scenes 4, 11, and 16. Although elaborate equipment usually is prescribed for fade-ins and fade-outs, these important effects can be produced quite simply. Fade-ins are most easily made if the correct exposure is obtained with the largest lens opening. Adjust the lights so that the correct exposure is obtained when the lens is wide open. Proceed as follows: stop the lens all the way closed, turn on lights, start camera, and slowly open the lens wide open, when correct exposure will result. Result: fade-in. Fade-outs are accomplished as follows: set the diaphragm to give correct exposure, turn on lights, start camera, slowly close diaphragm to its smallest opening, stop camera; result: fade-out.

The third trick is the dolly. A dolly can be as simple as a coaster wagon, mounting the photographer and his tripod and camera, with a reliable person to push or pull the wagon as required. More elaborate dollies are available, but are not essential.

A fourth trick is this business of changing focus with dollying. With focusing mounts, the mount can be turned so that the image remains in fairly sharp focus during the dollying; depth of focus will take care of discrepancies. If yours is a fixed-focus lens, you will probably have to use a portrait lens for the close-up. Proceed as follows: With the portrait lens in place, start to dolly back, proceeding to a point about a foot beyond the focus distance of the lens. Stop. Take the lens off, move a foot or so closer, and begin to dolly back. In editing you can match the image size with and without the portrait lens so that an even transition occurs.

Another trick: in scene 12, the sun, streaming through a window, is called for. If you use real sunlight and color film, place a piece of yellow or orange cellophane or gelatin over the window pane so that the blue sunlight will be balanced for the tungsten color film. Such gelatin filters or sheets of cellophane will only partially correct the color, but they'll do; real correction filters are available, but at a price. Or, you can fake this by substituting a floodbulb in a reflector for Old Sol. For sun streamers, fill the room with smoke. Cigarette smoke or incense smoke work well.

One more or less last word, this time about the time of making the picture. If you want candid expressions (frequently not as interesting as posed pictures) take your pictures before and on Christmas. But if you want to enjoy Christmas and have your movies, too, rewrap some of the presents and make the movie after the furore of Christmas has died down a little.

But, by all means, make a Christmas movie of some sort. Make it an annual affair, and watch your family grow through the years.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

IT'S A BULL'S EYE

By RUTH LEMBKE

More than 50 years of neighborhood life have been recorded with a camera now almost extinct



IN 1899, Dr. Frank B. Golley gave his 15-year-old step-daughter a Kodak Bull's Eye camera as a Christmas gift. Since that time, the camera has made more than 2,600 pictures, most of them of family and friends of the original owner, Mrs. Olive Creine, my mother.

It had long been a neighborhood tradition that anyone could have his picture taken at our home. Visiting relatives, delivery men, postmen, friends, new neighbors—almost anyone who came within range of the camera was photographed. My mother kept a complete file of the $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ negatives produced by the Bull's Eye, and she would make prints for anyone.

During the war, my mother was able to keep a photographic record of all the neighborhood men and women who were in service. When anyone was home on furlough he came to her house to have his picture taken. Prints of those pictures found their way to six of the seven continents. One set went down with a cousin at Pearl Harbor.

After my mother died last year, I acquired the camera, and now use it to photograph airplanes. I show the pictures to the pupils in my sixth grade class, and also to my sister fliers in "99," the international organization of licensed women pilots.

This Bull's Eye, one of a type that is now almost extinct, has had a major role in a remarkable project of recording the everyday life of a neighborhood. It has operated smoothly for more than 50 years without ever being repaired, and it's still capable of hitting the target every time.—R



One of many tradespeople and delivery men photographed with the Bull's Eye, this bakery driver posed for it in the early 1920's.



Two women have owned the Bull's Eye. Mrs. Olive Creine, left, received it as a Christmas gift in 1899. After her death, her daughter, the author, acquired the camera, and now uses it.



The donor of the camera, Dr. Frank B. Golley, was photographed with son, Frank, Jr., in an automobile in the early 1900's. January, 1951



Airplanes are now most often focused on by the Bull's Eye. This picture was taken by Mrs. Lembke, whose hobby is flying.



U. L. APPROVED

Share your color slide thrills the easy way with the GoldE projection team. The GoldE Blower-Cooled Manumatic plus your 35mm or Bantam color slides (mounted in GoldE Snap-It or Bantam slide binders) creates sparkling, detailed wall-sized pictures.

The Manumatic, complete with lamp and custom tweed carrying case—still your best buy at only \$64.48. Write for free bulletin No. 451A.

Light weight aluminum Snap-It and Bantam Binders, dustproof, precision made, the world's lightest all metal binders.

Box of 20, complete with micro glasses and title labels, only \$2.15
Box of 100 \$9.95



GOLDE MFG. CO.

1222E WEST MADISON ST., CHICAGO 7,

For 25 years, pioneers in projection!

SPEED UP YOUR CAMERA 1000 %

Get F1.4 performance from an F4.5 lens.

A few drops of HY-D-RAM Hyperamalgam added to your regular developing solution enables you to shoot at 10 times rated film speeds. Acts on the latent image to give negative at normal density and contrast from only 1/10 usual exposure. No additional treatments or changes in developing procedure required. Takes stage and other difficult shots possible without flash or extra lighting. Generous supply with full instructions mailed for ONLY \$1.00. SEND FOR HYDRAM TODAY.

CHICAGO PHOTO PRODUCTS

Box 3700-BD, Merchandise Mart, Chicago 54, Ill.

CANADIANS ONLY WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE

Cameras and Everything Photographic
Efficient Mail-Order Service
From Coast to Coast

Dept. A-51, CAMERAS BY MAIL
SHELBURNE, ONTARIO

We Won't Do '1 Developing

Fine developing and printing can't be done at bargain prices. Perhaps your best negative is on your present roll ... but unless it is expertly developed and printed, it will never show. Ed-wards. Individually selected materials and processes every film. Each print is separately made by hand with full consideration of negative characteristics. Edwards service is unsurpassed and reasonably priced. Write today for FREE price list.
EDWARDS FINE GRAIN LABORATORY, INC.
P.O. Box 35, Chicago 80, Ill.

The Wide-Angle Triangle

I AM losing my man to a siren. My rival has no figure to speak of, yet most men seem to admire her.

"She's a little beauty," they say enviously.

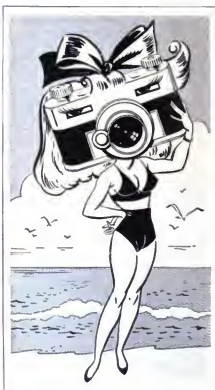
"Hard to get, too," my husband boasts shamelessly.

She is capricious. I can always tell when she has been in a pleasant mood. Then the man in our lives is genial and talkative. When she chooses to be capricious, he sinks into gloomy despair. It is painful to live with a man in love ... with someone else.

When we go motoring it is her comfort, not mine, that must be consulted. Is she snug? Is she comfortably protected against possible jolts?

Me—I could ride on a fender and no one would care. Or I could stay home. But I won't. I hang on grimly. I'd rather wait on her, hear her praised, watch her do her deadly work, than give her a clear field.

She grows more and more costly. I wear mended gloves and re-soled shoes



so she can be given extra fine accessories. She is exacting and exasperating, completely unmindful of the health or comfort of others. My husband stays up until all hours dancing attendance on her. She never makes any explanations. She is as uncommunicative as a sulky clam.

To give the devil her due, however, she is a fascinating, if exhausting, companion. Her views are never the same two days

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

in succession. She is more observing than anyone we have ever known.

Her appetite for novelty is voracious. I have stood by helplessly watching my husband scale a steep cliff with her in his arms or hang precariously out of a high window holding her so she could look down on a scene below.

She has no regard for the feelings of anyone she meets. She can be glossily polite or brutally frank and you can't tell ahead of time which tack she'll take. Our man says it all depends on the way she is handled, but that's the masculine ego talking. She has a will of her own.

I am making one last desperate effort to win back my man. I am going to make friends with my rival. I intend to learn every trick of that camera if I have to take her apart.—Mildred C. Tilley, Washington, D. C.

Prize-Winning Snapshots

(Continued from page 81)

was quite refreshing to see such a fine assortment of 'legible' pictures . . . All of the prints entered in the finals by the co-operating newspaper editors were worthy of entry. Every picture on the judging panels had a reason for having been taken. I think the newspaper editors are to be commended for their careful selection."

Schneider found the pictures to be "of uniformly high quality in regard to composition and the use of light and lighting arrangements," but noted a scarcity of photographs with sufficient additional impact to make them stand out among others of the pre-selected group. The grand prize winner was an exception. "When the entries had been boiled down to the top winners, it stood out clearly among them. It received a quick, enthusiastic response and was our unanimous choice."

Williams has participated in many previous judgments. He says, "Pictures submitted in the finals were of excellent quality and seemed to me to present an improvement in every class. In fact, the quality and interest of the entries submitted during each of the 12 years this contest has been conducted has consistently improved. It has become progressively difficult for the judges to choose the major winners, since there have been so many pictures of extraordinary merit."

Thousands of snapshots were entered in preliminary contests conducted by the 94 participating newspapers. Each paper sent its four outstanding pictures (one in each class) to the national finals in Washington.

The four classes, and the \$500 first place winners in each, were: Class A (babies and children)—B. M. Burford of Lindsay, Okla.; Class B (young people and adults)—Joseph Wasilauskas of Waterbury, Conn., also \$1,000 grand prize winner; Class C (scenics and still life)—Richard Schotzke of San Jose, Calif.; Class D (animal life)—Lt. Ben W. Bradley, San Antonio, Texas. In all there were 167 prizes for a total of \$10,000 in awards.—

January, 1951

No Matter How You Look At It NEW GOLDE "REFLEX" PROJECTOR

the finest ever designed for 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 color film!

T.M. REG.

BLOWER COOLED



★ MORE BRILLIANCE . . . LESS HEAT . . . PROTECTS YOUR SLIDES!

★ 300 WATT BLOWER COOLING . . . LONG, L-O-N-G LAMP LIFE!

★ BUILT RIGHT INTO THE CASE!

★ HANDSOME . . . STREAMLINED . . . RUGGED!

★ EXCLUSIVE RO-TILT WHEEL FOR EXACT TILTING!

★ AND MANY OTHER OUTSTANDING FEATURES, NEVER BEFORE OFFERED IN ANY OTHER PROJECTOR! SEE THE GOLDE REFLEX TODAY!

PATENT PENDING

perfect companion for easy projection . . . the GOLDE REFLEX BINDER for all 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 transparencies.

At Better Dealers Everywhere
Write Today for Free Bulletin No. 491



BRIGHTEST NAME IN LIGHT PROJECTION

GoldE Mfg. Co., 1222 E. W. Madison St., Chicago 7, Ill.



It's New—Sensationally Low Priced! DIRECT-READING PHOTO-ELECTRIC "IDEAL" EXPOSURE METER

GIVES EXACT EXPOSURE AT SIGHT!

Simply hold the meter up next to the subject so that the light hits the photo-electric cell, and read the correct exposure directly in "f" stops . . . no dials to turn, no calculating necessary. So easy—every picture-taking member of the family can use it. So accurate—every exposure is correct, no wasted film. So inexpensive—every movie or still camera user can afford it. Beautiful LUXITE case. Nylon neck cord.

\$895
Plus SL.
Post. Tax.

GUARANTEED FOR THREE YEARS!

At your dealer, or send for
FEDERAL INSTRUMENT CORP.

Dept. PP1, 14-02 Broadway
Long Island City 6, N. Y.

A gilt-edged investment
that will pay
many dividends!

KAROMAT 36

Precision 35mm Camera
of Enduring Satisfaction!



Aside from its permanent value in dollars and cents, the KAROMAT 36 will yield rich pictorial dividends for many years to come. Its outstanding features include . . . new type rapid film transport lever which advances film, automatically cocks shutter, moves exposure counter in one fast operation . . . ingenious body release mechanism prevents double exposures and unexposed film transport . . . hard-coated Heligon or Xenon 125mm (2") lens . . . locking device for time exposure . . . coupled split-image rangefinder . . . up to 36 exposures on standard black-and-white or color film.

8179-50, Incl. F.E.T.

**Ventura Cameras Are
Excellent Investments, Too!**

Beginning at \$32.50,
VENTURA Pocket-Size
Cameras (2 1/4" x 2 1/4"
or 2 1/2" x 3 1/2") are top
"security" quality-at-a-price in-
struments. Six differ-
ent models for 120
black-and-white or
color-film.

KAROMAT and VENTURA Cam-
eras are unconditionally guaran-
teed against defects in workman-
ship and materials. Ask for them
at your Dealer's, or write for liter-
ature, Dept. P-1

AGFA CAMERAWERK

Fine Photographic Products Since 1905

United U. S. Administration, U. S. Zone, Munich, Germany

Represented by:

ALFA PHOTO CORP., 303 W. 42nd St., N. Y. 18

Distributed by

ACE PHOTOGRAPHY SUPPLY CORP.

HUNTINGTON, N. Y.

POMEROY & BEST, INC.

G. W. BAY CORP.

BEROGRAP

CAMERA CLUBS By WHIT HILLERY

How Cleveland Club Runs Its Small Print Contents

Held on a fortnightly basis, the "junior-size" print contests of Cleveland Photographic Society have generated considerable interest among the members. An entry fee of 25 cents is collected for each four prints (or fewer) entered. The proceeds then are divided as prize money among the top four winners. Largest dimension of a print entered may not exceed 10 inches, and mounts must be 10x14 inches in size.

Swedish Print Portfolio Available for Exchange

Five members of the Association of Photographers of Gothenburg (Sweden) have made up a 20-print portfolio for exchange with individual camera clubs in America. They are especially eager to obtain American criticism of their work. For additional details write to Gosta Stenberg, Forningatan 11, Gothenburg, Sweden.

Chinese Print Show Hung in New York City

Sponsored by the China Photographic Society of New York, the second annual Chinese Photographic Exhibition attracted more than 100 Chinese cameramen throughout the world (Iron Curtain territory excepted). A total of 140 prints was hung in the New York club's studios at 173 Canal street. Trophies, medals, and photographic merchandise were included in the awards made by a jury of New York photographic notables. Those of Chinese birth or extraction who wish to participate in next year's event can obtain details by writing to the address given above.

New Club Council Formed

A newly-organized association in Eastern New York through which the Lederle, Nyack, Pearl River, and Suffern camera clubs co-operate in sponsoring activities of mutual interest, the Rockland County Camera Club Council is well along with its first year's program. Correspondence with the club should be addressed to J. G. Sandza, 145 Springsteen avenue, Pearl River, N. Y.

Now Hear This!!

Professional solidarity (O.K., investigate me) moves me to write a few words on behalf of all the people who are responsible for putting out their club papers and bulletins. It all started with the publication of the A. F. Glos in a recent issue of the bulletin he's putting out for Seven Hills Photographers (Cincinnati). "Wrote Glos? It shouldn't happen to a dog—but it did. Here we are back again writing this bulletin." In acquainting his readers with what he and his staff must do to get out their six-page mimeographed paper each month, Glos asserts that the articles first must be drafted, then stenographically typed (4 hours for that alone). Next come mimeographing, collating, stapling, folding, stuffing in envelopes, addressing, and mailing. The whole process requires 20 hours per issue. Glos asks for co-operation, and he deserves it richly.

This case must be fairly typical, which is why I'm appealing to every club member everywhere to pitch in and help his club's officers committee in some way. There are numerous means of doing this, including submitting ideas, articles, writings, club activities, and facts and figures on club competitions. If you're no reporter, why not give the boys a hand with the mechanical processes involved? It's your club and your bulletin, and there's no reason why you should be in the dark room watching television while a harried few of the brethren are bending their brains out writing the next issue. Get close to it now, and lend a hand to the gent who's doing a lot for your organization—the editor of your bulletin. (Club papers please copy!)

Sociology in Pictures

Occasional reports on the project being worked on by Chicago Area Camera Clubs Association in conjunction with the Chicago Historical Society indicate that there's a growing interest in the photographs of those whose aim is to record their town's progress in pictures. The director of the Chicago Historical Society suggests that recently the desirability of putting on film for future generations a pictorial record of how the present generation lives.

Among the subjects he mentions are many which can be exploited by any camera club in any locality. A partial list follows: Interiors and exteriors of typical

homes—upper, middle, and lower class; typical offices, factories, and stores. Such subjects seem commonplace now, but they may not be so in another 50 or 100 years; and your camera is well worth the expense of recording them for whichever civic group is keeping the archives in your vicinity.

We Hear . . .

THAT Connecticut Valley Camera Club decided to do something scientific about its members' processing difficulties. During one meeting they all photographed a still-life setup, using the same lighting, camera position, and exposure in every case. The only differences in the prints made from the resulting negatives were almost entirely attributable to variations in processing technique.

Editor Doris Flournoy of Chicago's *Fort Dearborn* Camera Club sent each member a return postcard requesting news of what he or she did during vacation time. Eight of those who sent postcards back to her failed to sign their names. But the cards were coded, so Doris had no trouble identifying the senders. Clouk and dagger stuff.

As he hadn't thought to do so, Doris with his high school classes in photography, Harry Goldstein, instructor at Tucson (Ariz.) High School, is conducting a six-week evening course in the fundamentals of commercial photography. Considerable work is being done, with the idea of interesting some of the students in entering photography in some professional capacity. A continuation course is planned for those who wish more advanced work. Thanks to Editor Audrey Glinch of the *Photographer* in Detroit for sending along her latest edition of the "Floodlight Directory." It's a record of the club's progress for the year.

To guide members to a picnic site during a club outing, *Delaware Camera Club* used a color photograph of a picnic area, photographed in green and sepia.

Waco (Tex.) *Photographic Society* is celebrating the centennial of the state's existence. Congratulations from us Yankees, Waco!

Indiana struggled along for some time with the hektograph method of reproducing its bulletin, "The Reflector." *New Westminister* Bulletin, Columbia Camera Club faced facts and bought a mimeograph machine. This is to let them know that for many years the mechanical work their first effort is second to none.

Jamaica (N.Y.) *Camera Club* has a suggestion for those clubs whose members prefer to stay together during a motor outing: strips of colored ribbon are tied to the radio aerial of each car in the motorcade, for easy identification. Sounds like fun, too.

Always keep a loaded camera handy. Pried of mine always does, and when a careless youth tangled fenders with him at an intersection recently my pal got completely on-the-spot pictorial coverage of the mishap, designed to show pretty clearly whose car had nudged whose, who was on the wrong side of the street, and all that. Made an airtight case for the expected litigation. Smart boy.

But not quite smart enough to keep an eye on the camera while he was eating a hamburger place 15 minutes later, on his way to the bump shop. Result: no camera, no pictures, no evidence, no witnesses, no help on the repair bill!

PRINT EVALUATION SERVICE

Camera fans are invited to submit prints for criticism to the Picture Evaluation Service, Germain School of Photography, 225 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Twelve criteria have been established by the faculty of the school for judging the work of the general public, with no charge. The only requirement is that pictures be sent with sufficient wrapping and first class postage to cover the return of the prints. Camera clubs are invited to send or bring in groups of prints. The pictures will be judged individually, and returned on a group basis, provided sufficient postage is enclosed. —

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

Tools and Techniques

(Continued from page 24)

4. Ektacolor sheet-film negatives and Kodacolor roll-film negatives are essentially the same these days except for the rigidity and thickness of their respective transparent supports. Kodacolor roll film can be processed in Ektacolor solutions, and, with slight juggling, the resulting negatives could produce excellent Dye Transfer prints from Kodak Pan Matrix separation positives. Since the cost of Kodacolor processing is included in the price of the film, consumer or independent laboratory processing is inadvisable except when speed is all-important.

5. Ektacolor sheet-film negatives can be blown up on Ektacolor Print Film transparency material as many as three or four diameters without showing objectionable granularity or disintegration of critically sharp detail. The relatively grainy appearance of Dye Transfer prints made from Pan Matrix positive separations that have been prepared from Ektacolor negatives is due to the inherent graininess of the Matrix film rather than the characteristics of Ektacolor sheet film.

6. Reciprocity failure studies of Kodak Ektachrome film indicate that when exposures are substantially longer or shorter than "normal" not only is the effective film speed reduced and the color balance upset but the image contrast is altered too. With prolonged exposure under low-level illumination, contrast is increased; as exposure time is shortened, for brighter illumination, the contrast flattens out.

7. The reciprocity balance of various types of Ansco Color film is adjusted so that the following exposures are "normal": Ansco Tungsten sheet film— $\frac{1}{2}$ sec., Ansco Tungsten 35-mm and roll film and all daylight emulsions— $\frac{1}{25}$ sec., Ansco 16-mm cine films— $\frac{1}{30}$ sec. . . The reciprocity color shift of color film (changes in color balance due to extremely long or short exposure) varies from one emulsion to another regardless of brand or manufacturer. In one case, longer exposures will cause the colors to shift toward the cyan and shorter, toward the yellow; in another, long exposures might shift the color toward the magenta and shorter ones toward the green.

Here are a few highlights from the technical papers presented:

Rapid Printers and Ansco Color Film Processing. (John G. Hainsworth)—The biggest problem in working out this technique was that of a prehardener permitting processing at elevated temperatures. Glyoxal is the principal ingredient under the present rapid system. Examples of identically exposed Ansco Color Film and Printon processed by normal (about $\frac{1}{2}$ hours) and rapid (20 and 15 minutes) systems were shown. Differences were almost insignificant.

Ansco Color Film Resolution. (Karl H. Schadlich)—The density and color differentials of the subject photographed play a major role in determining the ability of color film to record fine detail. As in black-and-white photography, the inherent structure of the film emulsions also

There is No Timer Like a TIME-O-LITE Automatic Electric Timer

Time-O-Lite Master
M-49

\$19.50



Constant use over a long period of time is the only real proof of the quality and dependability of a timer. Time-O-Lite Automatic Electric Timer has passed that test . . . for Time-O-Lite is not a new postwar product . . . it was manufactured long before the war, 15 years ago in fact, and many of the first models sold are still in active service. All told, more than a quarter of a million are in use the world over.

Only a precision-built instrument like Time-O-Lite, manufactured to the highest quality standards, can establish such a splendid performance record. So for a lifetime of accurate timing, when you buy your timer insist on Time-O-Lite. Ask your photo dealer for a demonstration.

Time-O-Lite Professional P-19

\$24.50

Signalling TIME-O-LITE

Commands audible attention the instant a time interval is completed, by buzzer sound which continues until you turn it off or recycle. 1 to 60 minute range makes it a timer for many other uses besides photography. An adjustable backstop permits operator to reset the timer in total darkness. Built to the same high quality standards as all Time-O-Lite products. For 110-120 Volt, 60 cycle AC.



Model S-49

\$12.50



Variable, Light Control
Unit, \$12.75



Time O Lite
Hi Lo Switch, \$8.50



Time O Lite Footswitch
Model FS 30, \$13.50



Automatic Printers,
Model 35 5 x 7
\$59.50 Plus Tax

TIME-O-LITE—Known the World Over



INDUSTRIAL TIMER CORPORATION

115 Edison Place

Newark 5, N. J.

Cameras and lenses are new being offered separately by us to insure that you are able to select the camera and lens of your choice. All cameras are used (but in like new condition) and FULLY GUARANTEED. Order the camera and lens combination you desire.

LEICA II	\$78.00
LEICA III	75.00
LEICA IIIA	100.00
LEICA IIIB	110.00
LEICA IIIC	150.00
CONTACT I	\$75.00
CONTACT II	125.00
CONTACT III	145.00
CONTACT IIA	250.00
CONTACT "S"	250.00
EXTRA	\$200.00
PRIMAFLEX	165.00
PLAUBEL MAKINA	130.00
ROBOT I	65.00

LENSES for LEICA	
28mm Naktar f/6.3	\$99.50
35mm Elmar f/3.5	75.00
50mm Summaron f/3.5	75.00
50mm Naktar f/2.5	79.00
50mm Elmar f/3.5	78.00
50mm Summar f2	73.00
50mm Summarit f2	85.00
50mm Summar f2	99.50
50mm Xenon f/1.5	99.50
55mm Paplar f/2.3	99.50
75mm Naktar f/1.9	129.50
85mm Summaron f/1.5	295.00
90mm Elmar f4	98.00
105mm Trinar f/3.5	99.00
105mm Binar f/4.5	99.00
105mm Elmar f/6.1	99.00
125mm Variohmar f/4.5	99.00
135mm Naktar f/4.5	75.00
200mm Teit f/4.5	195.00
200mm Elmar f/4.5	400.00
500mm B.L.L. Telephoto f/5.6	250.00

25mm Tessar II	\$60.00
25mm Orthomat 1/4.5	110.00
35mm Biotar 1/2.8	139.50
35mm Sinarotar C with Prism II	219.00
50mm Sennar II	15.00
50mm Sennar 1:1.5	82.50
85mm Sennar 1:2	175.00
85mm Triotar II	95.00
115mm Sennar 1:4	119.50
180mm Teleessar 1:5.3	79.50
180mm Sennar 1:2.8 with Reflex housing	295.00
200mm B & L Telephoto 1:5.6	250.00

50mm Tessar f 4.5	170.00
50mm Biotar f 4.5	139.00
50mm Meyer f 1.9	97.50
75mm Biotar f 1.5	215.00
75mm Raytar f 2.1	99.50
75mm Hektor f 1.9	149.50
90mm Elmar f 1.8	130.00
95mm Triotar 14	115.00
95mm Sonnar 12	195.00
115mm Hektor f 4.5	110.00
115mm Sonnar f 4.5	165.00
180mm Tele-Tessar f 6.1	195.00
180mm Sonnar f 4.5	295.00
200mm Telo-Meyer f 5.5	160.00
400mm Astro f5	150.00
500mm & f 4.5 Telephoto f 5.6	250.00
600mm Astro f 5.5	450.00

35mm 1:1.1	\$105.00
50mm 1:1.5	75.00
50mm 1:1.9	110.00
90mm 1:3.5	110.00
125mm 1:3.8	119.00

LENSES FOR PRIMAFLEX

85mm 1:1.5	\$105.00
100mm 1:1.5	95.00
150mm 1:4.5	110.00
250mm 1:5.5	200.00
400mm 1:5.5	100.00
500mm 1:5.6	260.00

100mm Anticon 1 29	\$60.00
75mm W. A. Ortho 1 68	75.00
150mm Tele Marknar 1 48	80.00
LENSES FOR ROBOT	
17.5mm Tassar 1 15	\$40.00
40mm Brolar 12	75.00
40mm Heigton 1 19	70.00
75mm Tala Xonar 1 18	60.00

	NEW featherweight T-COATED BINOCULARS	
	Price of Binoculars includes case	
6 x 30 Silvarum		\$105.00
6 x 30 Silvarum		105.00
7 x 50 Binoclar		155.00
7 x 50 Binoclar		155.00
8 x 30 Deltinilar		115.00
10 x 50 Deltinilar		174.00
3 1/2 x Theatral		96.00

Add 20.00. Excl. Express Tax.

NEW CAMERAS	
LEICA IIIf with Built in Flash Synchronization	
Summarit f2	\$385.00
NEW LEICA Flash Unit for LEICA IIIf	28.00
CONTAX "55" with Prisma Scope Biotar f2	475.00
ILOCA STEREO CAMERA for 35mm Film f3.5	
Lenses	125.00

plays a part. Halation is still another important factor with color film because of the necessary transparency of the three superimposed emulsion layers.

Stop-Bath Replenishment. After reporting the results of his studies of the subject with J. I. Crabtree at the Kodak Research Laboratories, R. W. Henn suggested that in photofinishing operations, stop bath be replenished with 4 fluid ounces of glacial acetic acid per each 1000 rolls of film processed. In general practice—film should be well drained of developer before immersion in stop bath; a strongly acid, sulfated stop bath should be used; film should be well agitated in the stop bath, and the latter should be replenished with acetic acid when required to maintain acidity.

Light Color and Exposure Readings. G-E Meter Division researcher Allen Stimson traveled 11,000 miles throughout the U.S. measuring spectral distribution of daylight illumination for correlation with meter readings. Although relative proportions of blue, green, and red varied widely, variations in exposure meter readings were practically insignificant for all practical purposes, necessitating no changes in exposure index for different altitudes, latitudes, or hours.

Du Pont Film Research. Late this past September, we were privileged to attend the dedication and formal opening of Du Pont's new Photographic Research Laboratory at Parlin, N. J. This event is far more significant in the general pattern of photography's progress than the modest size of the premises might lead one to believe. To appreciate its importance fully one should read the five articles on Du Pont in the October 1950 issue of *Fortune* magazine, in the light of what was disclosed at Parlin and of what Du Pont president Crawford H. Greenewald had to say in his dedicating speech before the assembled guests.

The story in brief is this: Du Pont has "paralyzed" its research findings in connection with the synthesis of polyvinyl alcohol in the late 1930's to perfect a new polymeric color film in which an acetal derivative of polyvinyl alcohol serves the purpose of the gelatin binder and dye couplers of conventional color emulsions. When the potentialities of the new plastic emulsion are fully realized, batch-to-batch variations in the color balance and emulsion speed of color materials employing it should be a thing of the past. The end-result should be sharper, too, since the color forming elements are incorporated in the binder. The first commercial product utilizing this revolutionary synthetic emulsion is Du Pont color release film, Type 675 (safety base) which is now being put to work in Hollywood. (The nitrate base predecessor of this material, Type 275, has already been discontinued.) One of the immediate problems of the new laboratory facility at Parlin is the development of a color "taking" material utilizing the polymeric emulsion. If and when the problem of film speed and other practical obstacles have been licked, it is reasonable to assume that all Du Pont sensitized materials will make use of polymeric emulsions because of the sta-

bility and consistency afforded. Polymer film base, too, should find its way to the market. This could conceivably solve the problem of film shrinkage, making photographic glass plates completely unnecessary. That Du Pont means business was very plain from Mr. Greenewalt's statement that the company's laboratories "are really our defense against obsolescence" and by his subsequent observation that "60% of our sales in 1949 arose from products which were either unknown or were in their commercial infancy 20 years ago."

Photoelectric Color Analyzer. A semi-automatic machine for analyzing and indicating the color balance of any monopak color negative or positive transparency was described at the recent Lake Placid convention of the SMPTE by Lloyd E. Varden, Technical Director of Paveway Color Incorporated, New York. When the instrument is standardized for a "type" sample of color negative or positive color transparency material (one that will properly reproduce a neutral gray on a given color print material or duplicate transparency stock), a horizontal straight-line image is produced on its cathode-ray viewing tube. When an unbalanced color negative or transparency is inserted in the sample holder, the amplitude of the cathode-ray image varies so that the straight line is broken by a "bump" whose dimensions vary with the degree of imbalance. The location of the "bump" on the horizontal axis depends upon the nature of the imbalance—whether too much blue, green, or red (reading from left to right) is transmitted by the sample being measured. Balance is established as indicated by the straightening out of the horizontal line on the tube) by swinging filters on one or two of three filter wheels (yellow, magenta, and cyan) into the light path. The particular filters that "correct" the transparency being analyzed can then be used in the path of the printing light to produce a properly balanced print or transparency, as the case may be.

Odds & Ends. Graflex, Inc., promises Speed Graphic owners that the unique Grafmatic sheet film magazine will definitely come out in the 4x5-inch size.

The new Technical and Industrial Division of the Wollensak Optical Company, Rochester, N.Y., now has charge of the manufacture, sale, and servicing of Fastax High Speed Motion Picture Cameras formerly handled by the Western Electric Company. The new department is under the direction of John H. Waddell, who was principally responsible for the development and perfection of the three Fastax cameras now available: an 8-mm camera capable of 8,000 frames per second; a 16-mm, taking 4,000 frames per second, and a 35-mm, taking half-frame pictures at 3,500 frames per second of a 40-degree wide-angle field.

BEGYOURPARDON! December T&T item "Exit Color Temperature" should have said that a given filter corrects relatively high Kelvin source much more than it affects a low temperature source, not vice versa.—

For Drama Try Silhouettes

(Continued from page 51)

not record halftone detail. As a basic guide, try 1/100 second at f/8 on fast pan film when the subject is in motion, and 1/50 at f/11 when the subject is still. When using a meter, take your reading on the dark side of the subject, then reduce the exposure four stop openings. This enables you to record the figure on the negative with the minimum usable density. Be sure to shield the meter from direct light when using this method, or your reading will be too high.

Natural lighting sometimes is such that you will not obtain a full silhouette with normal exposure. This may be the effect you're striving for; if not, a simple trick can turn the picture into a full silhouette. Just cut the exposure down by using a faster shutter speed or a smaller lens aperture. Foreground detail will disappear because of underexposure, but the background will retain enough brightness to throw the black foreground into bold relief. I can't give any hard-and-fast rule concerning how much you should cut down exposure. However, a little experimenting will provide you with your own solution to this problem.

Printing is important when producing silhouettes. The most effective method requires the use of a contrasty developer (solution mixed in 1-1 ratio) and contrasty paper. The printing paper can be of any stock, glossy or matte, as long as it has a pure white base. A slightly shorter exposure and longer development than normal gives your print the most punch. In some instances, you may have to burn in areas where unwanted details were recorded by stray light.

Sometimes you can give a new twist to an old print by making a silhouette from a negative with a normal scale of tonal values. I've saved many negatives that otherwise gave a wishy-washy print by making them into silhouettes. In applying the silhouette technique, you seek to block out detail in the central object. For example, the accompanying picture of figures climbing over a fence was made from a full-scale negative. The prime requisite is a negative where the sky or general background is dense enough to allow for long printing without turning muddy or gray. The density of sky area in this picture did not register even though a long exposure was given to overexpose the figures on the fence. Consequently, all detail dropped out leaving a white background contrasting to the dark figures. Of course, dodging may be applied to hold back the sky areas while burning in the foreground.

With so many exciting possibilities open to silhouette photography, there's no reason for you to get bogged down with trite treatment of shopworn subjects. Since this technique doesn't require detail, you can keep your camera busy from early morning until late evening. Explore and experiment—the result will be pictures with drama and excitement, pictures with the terrific impact that only black on white can impart.—**RE**

Announcing UNPRECEDENTED PRICE REDUCTIONS ON *Leica*® CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES



Completely reversing general upward price trends, Leica makes possible a field day for every photo fan.

As a gift or for yourself, you now can get that long-wanted Leica Camera, complete with carrying case, for as little as \$140 (Model Ic with Elmar 50mm. lens). Similar reductions apply on other Leica models. And for Leica owners, lowered prices right down the line on Leica accessories mean unprecedented "buys" at fractions of the former cost.

Shown below are some typical examples of how Leica makes it easier than ever to buy the equipment that makes better pictures easier. Ask your dealer about grand new values now available on 35 other Leica items.

Actual Savings up to 45%

	Old List Price	New List Price*
Leica IIIc with coated Summitar 50mm., f/2 lens	\$385.00	\$350.00
Leica IIc with Elmar 50mm., f/3.5 lens	\$210.00	\$189.00
Leica Ic with Elmar 50mm. lens and carrying case	\$187.30	\$140.00
Elmar 90mm. f/4, chrome, coated lens	\$164.50	\$133.00
Hektor 135mm., f/4.5 coated lens, chrome mount	\$236.60	\$175.00
Imaract Finder for 35mm. to 135mm. lenses ..	\$ 77.00	\$ 49.00
Summitar lens sunshade	\$ 15.05	\$ 12.25
Leica Camera cable release	\$ 2.94	\$ 1.75
Leitz Desk Viewer	\$ 66.00	\$ 45.00

*Including Federal Tax



*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Exclusive Trademark of

E. LEITZ, Inc., 304 Hudson St., New York 13, N. Y.

LEICA CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES • LEITZ BINOCULARS
MICROSCOPES • SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS



Increase Film Speeds 10 Times

GOLD-XX—UNEQUALLED FOR STROBO—DAY-LIGHT—MAZDA—VERY FINE GRAIN.

"S-35"—Especially for 35mm film. Practically Grainless. Makes tremendous enlargements possible.

SPEED—Increase Manufacturers' Rated Film Speeds 10 Times in Daylight and 5 Times in Photoflood. Use Super-XX at 1600. Planach at 500, etc.

QUALITY—FINE GRAIN—SHARP OUTLINE—SHADOW AND HIGHLIGHT DETAIL—LONG LIFE.

ECONOMY—VON-L develops more than 10,000 square inches of film per gallon without replenisher. Keeps INDEFINITELY.

VON-L DEVELOPERS—THE WORLD'S FINEST

Free literature. Ask your dealer or order direct.
Distributed in Canada by Morval Products Co. Ltd., Hamilton

MON-BLANC CHEMICAL CO. Fort Wayne 3, Ind. or Spearman, Texas

Wherever You Go
Go Completely Equipped with

DIAMOND

CAMERA CARRYING EQUIPMENT



C909—Diamond God-it Bag. It's the most versatile of all camera carrying equipment . . . holds everything . . . from tripod to filters. Carefully crafted of top grain leather in exciting KORD-O-VAN . . . a rich, luxurious shade of red leather. Size 10½" x 14" x 5" . . . \$48. Available in 11 additional sizes. \$11 to \$38.



DL403—Diamond God-it Case. The safe, compact carrying case custom-made for the Kodak "Tourist" camera. Holds filters in separate zippered compartment . . . register indicates speed of loaded film . . . \$14. *Pat. pend.



C365—Diamond Compartment Case. Specially made for the Revere 8mm Magazine, Model 60. Accommodates camera with lenses attached and all accessories. Sturdy, durable, good looking . . . \$15.

Write for detailed catalog and price list.

DIAMOND CASE DIVISION

Louis Lefkowitz & Bro., Inc., New Brunswick, N.J.

PHOTO TIPS

HEATING BATH FOR SOLUTIONS



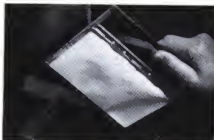
In winter months it is often necessary to raise the temperature of working solutions, and to maintain those higher temperatures. One easy method of raising temperatures is to surround the trays of solutions with warm water. To prevent the water from diluting the developer or fixer, place an open coil of ¾-inch metal stripping in a large tray, place a smaller tray of developer or fixer on the coil, and fill the large tray with warm water.—Frank T. Sokolik, Chicago, Ill.

HANDY NEGATIVE HOLDER



For ease in handling a large number of negatives during enlarging, the inner cardboard containers from boxes of sheet film can be used as negative holders. Two of these containers on a wall will solve the problem of what to do with negatives before and after they have been printed. The containers can be easily affixed to the wall with thumbtacks. Place all negatives in one container, and transfer those which have been printed to the other.—John J. Rea, Urbana, Ill.

TANK PROCESSING TIP



Don't forget the advantages of draining sheet films when processing in hangers. The hangers should be drained from one corner before being advanced to the next solution. Proper draining will prolong the life of the solutions, and may improve your results. It is especially desirable to drain films thoroughly during color processing, and this applies to Printon as well. Printon is shown being processed with a sheet film hanger in the picture at the left.—Harold Miller, Endicott, N. Y.

ICE CUBE TRAYS FOR PROCESSING



Photographers who make contact prints from smaller negative sizes, and who do tray-developing of film, will find the metal trays supplied with refrigerating units to be ideal processing aids. The trays are large enough for most contact prints, and even some oversize prints. Smaller film sizes fit nicely in them, and movie film used for titling can be developed quickly with their use. Reducing, and intensifying solutions can also be used.—M. Moga, Levittown, N. Y.

AID FOR TINTING FLASHBULBS



Don't discard empty inserts used to pack bayonet-base flashbulbs. They serve as holders if you wish to tint the lamps for color shooting. Insert one flashbulb in each of the end holes of the inserts, dip the bulbs in the prepared coating solution, and then place the holder on its side for a few seconds to allow the bulbs to dry. After the bulbs are dry, remove them from the inserts, reload the inserts, and repeat the operation as often as needed.—E. Gruenthal, New York, N. Y.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

PSA Confers Photo Honors

The Photographic Society of America at its annual banquet in Baltimore named four honorary fellows, selected eight men for honorary membership, and cited 23 new fellows and 69 associates.

HONORARY FELLOWS: Joseph M. Bing, New York City; John G. Capstaff, Rochester, N. Y.; John S. Rowan, Baltimore, Md.; D. J. Ruzicka, Jackson Heights, N. Y.

HONORARY MEMBERS: Frank E. Carlson, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Edward C. Crossett, Chicago; Charles W. Heller, John R. Hogan, Philadelphia; Burton D. Holley, Downers Grove, Ill.; John H. Magee, New York City; Walter S. Meyers, Rochester; P. H. Oelman, Cincinnati.

Members of the honors committee which reviewed the records of those honored are Frank Fenner, APSA, Chicago; Shirley Hall, APSA, San Marino, Calif.; Herbert H. Howison, Cleveland; Harry Shigeta, Hon. F., FPSA, Chicago; John W. McFarlane, FPSA, Rochester; C. B. Neblette, FPSA, Rochester; and Vincent B. Hunter, APSA, Omaha.

FELLOWS: P. Douglas Anderson, San Anselmo, Calif.; Dick Bird, Regina, Canada; Cecil J. Blay, Reading, England; B. Erle Buckley, Mildred Hatry, Henry M. Lester, Leopold D. Mannes, New York City; Emmett K. Carver, Charles F. Hutchison, Harris B. Tuttle, Howard C. Colton, Rochester; Herman H. Duerr, Binghamton, N. Y.; Ralph E. Gray, San Antonio, Texas; Newell Green, Hartford, Conn.; Leopold Godowsky, Westport, Conn.; Percy W. Harris, London, England; Hubert J. Johnson, D. Ward Pense, Chicago; Edwin H. Land, Cambridge, Mass.; Edward B. Noel, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Paul K. Pratte, St. Louis, Mo.; Virgil B. Sesse, Wilmington, Del.; David J. Stanley, Buffalo, N. Y.

ASSOCIATES: Glenn Adams, F. Eliot Westlake, Cincinnati, Ohio; John Akkerman, Rotterdam, Netherlands; Earl A. Arnold, John M. Centa, John F. Collins, Otto W. Cook, Ralph M. Evans, Leon C. Forgie, Richard W. Henn, Charles A. Kinsley, John A. Leermakers, Roger P. Loveland, John McMaster, Rochester, N. Y.; Frank G. Back, Howard E. Foote, Charles W. Manzer, Carl N. Sanchez, Jr., New York City; Edward L. Bafford, Baltimore, Md.; Max E. Baumberger, Portland, Ore.; George W. Blaha, Frederick W. Fix, Jr., Betty P. Henderson, R. Hamlin Petty, Sr., Lewis T. Reed, Otho B. Turbyfill, Chicago; Alfred Blythe, Edmonton, Canada; Ted Bokor, Pasadena, Calif.; Keast Burke, Sydney, Australia; Richard C. Cartwright, Milton, Mass.; Ira B. Current, Harold C. Harsh, Binghamton, N. Y.; Lionel E. Day, Essex, England.

Also John H. Dessauer, Pittsford, N. Y.; George A. Driscoll, Quebec, Canada; Durward DuPont, Detroit, Mich.; Lee A. Ellis, Waban, Mass.; Charles E. Emery, Annapolis, Md.; H. Joseph Ensenberger, Bloomington, Ill.; Keith Famulener, Owego, N. Y.; Edward Farber, A. C. Klein, Milwaukee, Wisc.; William H. Fritz, Mamaroneck, N. Y.; Hilda F.

January, 1951

Sixtomat

The perfect gift!

Here's a wonderful new Christmas gift that's sure to thrill every photo fan... the Sixtomat, the first fully-automatic exposure meter. The revolutionary Sixtomat operates on the latest scientific principles, establishing new concepts of simplicity, speed and accuracy... so important in color photography. The Sixtomat is designed for stills and movies.

Exposure reading is automatically calculated and retained. Selective viewing angle. Shockproof. Tropi-proof. Moistproof. Modern jewel-like design, unique roller top, attractive chromium chain.



\$32⁵⁰

Tax Incl.

The ideal meter for professional and amateur alike.
At your favorite dealer or write for FREE literature.

mitropa corporation

MITROPA CORPORATION, 50 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 4, N. Y.

to make
Christmas
last longer...

give
fine papers...



...the choice of
discriminating photographers
everywhere... unique
because of its surface, its
tonal qualities.



...chloro-bromide enlarging
paper with a wide range of
full, rich, warm tones...
interesting surface
textures... different.



...versatile, flexible chloro-
bromide paper... warm
black to reddish tones by
varying the development.



Write for free folders
describing these and
other fine Gevaert
products and the name
of the nearest dealer
stocking fine Gevaert
papers and films.

**The GEVAERT COMPANY
of AMERICA, Inc.**

123 WEST 55th STREET
NEW YORK 19, N. Y.
IN CANADA: Gevaert (Canada) Ltd.,
Toronto, Ontario

Hampster, Kennett Square, Pa.; Frank J. Heller, Bartlesville, Okla.; George F. Johnson, State College, Pa.; Peter Krause, Manhasset, L. I., N. Y.; Martin W. Lentz, Wichita, Kansas; W. Dovel LeSage, Huntington, W. Va.; J. L. McCoy, East Ann Arbor, Mich.; Walter V. McKee, Pelham Manor, N. Y.; James A. McVie, Victoria, Canada.

Also Roy E. Peterson, Grand Junction, Colo.; Edith M. Royke, Sioux City, Iowa; Sam C. Slikin, Holyoke, Mass.; William

Press

(Continued from page 14)

lopes for shipping, and paper for captions. For additional film or other supplies I usually carry them in the vest pocket of my fatigues or inside my shirt. Biggest problem is transportation. We have no assigned vehicles, so it's always a matter of thumbing your way. It's an amazing thing that all my shipments have arrived in Tokyo. All I can do is to get to a strip and literally send the film off into the blue. I give it to one pilot who is going to the next big airfield and he passes it on to base operations, which finds a plane going to Japan who will turn it over to some pilot going to the base nearest Tokyo, who will call the office when it arrives. So the Air Forces have been doing a terrific airlift for us too.

"The sorriest job I have is to turn down the thousands of requests I get from soldiers who want their individual pictures taken.

"Then there are the fellows who will question me along this line: 'If you're not in the service, what are you?' I answer that I'm a civilian. 'Well, did you volunteer?' Yes. 'Well, you're nuts and if you don't have to be out here, what in hell are you doing in Korea?' No one could ever pay me enough to do your job."

ALLAN DELAY, staff photographer of *The Portland Oregonian*, has been added to the journalism faculty at Pacific University, Forest Grove, Ore. He will instruct a news photography class.

"NO BROKEN ribs this time..."

That's how President Harry Truman greeted another Harry, AP's Washington staff photographer Griffin upon Griffin's arrival in Florida to cover the Truman vacation. Griffin had fractured several ribs and spent weeks abed after a fall from a plane when he accompanied Truman on his Kansas City trip. The President had taken cognizance of Griffin's misfortune by paying a surprise visit to the cameraman's room in a Washington hospital.

A FILM pack carried in his hip pocket saved Acme photographer Stanley Tretick from possible serious injuries in Korea. The film pack stopped a spent mortar fragment that hit Tretick during a Red bombardment near Pohang.

MEMBERS of the Press Photographers Association of New York presented merit awards, consisting of framed citations, at a recent get-together. Presi-

F. Small, Newburgh, N. Y.; Henry C. Staehle, Irondequoit, N. Y.; Harold L. Thompson, Los Angeles, Calif.; Esteban A. deVarona, San Jose, Costa Rica; Alexander C. Vogt, Edward C. Wilson, Augustus Wolfman, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Harry L. Waddle, Port Dover, Canada; George L. Weissenburger, Keokuk, Iowa; Arnold W. Wise, Albany, N. Y.; Paul J. Wolf, Hawthorne, N. Y.; Sewell P. Wright, Springfield, Ill.; Howard W. Yawn, St. David, Pa.—

dent Truman, who was unable to attend, was cited for his interest and cooperation in the work of the press photographers. Other awards went to William V. Finn of the *New York Journal-American* for his efforts in behalf of the association during his three years as its president, and to Murray Becker of the Associated Press for his technical contributions in improving and developing a high speed press camera known as the K-25.

GEORGE SHIVERS, Camden (N. J.) *Courier-Post* staff cameraman, has been elected president of the Press Photographers Association of Philadelphia and Camden.

THE war front is not the only place where the news cameraman risks his neck. It happens right here in the States and quite often. A recent victim was Charles Knoblock, AP photographer in the Chicago bureau. He was covering a tractor strike election at Peoria, Ill., when he was strongarmed by six men, who stole a film showing strike violence. The picture had been taken by Carl Schmitt, *Peoria Journal* photographer, who had given the plateholder to Knoblock to take to the newspaper office. Knoblock, waylaid by the sextet as he was about to get into his car, was warned not to mention the incident. He promptly telephoned the story to his office.

THE LATE George Bernard Shaw, the venerable playwright, had his own particular likes and dislikes regarding news photographs—of himself. While he was recuperating from a broken thigh bone suffered in a fall at a Luton, England, hospital, he first gave his consent to let a hospital photographer snap his picture in a hospital gown. Three days later, he nixed the idea. Then when he returned home, he allowed a *London Daily Express* photographer to snap his picture, but would not allow it to be published before censoring it. The *Express* ran the picture and a story: "Here is the first posed picture of George Bernard Shaw since his return from hospital..." Two pictures were taken. Shaw was sitting looking out on his garden. He wore a loose-fitting tweed jacket and a pair of pyjama-like trousers. "Head and shoulders only," said Censor Shaw. Yesterday the photographer called with the prints and the roll of film. Shaw took a look at the first print and pushed it away—rejected. He liked the second and said it could be published. But he kept the film with the two exposures on it. He was entitled to. He provided it for the photographer."—

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

SPECIAL REDUCED RATES
for gift subscriptions*



POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY

- 1 ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$3.00
 2 ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTIONS 5.00
 3 ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTIONS 7.00
 1 TWO-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION 5.00
 1 THREE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION 7.00

your own subscription may be included

ENTER GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS AS INDICATED BELOW

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____
☐ 1 yr. ☐ 2 yrs. ☐ 3 yrs. ☐ New ☐ Renewal

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____
☐ 1 yr. ☐ 2 yrs. ☐ 3 yrs. ☐ New ☐ Renewal

Sender's Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Send a bill

(EACH SUBSCRIPTION ADDED AFTER THREE—
 \$2.00 FOR 1 YEAR)

SPECIAL RATES EXPIRE JANUARY 31, 1951

PLEASE SEND



POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY

This Subscription is: ☐ NEW ☐ RENEWAL
☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ I'll Pay When Billed

- ☐ THREE YEARS . . . \$7.00
☐ TWO YEARS . . . 5.00
☐ ONE YEAR . . . 3.00

Enter my subscription as indicated above

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

1-51

Canada, Mexico, So. America same
 as U. S. A. For all other countries
 add \$1.00 for each year.

ENTER GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS AS INDICATED BELOW

Postage
Will Be Paid
by
Addressee

No
Postage Stamp
Necessary
If Mailed in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY ENVELOPE

First Class Permit No. 3365 Sec 34.9, P. L. & R. Chicago, Ill.

POPULAR
PHOTOGRAPHY

185 N. WABASH AVE.
CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS





5 MILLION DOLLARS
IN ART TREASURES

175 OF THE
WORLD'S
MOST BEAUTIFUL
PAINTINGS

26 FULL COLOR
PLATES

PLUS:

Intimate biographical sketches of
the great masters.

PLUS:

Interesting, informative, text on how
to understand... evaluate... judge
art and discuss great paintings.

AT YOUR NEWSSTAND NOW

THE HOME COLLECTION OF GREAT ART

Masterpieces

NUMBER 1 PRICE \$4.00



NOW... ONLY \$1.00

MASTERPIECES is the greatest art publication value ever offered—anywhere. 175 of the world's most famous paintings—the best works of Raphael, Michelangelo, Titian, Rubens, Van Gogh, Picasso, Matisse, a hundred of the greatest Masters of all time—reproduced with every exquisite detail and glowing tone of the priceless originals.

Order your copy of MASTERPIECES now. On sale at your favorite newsstand or send \$1.00 directly to

Masterpieces

185 N. Wabash Avenue

Chicago 1, Illinois

119

TAKE BETTER COLOR MOVIES EASIER WITH *MULTIE FLOOD* NEW **Roto-lite**

WHAT A GIFT!



GIVES FULL ZONE LIGHT COVERAGE FOR ALL OVER BRILLIANCE!

Swing The Lights Where You Want Them! • For Movies Or Stills Full Color Or Black And White Movies when you want them—Well lighted, convenient, handy. No more dim zones in your pictures! Exclusive ROTO-LITE features: Just swing lights for full light coverage with new Westinghouse midget mushroom lamps, 300 watts each. ROTO-LITE uses less current, gives controlled lighting. ROTO-LITE—completely equipped with heavy duty cord and plug and exclusive, handy ever-ready carrying and storage case. ROTO-LITE has 2 switches including

dimmer. ROTO-LITE is compact, lightweight, all metal. Hard wrinkle finish. ROTO-LITE is UL approved!

Price
(without lamps) **\$14.95**
Complete with 4 Westinghouse lamps **\$20.63**

In only 3 1/2" overall diameter the Westinghouse R-30 packs a tremendous punch in a beam spread of 40°. Screw base—(same as a light bulb). Voltage 115/120—(same as in your house). Light is balanced for beautiful indoor COLOR pictures 3400°K.

WRITE FOR FREE ROTO-LITE BULLETIN

CIRCLE 5 PRODUCTS COMPANY 3031 N. SHEFFIELD AVENUE
DEPT. P, CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS

**MAKES DUST AND LINT
VANISH LIKE MAGIC!**



STATIC master

The New Photographic Tool
That Uses Polonium to Destroy
Static Surface Electricity

Amateur **\$4.95**
1" Model

Professional 3" size \$12.50

Static-Master eliminates dust on negatives, filmholders, enlargers, printers, slides and slide mounts with POLONIUM, a harmless by-product of the Uranium-Radium series. It is the first commercial product of atomic energy.

Static-Master removes static, dust and lint with one simultaneous brushing action. Most important, the neutralized surfaces remain free of dust and lint.

Static-Master reduces prior spotting and negative opaquing to a minimum... saves time and money.

Buy Static-Master at your local photographic store or sent postpaid if cash with order.

NUCLEAR PRODUCTS COMPANY

2150 Newport Blvd. Costa Mesa, California

NOW IN DEMAND

More than ever

INVESTIGATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY

Skilled men and women are now needed for investigative photography. PHOTOGRAPHY FOR DEFENSE IN BOTH PEACE AND WAR. Aside from law enforcement agencies, Brooks is the only school in the world offering a specialized course in legal or investigative photography.

THE NEXT SEMESTER STARTS

MAY 7

PLAN TO ENROLL NOW

CO-EDUCATIONAL

APPROVED FOR VETERANS

Write
for
Booklet
L-2

BROOKS
INSTITUTE OF
PHOTOGRAPHY

SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA

1951 BOOKS

PHOTOGRAPHY YEAR-BOOK 1951, edited by Harold Lewis. Published by The Press Centre, Limited, London, and distributed in this country by Rayelle Foreign Trade Service, Philadelphia. Cloth bound 7 1/2 x 10, profusely illustrated, 264 pages, \$5 in the United States.

Within the covers of this annual are a wide array of photographs and articles designed to reflect the progress in photography. The following sections make up the book: Young Britain, Human Activity, Wild Life, Fashion, Color, Scientific Survey, Portraiture, Close-up, Press and Magazine, and International Salon. Found within these sections are articles written by R. H. Bomback, J. Allan Cash, Sir Geoffrey De Havilland, George A. Jones, G. I. P. Levenson, Angus McBean, Walter Nurnberg, D. A. Spencer, and Tom Weedon.

YEAR, Mid-Century Edition: 1900-1950. Published by Year, Incorporated, Los Angeles. Cloth bound, 10 1/2 x 14 1/4, profusely illustrated, 256 pages, \$6.95.

This edition is a pictorial record of the past 50 years. It covers man's glories and pitfalls, his greatness and his weaknesses, his achievements and his follies, his labors and his fun. For easy reference, the editors of this volume have divided the past 50 years into six periods. They are: Pre-War Years (1900-13); First World War (1914-19); Gay Twenties (1920-29); Troubled Years (1930-38); World War II (1939-45); and Mid-Century (1945-50). Approximately 100,000 words of text and 2,000 pictures were employed to give the reader a view and understanding of important world happenings, national news events, and personalities of the first half of the Twentieth Century. A fine index appears near the end of the book. Camera fans interested in news photography will find this annual a definite tribute to the part photo journalism has played in documenting modern history.

STAINS ON NEGATIVES AND PRINTS. Published by the Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y. Paper bound [punched for insertion in the Kodak Photographic Notebook], 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, illustrated, 32 pages, \$0.25 [available through all Kodak dealers].

Here's a handy technical booklet that will be of interest to people who encounter stains in general photographic processing and want to know how to identify, prevent, and remove them. A number of illustrations have been used to show different types of stains. The book also contains charts which summarize basic facts about the subject.

LETTERING, THE HISTORY AND TECHNIQUE OF LETTERING AS DESIGN by Alexander Nesbitt. Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York City. Cloth bound, 7 1/2 x 10 1/2, illustrated, 300 pages \$6.

In this new book, Alexander Nesbitt, noted calligrapher and designer, considers lettering as an intrinsic part of graphic design. Part I of the book traces the history of lettering over some 2,500 years.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

Part II is a short course in the elements of lettering and design for the newcomer to the graphic arts. It demonstrates, with the assistance of illustrations, how to coordinate eye and hand to produce imaginative and artistic effects with lettering, type, and layout.

EDUCATORS GUIDE TO FREE SLIDEFILMS, Second Annual Edition 1950, compiled and edited by Mary Foley Horkheimer and John W. Diffor. Published by Educators Progress Service, Randolph, Wis. Paper bound, 8 1/2 x 11, 128 pages, \$3.

This is the second annual edition of a guide that performs a cyclopedic service on free slidefilms and slides. The book does the following: (1) gives titles of available slidefilms and slides; (2) describes nature and contents of each; (3) indicates whether each slidefilm is silent or sound; (4) lists number of frames of silent slidefilms, and running time of sound slidefilms, when possible; (5) includes date of release, if such information can be had; (6) provides name and address of distributor of each film. The second edition lists 428 slidefilm titles, 120 of which did not appear in the previous edition. Of these 428 slidefilms, 283 are silent and 145 are sound.

PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK, edited by Robert Brightman. Published by Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn. Paper bound, 6 1/2 x 9 1/4, profusely illustrated, 144 pages, \$0.60.

This is the fourth edition of this handbook. In addition to five feature articles, it includes sections on photo techniques, darkroom devices, camera equipment, and darkroom techniques. A portfolio of interesting pictures rounds out the contents of this book.

NEGATIVE AND PRINT RETOUCHING FOR AMATEUR AND PROFESSIONAL by Anne J. Anthony, Director of the Hollywood School of Photography. Published by Greenberg, New York City. Cloth bound, 7 1/2 x 10 1/4, profusely illustrated, 140 pages, \$5.

This book covers both retouching on the negative and on the print. It discusses: tools and their uses; pencil technique; dye retouching; etching; corrective retouching; correcting mechanical errors; basic equipment for print retouching; and retouching glossy, semi-matte, and toned prints. "Before" and "after" shots are found among the illustrations to show what the retoucher can accomplish. Other illustrations demonstrate how the retoucher achieves results. The step-by-step explanations found in this book are presented just as the author teaches them in her workshop classes.

FELLOW CITIZENS by Francis L. Golden. Published by Frederick Fell, Inc., Publishers, New York City. Paper bound, 6 1/2 x 8 1/4, profusely illustrated, 80 pages, \$1.

In this humorous book Francis L. Golden, the famous political writer and humorist, has selected pictures of babies and then has used a few well chosen words to delineate the political types he sees in the children. Here you'll find, to name only a few examples, the "guy who voted six times," the "local political boss," and the "ward healer." The book has no partisan leanings. It is political satire in its broadest sense.

January, 1951

AN OUTSTANDING SLIDE PROJECTOR ACHIEVEMENT!



The New 2 x 2

Viewlex

For 35mm and Bantam Slides

Amazingly priced
within your budget

GUARANTEED for LIFE!

VIEWLEX V-3 Features:

- Brilliant 150 Watt Illumination featuring exclusive "Light Multiplier" Optical System.
- Coated and Color Corrected 5" f3.5 Retar Lens.
- Coolest operation ever.

29⁹⁵

VIEWLEX V-33 Features:

- Brilliant 300 Watt Illumination featuring exclusive "Light Multiplier" Optical System.
- Coated and Color Corrected 5" f3.5 Luxtar Lens.
- Motor-driven Fan for extreme operating coolness.

49²⁵

LIMITED FREE OFFER

With the first 200 V-3 or V-33 projectors sold, PEERLESS WILL SEND AT NO ADDITIONAL COST

With the V-3
AN ALL-METAL SLIDE FILE

With the V-33
OUR FAMOUS 40x40 BEADED TRIPOD SCREEN
Plus (with either model) a Complete Set of "Learn Your Alphabet" Slides the kids will love.

PEERLESS

Camera Stores

138 East 44th Street • New York City

MAIL
THIS
TODAY!

Peerless Camera Stores, Inc.
138 East 44th Street
New York 17, N. Y.

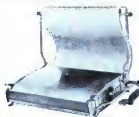
Please rush me the new Viewlex (check one)

- ☐ V-3 plus Free Slide File and A-Z slides.
☐ V-33 plus Free 40x40 Tripod Screen and A-Z slides.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

for a big measure
of darkroom pleasure

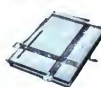
GIVE Arkay



**ARKAY
PRINT
DRYER**

FAST — SAFE — ECONOMIC

For flat dry prints in just five minutes. Perfect results in either glossy or matte finishes. Priced from \$9.51 to \$51.41 with tax. All models U. S. APPROVED.



**ARKAY
EASY
EASEL**

One finger does it! The only easel using the practical approach to easy enlarging. PLATEN DEPRESSES allowing easy paper insertion. No heavy frames to lift. Automatic sharp borders. 11 x 14 size \$8.51 tax included. Write for Catalog

ARKAY CORPORATION 1570 So. 1st St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Manufacturers of Fine Dryers—Easels—Washers—Printers

BROOKS

SAN FRANCISCO

The West's
Largest Selection
of Cameras and
FINE LENSES

• BUY • SELL • EXCHANGE

PRESS CAMERA DEPT.

6.5 cm f/6.8 W. A. SCHNEIDER Angulon In
Camper Rapid service for 3 1/2 x 4 1/2 \$4.25
9 cm ditto for 4x5 18.15
125mm Xenar f/4.7, cld. in Flash Camper 12.75

BERARLI Camper

240mm Tala Xenar f/5.5 82.43 107.25
300mm Tala Xenar f/5.5 112.53 149.22
430mm Tala Xenar f/5.5 128.76 163.55

*Tala Xenar also available for Kine Exacta,
Exakta B, Korafix, Primaflex, Praktiflex

Available Against Cash Lens

125mm Tessar f/4.5 coated in
Press Camper 79.00
150mm Tessar f/4.5 in Press
Camper 87.00

APR Textures in All Sizes

KINE EXACTA Cameras

Exakta V f/3.5 Zeiss Biotar "T" cld. 199.00
With Pentacolor 132.50
Exakta III f/2.8 Zeiss Biotar "T" cld. 149.00
40mm Angulon f/2.8 99.50
165mm Zeiss Tessar f/4.5, Used 49.50

Complete Line of Lenses and Accessories

LEICA DEPT.

Lecia III f/2.8 Summilux with Built-in Flash,
Newest Model 470.00
Lecia III f/1.5 Summilux with Built-in Flash,
Newest Model 470.00

Trade in Your Old Camera on a New Leica

	New	Used
35mm f/2.5 Summaron cld.	123.20	99.00
50mm f/4 Elmar, black, cld.	123.20	89.00
90mm f/4 Elmar, chrome, cld.	123.20	109.00
85mm f/1.5 Summaron	472.00	339.00
125mm f/4.5 Hektor coated	175.00	98.00

For Your Repair—E. Lenta Transient Technician

CONTACT DEPT.

	New	Used
35mm f/2.8 Bogen "T" cld.	234.00	149.00
55mm f/2.8 Bogen "T" cld.	289.00	189.00
125mm f/4.5 Bogen	198.00	129.00

180mm f/2.8 Bogen w/ Reflex 751.34 395.00

Factors Trained Technician Available

ROLLEI DEPT.

Rolleiflex f/3.5 Tessar, with case, new 375.00
Rolleicord f/3.5 Xenar, with case, new 140.00
4x Monorail Zeiss Tala lens, used UN 149.00

EASTMAN EXTRA Lenses

	New	Used
90mm f/4.5 Tala UN	89.00	00.00
125mm f/2.8 Tala UN	119.00	00.00

Write for Complete Availability List—
Specify Camera

BROOKS

Kearney of Maiden Lane
San Francisco 8, California

The Best DEVELOPING & PRINTING Costs No More

**NATIONAL'S
GUARANTEE**
PICTURES THAT
PLEASE ON YOUR
MONEY BACK

**35mm POSITIVE
PROJECTION
SLIDES**

Just \$2.00 per slide for photo
developing, printing, mounting
in cardboard mounts
or slides.

**35mm FINE GRAIN
DEVELOPING**

Quick, quality service for the
photo fan who's satisfied with
ordinary finishing. A trial order
will convince you that National
finishing is best.

35mm RELOADS

36 exp. reloads of genuine, original,
safety film, Kodak, for \$2.50

**36 QUALITY
3 1/2 x 4 1/2
ENLARGEMENTS
\$2.00**

**ROLL FILM FINE
GRAIN
DEVELOPED & ENLARGED**

120—12 exp. each 3 1/2 x 4 1/2	\$1.15	116, 120, 127 16 exp., each 3 1/2 x 4 1/2	\$1.25
Any 8 exp., each 3 1/2 x 4 1/2	85¢	All regional enlargements	8¢

**GIVEN
WITHOUT EXTRA
COST**

**2 1/4 x 3 1/4 COLOR
ENLARGEMENT**

WITH EVERY ROLL PROCESSED AT \$1

Any use ANSCO COLOR FILM or EXTRA
CHROME processed (\$1 value) plus express
shipping, you'll receive quality 2 1/4 x 3 1/4
color enlargements (50¢ value) at your own
choice, at no extra cost—all for \$1.00

35mm ANSCO COLOR RELOADS

Safety Film, Developed, ASA 42
Unconditionally Guaranteed
20 exp.—\$1.10—5 for \$5.00

**National
PHOTO LABORATORIES**

NEW HYDE PARK 22, N. Y.

My Most Exciting Photo

(Continued from page 39)

remember me as obliging, if I seemed to have unusual patience with fellow photographers in distress, it was probably because I was living under the most continuous example of human patience approaching Godliness I have ever seen. Cardinal Spellman was hardly able to call his life his own. Every time he made a public appearance in any part of the ship, which was several times a day, he was besieged by admirers asking for his autograph or that he pose for a picture. Yet throughout the entire trip, his only concern was for the happiness and contentment of his Pilgrims. Since he was my assignment, I was invariably on hand and more often than not was called upon to do the honors, snapping both the Pilgrim and the Cardinal, with the Pilgrim's camera.

My orders were to radio pictures back to the Daily Mirror office upon our first contact with land: Lisbon, Portugal. Consequently it was necessary to develop each day's pictures that same night in order to see what I had, and know in advance which were worthy of the air waves. The last night at sea before Lisbon, Walter, reporter Joe Johnston and I worked all night, developing the last day's pictures, contacting and then enlarging and captioning those to be transmitted. As the boat docked at Lisbon, we had just enough time to shave, put on clean clothes and embark on the trip to the shrine of Our Lady of Fatima, some 90 miles away. (The radio pictures had been turned over to an International News Photo representative for delivery to the radio office.)

On our return to the ship, after our visit to Our Lady of Fatima, I had one film pack from which to select the best picture for radio. The INP representative had not yet returned to Lisbon, so I could not get into his lab to develop. I found out later he had had motor trouble. A fast taxi trip to the AP representative's headquarters and to the local Eastman Kodak offices found them both closed. There was no recourse but to return to the ship and try to prevail on the ship's photographer to let me use his lab then and there. Waiting until he was finished that evening would do—the ship was to sail in forty minutes.

Even though I had been tipping the sea-going photographer generously, he turned a deaf ear to my pleas that this was an emergency. In desperation, I found the ship's purser and told him my problem. Thanks to the policy of co-operation established by Peter Spalding, Home Lines vice-president, it was no job getting the assistant purser to order the ship's photographer to let me develop the film pack. Just as the films reached the hypo stage, the INP representative arrived. As he carried the wet films off the ship, in an empty half-gallon tomato can filled with cold, clear water, the gang plank was raised and we were on our way to the next stop, Malta. I had told him which photos to radio to my office back home.

On the Mediterranean, the Cardinal

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

unoscope

THE MOST AMAZING DISCOVERY IN YEARS

The unoscope, as the name implies, enables you to project your favorite movie scenes or strip film stills one frame at a time for any length of time in full brilliant colors.

You now can use your present movie camera and projector for taking and projecting stills by attaching the new unoscope. Cost of your color movie film is only 1/3 of a cent per picture.

See it at your dealer or use this coupon to order direct.

**AT Present Available
Only for**

16 mm Kodascope	☐
16 mm Bell & Howell	☐
16 mm Keystone	☐
16 mm Revere	☐
16 mm Ampro	☐

**PLEASE CHECK
MODEL**

YORK INDUSTRIES, 1931 LANSING ST., DETROIT 9, MICH.

☐ Please send me descriptive literature.

☐ Please send me _____ Unoscopes C.O.D. @ \$29.50 each.

☐ I am enclosing check or money order for _____ Unoscopes at \$29.50 each—postage prepaid.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

cooperated by arranging to say Mass on the open after-deck while passing the Rock of Gibraltar. This was the Sunday morning Mass after we left Lisbon. It produced excellent color stills and motion pictures, as did the triumphant entry and reception at Malta, at Naples, and finally Rome.

Here in Rome we were on the threshold of the most important single picture of the entire trip: His Eminence Francis Cardinal Spellman, the leading Catholic figure in the United States, and his Holiness, Pope Pius XII, the Spiritual Leader of world Catholicism, during their private audience. The Cardinal and Pope together!

In spite of Cardinal Spellman's intervention, I had been told by Count Enrico Pietro Galeazzi who, among other things, is the Vatican's Chief of Protocol, that it would be impossible to make this picture.

Having lived for 12 days in hopeful anticipation, the refusal of this picture had been a blow. Yet I did not give up hope. I knew that if there was to be any change of heart, it was imperative that I be on hand at every occasion when the Cardinal and the Pope might meet. For that reason I had asked Cardinal Spellman if I might accompany him when he went to the Vatican for his private audience with the Holy Father. I told him I wanted to make a picture of him passing through the Sala Clementina, with the colorful Swiss guard, at the entrance to the Pope's quarters. The Cardinal always cooperative, had readily consented.

A jamming of the brakes as we were cut off and then a sudden spurt around the offending car snapped me back to the task ahead.

Would I get by the Vatican entrance barrier to get the most important picture of this 10,000-mile trip?

If so, would it be a real sitting, with the kind of lighting that would be suggestive of two such religious personalities?

Would I be given a chance to make a color shot . . . or would I wind up getting only a picture of the Cardinal passing the Swiss guard—going into rooms that were to remain unseen by my camera?

The trip through the streets of Rome was breath-taking. In my many experiences, there had been dozens of occasions when I had to follow cars through traffic, at high speed—but never before in a foreign city—and the Cardinal's chauffeur did not lose any time en route.

Approaching the Vatican entrance, I wondered if the guards would stop our car. The Cardinal's red garments could be seen from a distance; besides, he was expected, so the barrier was opened and the guards presented arms as the Cardinal's car sped through. Our car, not fifty feet behind, pushed on. The guards who had already started to lower their arms, snapped back to "present" position. I was conscious of their surprised and baffled expression as we sped by.

Around the back of St. Peter's sped the two cars. Once past the main barrier, all the other sentries were just so many saluting uniforms.

At last we arrived in the Cortila di San
January, 1951

Look at these new low prices!

It's a snap to order at UNITED. And you save money too. Check desired box and just fill in the order blank. Include your check or money order. Prompt, efficient service is assured you. Your satisfaction is guaranteed on our usual 15 day trial basis. ***FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.**
AND REMEMBER UNITED'S PRICES ARE AS LOW AS POSSIBLE. CHECK AND COMPARE THESE AMAZING

[illegible]

order Blank

NAME
STREET
CITY ZONE STATE

ALL PRICES LISTED ARE F.O.B. NEW YORK CITY
Minimum Order \$10.00. C.O.D. Order Requires 10% Deposit
Estimate shipping balance will be cheerfully refunded.

UNITED CAMERA EXCHANGE • 83 CHAMBERS STREET
NEW YORK 7, N.Y.

ROLL FILM in your **4x5** or **2¼x3¼** **PRESS CAMERA**

Adapt-A-Roll 620 ALSO **FOR 3¼x4¼ SOON**

Roll film adapter for any standard make or model press camera with spring back and the ONLY Adapter that makes both 2 1/2 x 3 1/2" and 3 1/2 x 5 1/2" exposures on 620 film. In and out of camera like cut film holder. No interference with ground glass focusing or composing. Can be used interchangeably with cut film holders or film pack adapters. Machined to hold film at exact focal point of lens. Easy, film loading. Use any type 620 film—color or black and white. Visual and audible exposure indicator. Adjustable; compact; allows normal operation. Manufacturer's one-year assurance. Precision made—all stainless steel, leather. Proved in use by professionals and amateurs.

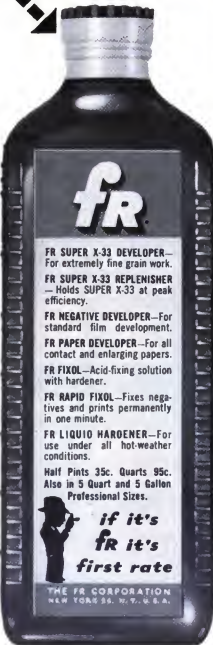
MAR-BAR, Inc.
203 S. Beverly Dr.
Beverly Hills
California

My Camera is _____
Model _____ Size _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____ P.1

Illustrated:
4x5 Model

As Easy as removing this Cap

No messy mixing of chemicals. No fear of too strong or too weak a solution. Perfect darkroom results every time — when you use FR Prepared Liquid Chemicals. Scientifically prepared and laboratory pre-tested, FR Liquid Chemicals remove all bother, all guesswork from developing and printing. All you have to do to put them to use is remove the cap!



Damaso. Tumbling out of our car as fast as we could, Wolter and I stepped into the Vatican Palace and onto the private elevator with Cardinal Spellman. No questioning our presence here—it was obvious we were with His Eminence.

Off the elevator, we approached the Sala Clementina where the Swiss guard was already lining up for the VIP salute. This was the picture I had specifically requested, my "excuse" for being present.

"Want to make it now?" asked the Cardinal. "You bet," I returned, rushing ahead and simultaneously setting my distance scale for fifteen feet.

The guards, in colorful dress uniforms, snapped to present arms, Cardinal Spellman walked into my focus and off went the bulbs. Yes, I said bulbs. You see, Wolter had taken his position with a Strobo Research Teleflash unit, which synchronized with the flash on my camera, and gave me a high backlight. I was shooting color, and this gave balanced illumination over the entire picture area. Otherwise the back half of my picture would have gone black.

Through the next two anterooms went the Cardinal and his secretary, Monsignor Francis J. Murphy. Finally, in the third room one of the Noble guards stopped us and asked that we return to the first room, the one inside the Sala Clementina.

Shortly afterward, a priest who spoke perfect English came out and told me he was sorry but that if any pictures were made, they would be taken by the official Vatican photographer. Having confidence that Cardinal Spellman was on my side, I pretended to accept the ultimatum, but explained that since I was covering all of the Cardinal's activities, I would remain and leave with His Eminence when the audience had terminated.

As Wolter and I waited, busy with our own thoughts, my English-speaking priest once again put in his appearance. It seemed our confidence was justified. Wolter still says it was a "feeling" which prompted him to put on a dark suit and tie with white shirt that morning. The Cardinal had spoken the magic words. And why not? He was aware of the hard work, long sleepless nights and much effort we had put into the assignment, up to this point. He knew that, if any photographer ever deserved a break, we did.

The priest explained that there had been a change and, if the Holy Father consented to pose, we would be allowed to make the picture. Would we please step inside, so as to be close by if we were called?

Would we please? Does one have to ask a drowning man to please reach for a life preserver?

We were ushered through several more rooms, to a red damask-covered corridor, which I sensed was immediately outside the Pope's quarters. Two Noble guards remained with us, occasionally reminding us to keep our voices down to a whisper. They spoke in hushed tones themselves. At this point some doubts started to cloud my thoughts. Would His Eminence finally succeed in getting the Pope to pose? All I had heard since our arrival in Rome was that the Holy Father had not been in the best of health. And he did have

Giant Table Viewer with your own projector



KINNARD TRANSIVISOR

The Kinnard Transivisor with your regular still or movie projector, using your regular lenses, gives you a giant table viewer equivalent to a 12" TV screen. Produces a clear, brilliant image in normal room light on a wrinkle-free, translucent glass, black screen. Simply place your projector to the left side of the Kinnard Transivisor and start your show. It's always ready. Compartment in the bottom holds slides, film, small projectors, splicers, etc.

Over all size, Price \$19.95
15 1/2" high, 11 1/2" Adjustable Stand for your
wide, 11 1/2" deep, projector \$3.95

Built by the makers of

SPOT-O-MATIC

Enlarging Meter

—that in one easy reading tells you paper contrast, exposure time, negative control. Means professional quality prints for everyone. Only \$9.95

KINNARD COMPANY

325 W. Vine St. Milwaukee 12, Wis.

THE GREATEST GIFT IN THE WORLD...FOR PHOTOGRAPHERS



A stunning beauty. Designed by America's finest luggage craftsmen. Meets pro and amateur requirements alike. Made of tougher-than-leather Tolex. Adjustable strap. Special HOLD-ALL pockets. Carry (exp. meter, extra lenses, aux. shades, filters, film holders). Everything at fingertip for speediest action. Perfect for saving "Merry Christmas" Colors—russel or saddle brown.

At your photo dealer or send for FREE catalog

HINSON MFG. CO. WATERLOO, IA.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

a man-killing schedule, day-in and day-out.

But this was no time for fears. Rather it was important that I thoroughly rehearse Wolter for the job ahead, if it did materialize. Using the official Vatican photographer and his helper as stand-ins, I showed John how far I hoped to be from the subjects and exactly where and how high he was to hold his "slave" flash unit.

I planned to shoot a color shot first. I checked and rechecked my camera settings. Shutter speed, 1/25th. Diaphragm?—this would depend on how close to the subjects my camera, and consequently my light, was to be. Was the back curtain of my Speed Graphic on "open"? Did I have the right holders loaded with indoor type "B" color film with me? Did I have the correct "CC" (color correction) filter over the lens? Mentally I checked all the possible sources of trouble to the finished picture I was in a position to anticipate. I knew the Pope wore very thick-lensed glasses. I'd have to be careful to avoid reflections of my flashbulb. John would have to be careful of his Teleflash unit too.

Finally, after what seemed like an eternity, a small buzzer sounded and the guards ushered us through one more room and directly into the Holy Father's presence. Genuflecting as we went in, we sized up the physical situation at a glance; Wolter took up his position to the right of the two spiritual leaders—my left.

In less time than it takes to tell, I focused with my rangefinder, set diaphragm according to the distance scale—my main light was on my camera—checked Wolter's light with my left eye, and with the right I centered the picture in my viewfinder. Except for my request that the two men stand a bit closer to each other, not a word was spoken.

This was all done in nothing flat. I had to shoot the first picture if I was to insure getting the benefit of Wolter's slave flash. Otherwise the official photographer's flash would set off the light, enhancing his picture with off-the-camera lighting.

My first exposure made, I dropped to the floor to insert dark slide, change holders, pull dark slide, change bulbs, and reset shutter. As I came up from the floor, Wolter already had changed his bulb, and was holding it in position. Flash! It went off as I was looking at it. The other photographer had gotten the benefit of it.

This was no time to fret. I opened the diaphragm accordingly and shot my second color exposure. As my flash went off, I noticed the Cardinal blink. This shot was surely a "sleeper."

Once again dropping to the floor, I went through the entire routine—this time changing the color holder for a black-and-white film pack. I also had to change shutter speed and diaphragm setting. Rising, I shot my third exposure—just as the guard indicated we were through and the sitting was over.

We had been in the room exactly forty-five seconds. The last fifteen had been used for the black-and-white. Thirty seconds for the two color exposures!

Leaving the Vatican, rushing to develop the black-and-white for radio and to rush the color films back to the States by plane,

January, 1951

YOUR FAMILY'S

Christmas Gift

and (let's face it)

a wonderful gift for you, too!

enjoy those happy moments again and again with

TDC

SLIDE PROJECTION



TDC Model B with SELECTION Automatic Slide Changer... \$69.25

The blazing beauty of your Christmas tree! Unwrapping the gifts! The mistletoe! See it all again and again, in gorgeous natural color, through the magic lens of famed TDC Vivid Slide Projection. TDC now makes it easier than ever for you to stage your own home slide shows. A valuable new book tells you the fascinating story of how to have fun with slides. Mail the coupon today for your FREE COPY! There's no finer gift for your family or friends than a TDC Vivid Slide Projector.

the perfect LIFETIME GIFT priced as low as \$29.75

FREE!

NEW ILLUSTRATED BOOK ON SLIDES



THREE DIMENSION CO. Dept. PP Jan.
4555 West Addison St. Chicago 41, Ill.
Please rush me a FREE COPY of your new book, "Picture Perfection Comes with Projection."

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____



TDC Model A 1 (150 watts) \$29.75



TDC Model A-3 (200 watts), with BLOWER and SELECTION-Semimatic Slide Changer... \$56.50



TDC "Duo" Model RN for 2 1/4 x 2 1/4, and 2 x 2... \$59.25



TDC Professional "750" (750-1000 W.T. Centrifugal BLOWER) \$150.00



TDC Stereo Vivid Projector... \$165.00

EARN MORE MONEY

WITH AN EXCITING CAREER IN

PHOTOGRAPHY

FREE JOB
PLACEMENT
APPROVED
FOR VETS

HOUSING ACCOM.
SECURED

WRITE FOR FREE
BOOKLET LN

"The School of
Personalized Instruction"

GERMAIN

SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY

225 BROADWAY, N. Y. C.

WO 4-4550

INSTRUCTION IN:

- PORTRAITURE
- COMMERCIAL
- RETOUCHING
- CAMERA REPAIR
- AIR BRUSH TECH.
- NATURAL COLOR (Carbonyl & Dye Transfer)

"Something Special" for you . . . for a friend

• Whether it is for you—or for a friend, a Nega-File product is bound to please. Though "tops" in quality and workmanship, every item bearing the Nega-File seal is surprisingly low in cost. Take, for example, the four items shown below. See them at your dealer's and write for our free complete catalog and filing handbook.



**"MASTER"
SLIDE FILES**
Dust-proof construction. Accommodates 650 Ready-Mount or 250 mounted slides. Movable Subject Tabs and Index Included. Priced from \$4.95

LANTERN SLIDE FILES

Nega-File's exclusive Anglar Groove construction, permitting view of slide without complete removal, has made these files famous. Made of seasoned hardwood stock and equipped with leather handle and strong, brass-plated hardware. File for 25 Lantern Slides, \$5.45; for 50, \$6.95; for 100, \$10.95



NO. 45 NEGATIVE FILE

This handsome hardwood chest protects 300, 4x5 negatives. Printed glassine envelopes, guides and index make finding the right negative a split-second process. Equally fine Nega-Files for other sizes and quantities of negatives available. Deluxe No. 45 is just... \$3.30

RETOUCHING DESK

Desk has 8" x 10" flush ground glass working surface and tilt mirror. Both adjust for best light and position. Hardwood case folds to 4 1/2" x 11" x 13". Wt. mail, \$16.45



If your dealer cannot supply you, send order direct. Remember to write for Free Catalog and Filing Handbook.

NEGA-FILE COMPANY
EASTON, PENNA.

I could not help but wonder if this kind of speed-demon photography was necessary—or even advisable. I am supremely confident that it would have insured a much better photograph and therefore better public relations, if I had been allowed to set up lights in advance—if I could have arranged the best possible lighting setup, using stand-ins, and then waited until the Pope and Cardinal had come into the room to pose. It would have taken no more of their time. And I say this as one who tries to be both a good Catholic and a good photographer.

At any rate I had my pictures—so I hoped. The black-and-white shot was a sure-in. The color shot? Was the exposure on-the-nose?

I radioed the black-and-white incidentally, a truly perfect picture. There was no use worrying about the color shot. There was nothing I could do about it now, or ever.

On the return trip, after more of the

same at Florence, Milan, Genoa, Nice, Cannes, Barcelona and Tangiers, I received the following radio message from editor McCaleb:

ADVISE RETURN CABLE RUSH
WHETHER COLORPIX POPE AND
CARDINAL IS EXCLUSIVE. AM PLACING
SHIPBOARD CALL TUESDAY.
PLEASE HAVE JOHNSTON STANDBY
WITH YOU. REGARDS McCALEB.

It was exclusive. And the first color shot was perfect. He told me so on the radiophone the next day.

On our arrival in New York we were met down the bay by Ken McCaleb who was lavish in his praise of the work of all of us. In his office, Jack Lait interrupted his busy schedule to come to McCaleb's office and tell us personally how pleased he was with the entire project.

The job was done. We got ready for the next one.—

It's Done With Mirrors

(Continued from page 79)

as the eye could see. This illusion can provide you with novel pictures. Place your mirrors parallel, or nearly parallel, and about two feet apart. Aim your camera down over the top of one of the mirrors, and focus on the series of images in the second. Usually there won't be room to include the subject directly. If the mirrors are not quite parallel, the result will be a series of images decreasing in size and curving out of the picture.

Look at the accompanying illustrations and notice how the upper images, representing reflections of reflections, are not as clear as the lower ones. A smaller lens opening won't correct this fuzziness—it is caused by the slight irregularities present even in fine plate glass mirrors, which reflect from their back surfaces.

You could obtain sharper results only by using "first surface" mirrors—high quality glass reflecting from the front surface. But such mirrors, used for reflex cameras and reflecting telescopes, are expensive and hard to obtain. Fortunately, the results obtainable with plate glass mirrors are satisfactory.

The suggestions and illustrations in this article are intended as a rough guide only. After studying the diagram on reflection you should have a clear working knowledge of what different mirror angles will produce. From then on let your imagination run wild. Optical science, though helpful, is no substitute for an appreciation of the quality of magic, illusion, and fantasy associated with mirrors. By experimenting with a wide variety of subjects, mirror angles, and lighting you will be able to create startling pictures and unusual patterns. You'll find it's easy—and fun—to make pictures with mirrors.—



Quintuplets? No, just one girl standing in front of two full-length mirrors. But careful lighting and choice of camera angle create a surprisingly realistic illusion.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

Let's Talk Photography

(Continued from page 83)

shadows in spite of the fact that a great many pictures were made out of doors. As early as that time—just a few years after Frederick Scott Archer gave his collodion wet plate process to the world—Carroll already knew the pitfalls of excessive contrast and so kept his subjects out of direct sunlight.

As early as that, too, he realized the importance of simple backgrounds and in many of his child portraits we find the use of a background cloth, often a blanket such as Ottawa's Yousuf Karsh uses today when the backgrounds he encounters are undesirable. At the exhibition there was one amusing print which, uncropped, revealed the photographer's friends holding a blanket behind a child having her portrait made by Carroll. One of the accompanying illustrations, the portrait of Aileen Wilson-Todd, is an outdoor picture that may have been made in the same way. The familiar black backdrop is there, though we have no way of knowing how it was held in the proper position.

There was a kind of charming artlessness about this exhibition that reminded me of my father, who early in this century devoted himself with similar zeal to his hobby. My father used a No. 2 box Brownie and was so thorough with it that he used to pose me in front of a background which he had made with muslin drawn taut on mother's curtain-stretcher and painted with lampblack to resemble clouds. My father was no Lewis Carroll but his devotion to photography resembled Carroll's devotion and it certainly sparked mine at an impressionable and wide-eyed age.

Lewis Carroll, then, was an authentic pioneer, a lineal ancestor of all true amateur photographers, and as such his posthumous exhibition at the Museum of Modern Art and Gernsheim's book from which it stemmed, are worthy of note as reminders of our photographic past.

Whereas Carroll struggled with the cumbersome equipment and procedures of the collodion process and introduced to his little friends the mysteries of his darkroom, I watched my father progress from trays and oil safe lamp in the kitchen not far from the coal stove, to the early time-and-temperature developing tank that functioned with a crank-handle by means of which the film was run through the developer continuously for the prescribed time. That was a cinch compared to what Carroll had to struggle with, but it seemed to me enormously complicated and wonderful. In fact I can recall nothing quite so wonderful as the thrill I experienced when father permitted me to turn the crank while he watched the clock.

It is this wonder, this indescribable magic that occurs when light rays collide with silver halides which, once seen, enchants the beholder forever. Lewis Carroll was one of the truly enchanted as is every man who has this hope of photographic creation in him. —

January, 1951

Introducing THE REMARKABLE NEW *Leica-Meter* FOR EASIER LIGHT READINGS



Exceptionally small, light and compact, this new, direct reading photo-electric exposure meter is designed, just like the Leica camera, to make better pictures easier. Incorporating a number of important innovations, it is a model of simplicity... unerring in its accuracy... unusual in its versatility. Made in the Leitz tradition of supreme precision craftsmanship it offers you, exclusively, all of the advantages below:

- Simplified dial eliminates need for transfer of scale values to computer. Readings are quicker and less complicated. Has accurately subdivided ASA scale.
- Keyed specifically to three separate measuring ranges. Allows greater accuracy under good, dull and weak conditions of lighting.
- Detachable supersensitive element makes possible over-all measurement range for exposures from 60 seconds to 1/1000. Gives high accuracy in hard-to-get readings on copy stand or enlarging stand.
- Smallest and lightest exposure meter on market. Special shoe permits convenient insertion into Leica accessory clip. Fits perfectly on camera in both finish and dimensions.



See Your Leica Dealer For Full Details and Demonstration!

Complete with case: **\$28.00** (tax included)

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Exclusive trademark of

E. LEITZ, Inc., 304 Hudson Street, New York 13, N. Y.

LEICA CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES • LEITZ BINOCULARS
MICROSCOPES • SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

FREE
Bargain Book

Packed with hundreds of sensational bargains—new and used—in still and movie photo equipment and accessories. Write for your free copy today to:

Central Camera Co.
Dept. 2-A 230 S. Wabash, Chicago 4, Ill.

Photographic Headquarters Since 1899

THE PROFESSIONAL FINISH
EXCLUSIVE FINE GRAIN
35 mm & ROLL FILMS
Free Price List & Molders

AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES INC.
126 W. 46 St., New York 19, N. Y. Dept. P

MODERNIZE YOUR CAMERA with JET BUILT-IN FLASH!

IT'S POSITIVE!
IT'S PERMANENT!
IT'S GUARANTEED!

only **\$12.95** for most cameras & shutters

INSTALLATION FOR USE WITH STROBE... \$19.95

Jet Flash for Leica, Contax, Exakta

A standard A.S.A. flash terminal for use on all focal plane shutters. **1995**

Mail orders—be sure to send your camera with order

Camera Craft Inc.
210 North Av., Dept. P, New Rochelle, N. Y.
Other N. Y. Stores: White Plains, Bronx, Mt. Vernon, Parkchester, & Stamford, Conn.

This could be YOU!



...with the

Kine Exakta



You've always wanted a precision miniature camera—don't delay any longer! Right now the Kine Exakta "V" is on your dealer's shelf, ready-wrapped and waiting for you. Buy it for yourself, get it as a gift—but start shooting with the Kine Exakta "V."

This latest, finest model of the world-famous 35mm Kine Exakta is the ultimate in useful camera performance. Color slides, portraits, action shots, scientific work, copying, strobe-light photography—name it, and the Kine Exakta "V" will do it! Ask your local franchised dealer for a demonstration today.

Kine Exakta "V" with Waist-Level Viewfinder

F1.5 Zeiss Tessar "T" Coated Lens.....	\$160.00
F2.0 Schneider Xenon "X" Coated Lens.....	\$200.00
F2.0 Zeiss Biotar "B" Coated Lens.....	\$275.00
F1.8 Meyer Gorilla Prominon "P" Coated Lens.....	\$10.00
Perma-Priam Eye Level Red Viewfinder.....	\$30.00

- Buy one camera, you can use it as two—with interchangeable waist-level and eye-level viewfinders that focus through the lens!
- Light where you want it when you want it—with built-in flash synchronization plus separate built-in structure-light synchronization!
- Fast extreme close-ups, wide angle shots, or distant "Ferry-to-Australia" with any lens, even the extension tubes and telephoto lenses available!
- For the precise, detailed reproduction of all objects—with direct control of distance of field!
- Shoot under any light condition—with 21 shutter speeds from 1/2 second to 1/1000th plus built-in self timer!
- Choose the lens to fit the job—with instantly interchangeable lenses from wide range of telephoto and wide angle lenses available!
- Shoot first—think later—action shots shutter and provides automatic film transport!

Yes, the Kine Exakta "V" is Truly the World's Most Versatile 35mm Camera!

EXAKTA MAGAZINE READY NOW! The latest copy of the Kine Exakta Magazine has been sent to all registered owners of the Kine Exakta "V". For your own, send in promptly the registration card included with every Kine Exakta "V" camera.



Exakta owners, send in your registration card and serial number of your camera to all correspondence.



Exclusive Factory Representatives for Sales and Service in the U.S.A.
Exakta Camera Company, Inc.
46 West 29th Street - New York, N.Y.

Copyright 1960, Exakta Camera Company

Calendar of PHOTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITIONS

*Conducted according to the recommended practices of the Photographic Society of America.

2nd International Salon of Photography in Tangier, Tangier Photo Club and Tangier International Administration, Tangier, Morocco.
On exhibit in Tangier, Rabat, and Casablanca, Nov. 15 to Dec. 20.

Wisconsin Today, First Annual Photographic Exhibition*, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin.
On exhibit at the Museum of the State Historical Society, Madison, Jan. 27 to March 26.

50th Year of Federation International Salon of Photography*, Canberra Photographic Society, Canberra, Australia.
On exhibit at Canberra, Jan. 24 to 31.

13th Annual Springfield International Salon of Photography*, George Walter Vincent Smith Art Museum, Springfield, Massachusetts.
On exhibit at the Museum, Jan. 2 to 21. For information and entry blank write George Walter Vincent Smith Art Museum, Springfield 5, Mass.

Fourth Cuban International Exhibition of Photography and Color Slides*, Club Fotografico de Cuba, Havana, Cuba.
On exhibit at gallery of the Club, Dec. 15 through Jan. 15.

19th Detroit International Salon of Photography*, Photographic Salon Society of Detroit and Detroit Institute of Arts, Detroit, Michigan.
On exhibit at Detroit Institute of Arts, Feb. 14 to Feb. 4.

Lucknow International Salon of Photography, United Provinces Amateur Photographic Association, Lucknow, India.
On exhibit at Lucknow during Feb. and March.

Rockford International Salon*, Rockford Art Association and Rockford Lens and Shutter Club, Rockford, Illinois.
Closes Dec. 20.
No entry fee, four prints allowed.
On exhibit at Burrup Art Gallery, Rockford, during January.
For information and entry blanks write Elaine Newman, 944 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

55th Annual Exhibition, Birmingham Photographic Society, Birmingham, England.
Entry forms to be in by Jan. 13, Closes Jan. 20.
Entry fee, \$1 for four entries.

On exhibit at the galleries of the Royal Birmingham Society of Artists, Feb. 10 to 24.
For information and entry blanks write D. McE. Henderson, 82, All Saints Road, King's Heath, Birmingham 14, England.

18th Wilmington International Salon of Photography*, Delaware Camera Club, Wilmington, Delaware.
Closes Jan. 14.
Entry fee, \$1, four prints allowed.
On exhibit at Delaware Art Center, Feb. 4 to 25.
For information and entry blank write M. M. Wainscott, P. O. Box 401, Wilmington, Del.

19th Minneapolis International Salon of Photography and Color Slide Exhibition*, Minneapolis Council of Camera Clubs, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
Print entries close Jan. 15, slides Jan. 22.

COLOR FANS!!

GET THIS BIG 400 VALUE FOR 250!

LIMITED INTRODUCTORY OFFER!! Any Size Ansco Color Film Processed with 4-45 Color Prints \$2.50 w/1-1845. All for only \$1.00! RUSH MAIL WITH PAYMENT FOR FAST GUARANTEED SERVICE

EXCLUSIVE COLOR PRINTS AND PROCESSING!!
20 exp. Roll Ansco processed and mounted \$1.00
120 size Ansco or Ektachrome processed 1.00
24 HOUR SERVICE FROM DATE OF RECEIPT
RETURNED FIRST CLASS MAIL

COLOR PRINTS
From any size Kodachrome, Ansco or Ektachrome!
2 1/4 x 2 1/4 each .30 4 x 5 each .75
2 1/4 x 3 1/4 each .30 5 x 7 each 1.50
3 1/4 x 4 1/4 each .35 8 x 10 each 2.00
48 HOUR SERVICE ON COLOR PRINTS!!
Minimum Order \$1.00 (No C.O.D.'s)
35mm Color Duplicates 6 for \$1.00

NEW IMPROVED ANSCO PRINTER!!
PANORAM FILM LABS
1190 6th Ave. N. Y. L 19

NOW! BETTER PRINTS FOR LESS!
COLORFAX
Our color printing process is electronically controlled for superb results.
3-DAY SERVICE
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Prints From Any Size Transparency
ANSKO COLOR KODACHROME, EKTACHROME
4x5 | 5x7 | 8x10
\$0.50 | \$1.00 | \$2.00
Minimum order \$1
PROCESSING: ANSCO & EKTACHROME Roll Film
24 hours—120, 35, 35mm mk.—Daily 90c roll
COLORFAX LABS
P.O. Box 3521 • Georgetown Sta. DEPT. PJ1
Washington 7, D. C.

OFFICIAL MILITARY 35mm SLIDES

AVAILABLE NOW AT SENSATIONAL LOW COST!
Authentic Army Air Force reconnaissance 35 mm. slides of military equipment of all nations. G.I.'s, surplus, brand new. S & W slides, each heavy 4x4 mounted, numbered, and fully identified. Terrific bargain at only 6c each, available in sets of 50 slides in any of three 2. ANNUAL VEHICLES. When ordering, please specify which classification is desired. Set of 50 slides. \$3.00 only. any classification—postpaid U.S.A.—... \$3.00

FAIR SALES LIMA, OHIO

GIANT PHOTO CATALOG
184 pages, 8000 items, 800 illustrations
SEND 25c—deductible from first order
Remedy your Christmas shopping
BLOOM'S CAMERA CENTER, INC.
1657-PP Main St., Springfield, Mass.
New England's Largest Photographic Mail Order House

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

Entry fee \$1 for each section, four allowed in each.
On exhibit at Minneapolis, Feb. 4 to 24.
For information and entry blank write Warren Anderson, 123 S. 7th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

6th Chicago International Exhibition of Nature Photography*, Chicago Nature Camera Club and Chicago Natural History Museum, Chicago, Illinois.

Closes Jan. 15.
Entry fee \$1 for four prints or slides.
On exhibit at Chicago Natural History Museum, Feb. 1 through 23.
For information and entry blank write Blanche Kolarik, 2824 Central Park Ave., Chicago 23, Ill.

9th International Western Canadian Salon of Photography*, Manitoba Camera Club, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Closes Jan. 20.
Entry fee \$1, four black-and-white and four color prints accepted.
On exhibit at Eastman Stores, Winnipeg, Feb. 12 to March 3.
For information and entry blanks write H. E. Nicholson, 138 Adelaide Ave., Norwood, Manitoba, Canada.

39th Annual Exhibition of Photography, City of London and Cripplegate Photographic Society, London, England.

Closes Jan. 29 for entry forms, Feb. 2 for entries.
Entry fee \$1 for four prints or transparencies.
On exhibit at the Cripplegate Institute, London, March 12 to 17.

For information and entry blanks write Exhibition Sec'y, City of London and Cripplegate Photographic Society, 145, Thane House, Thane St., London, W.C.1, England.

14th Annual International Exhibition of Photography*, Circle of Confusion, Whittier, California.

Closes Jan. 31.
Entry fee not announced.
On exhibit at Whittier Art Gallery, Feb. 11 through 25.
For information and entry blanks write John S. Gottstein, 2423 Howard St., Whittier, California.

Annual International Exhibition of Photography, Ilford Photographic Society, London, England.

Closes Jan. 31.
No entry fee for foreign contributors; four prints allowed.
On exhibit at Ilford Municipal Library, Ilford, Essex, England, March 5 to 10.
For information and entry blank write R. D. Lampert, 6, Michian Ave., Manor Park, London, E. 12, England.

5th Great Falls Salon of Photography*, Great Falls Camera Club, Great Falls, Montana.

Closes Feb. 10.
Entry fee \$1, four prints allowed.
On exhibit at Great Falls, March 1 to 11.
For information and entry blank write Miss Elvies Cahalan, Box 1997, Great Falls, Mont.

15th Philadelphia International Exhibition of Photography*, Miniature Camera Club of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Closes Feb. 10.
Entry fee \$1 for four prints or slides.
On exhibit at the Free Library of Philadelphia, March 3 to 25.
For information and entry blank write John A. Adams, 546 Putnam Rd., Merion Station, Penn.

10th Montreal International Salon of Pictorial Photography*, and 1st Montreal International Color Slide Salon*, Montreal International Salon, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

Black-and-white closes Feb. 13, color closes Feb. 21.
Entry fee \$1 for four entries in each division.

On exhibit at Montreal Museum of Fine Arts. Black-and-white on exhibit March 9 to 28; dates for color exhibit to be announced.

For information and entry blanks write Walter F. Wood, Chairman,

K-24 KODAK CAMERA WITH 14" LENS

For Rapid-Sequence & Sports Photography



Specially developed from famous war-surplus aerial camera, to operate by hand, or 24 volt portable battery pack, or 110 volt AC current — cycles completely faster than once per second, takes single pictures or "runways". Pressure plate ensures focus. Shutter speeds to 1/750 second. Operation automatic — counts exposure, moves film, actuates platen, winds shutter. Detachable film magazines, for up to 100 35s pictures per 35" roll. Shorter rolls available. War surplus and fresh domestic film always available (FX, PX, XXX). This outfit would cost 7 or 8 hundred dollars if newly manufactured. Now, Brand-New, only \$249.50

5x7 ENLARGERS

Famous Elwood enlarger for semi-professional and studio use. Rugged and dependable. Special-design silver reflector, special ground glass give even diffused light. Extra long bellows draw 5-2 with 4 1/2" f6.3, oil Brand-New.

only \$79.50
SP-2 (deluxe) with 4 1/2" M.S. Kodak New \$124.50

Model B Eastman Autocolor, completely rebuilt and refinished, compares favorably to current model which lists for \$500. Kodak Model S Autocolor, with new 7 1/2" M.S. Special \$179.50

35mm FILM SPECIALS

War Surplus US Gov't refrigerated whos. tropic-packed & GUARANTEED GOOD.

35mm x 100' Ansco Supreme	3 for \$2.05
35mm x 100' Ansco Supreme	3 for \$2.45
35mm x 100' Plus-X	1.50
35mm x 100' Plus-X	3 for \$4.00
35mm x 200' EK Plus X Finapan	2.25

BULK FILM LOADER, SPECIAL WITH ABOVE FILM ONLY \$5.95
(postage 25¢ per 100' film; 15¢ per loader)

Lenses

3 1/2" f4.5 lens enlarging, new	\$16.75
f6.3 Kodak Anastigmat in shut., new 8 1/2"	39.50
5 1/2" f4.5 Repter coated, new	39.50
4 1/2" f4.5 Rostel, new	14.50
4 1/2" f4.5 Elgget coated, new	12.50
88mm B & L wide angle f6.8	79.50
Supermatic shutter, used	19.00
8" 12 X Dallmeier speed, barrel	47.50

KODAK MICROFILM FILM

Here's a chance to see a great deal on this choice high density reproduction film in 35mm for either Greflex identification load Recliner. Film is tropically packed, outdated surplus, from government refrigerated warehouses, and guaranteed good. 100' roll \$1.50
4 rolls of above \$4.95
Special discount prices on large quantities.

KODAK ENLARGING PAPER

This was made for V-mell and the government kept it, tropically packed, in special refrigerated warehouses. Designed for A4 contrast, it can be used for negatives from normal to flat, will fold without cracking. Smooth surface, handles under any bromide solution.
4 1/2" x 8 1/2" Kodak Aero Bromide, case 14 rolls \$5.00

9 1/2" x 200' B-5 FILM DEVELOPING OUTFITS

9 1/2" x 200' automatic revolving film developing outfit from USAF war surplus. Electric motor (AC-DC 110 volt) winds film first one way, then the other, through all solutions. Three nested stainless steel tanks or tin-plated and sturdy film carrying case. This outfit is popular for developing all sizes of film up to 9 1/2" wide including 35mm and 70mm size identification cameras, magazine studio cameras, micro film, etc. Handles all sizes of aerial film from 15' to 200' plus \$58.00
9 1/2" x 200' B-5 Film Developing Outfit, used \$76.50
9 1/2" x 200' B-5 Film Developing Outfit, new \$76.50



K-20 FAIRCHILD AERIAL CAMERA OUTFIT worth \$475.00

Without doubt, this is one of the most efficient and the most desirable hand held camera model. Automatic film advance with self-actuating vacuum back, and shutter-coupled pistol-grip handle, with built-in exposure release. Weights under 10 pounds, loaded for 500. These cameras are reconditioned, fully guaranteed like new. Complete with new 5 1/2" 110 volt AC-DC film developing outfit. total value over \$475.00, only \$198.00

MINIMUM ORDER \$2.00 — COD's with 25% — PRICES FOB NY

AIR PHOTO SUPPLY CORP.

Dept PP-1 555 East Tremont Ave., New York 57, N. Y.



35 MM Developed \$135
36 Enlargements

20 exp. 75c. 36 exp. 90c. 50 exp. \$1.25
You can count on us for beautiful finishing at attractive prices. Thirty years of careful service the finest and latest equipment with exclusive improvements and a record of satisfying thousands of customers for many years — live assurance of dependable high-quality 35 MM developing and printing.

8 Exp. DELUXE OVERSIZE 35c
Rolls FINISH—ONLY

12 exp. 50c. 16 exp. 60c. — Overseas Reprints 4c each
Popular roll rates in our new, exclusive Jumbo Overseas style at same price as standard. You will be delighted with the unusually fine quality of our overseas, date-embossed prints. Get full value from your photographic roll and mount it on us or write for FREE Mailers and complete Price List.

MAIL-BAG FILM SERVICE
Dept. 28 Box 5448A Chicago 89, Ill.

COLOR PRINTS

Supreme Quality — Reduced Prices

2 1/2" x 3 1/2" mounted	..\$0.30	2 1/2" x 3 1/2" unmounted in lots of ten or more.	..\$0.25
3 1/2" x 5" mounted	..\$0.60	3 1/2" x 5" unmounted in lots of ten or more.	..\$0.50
5" x 7" mounted	1.75	5" x 7" unmounted in lots of ten or more.	1.50
8" x 10" mounted	2.50	8" x 10" unmounted in lots of ten or more.	2.25

ANSCO COLOR FILM
PROCESSED (35mm MOUNTED) \$1.00
COLOR SLIDES DUPLICATED (35mm) 25 EA

PHOTO LAB, INC.

3825 Georgia Ave. N.W., Suite 111, Washington 11, D.C.

for Lifetime Enjoyment

**YOUR CHRISTMAS GIFT
PROBLEMS SOLVED**

**World's Scenic Splendor
COLOR SLIDES
OF THE WORLD**

in Gorgeous ANSCO COLOR

**COMPLETE
WITH
SLIDE
FILE**

It's the
20- and 100-
slide sets
in plastic
with handy
14 x 14 x 4
slide file
craftsmen-
finished in
handsome
durable sim-
ulated
leather.

**DIFFERENT!
EXCELLENT!
APEXING!
EXCITING!**



NOW! LOW PRICED!
50 COLOR SLIDES **695**
100 COLOR SLIDES **1195**
Any 5 Sets
Any 10 Sets
PACKAGED COMPLETE WITH SLIDE FILE
These Color Slides will fit all 2x2 slide projectors or viewers.

**TRAVEL with
Picture Slides**

If you're traveling... or plan to travel Picture Slides will add to that enjoyment. Originals were taken by experts and are brought to you in this slide series at a fraction of their actual value. Get the gift of Anscolor—buy them in individual sets. Never before has there been value like this... the quality for only 1/10.

EACH SET 10 COLOR SLIDES \$100 TO EACH SET \$100

- Select any apartment from these current sets. New sets 1/10 a day monthly.
1. National Shrine, Wash. D. C.
 2. Along N. Y. Hudson River
 3. Bodie in California
 4. Black Island-Artist Paradise
 5. Around New York
 6. Statue Island to Brooklyn Bridge
 7. From the Empire State Building
 8. Washington, D. C.
 9. Times Square to Central Park
 10. Salt Lake City, Utah
 11. P. D. Monelli Landmarks
 12. Magnificent Niagara Falls
 13. Bryce Canyon National Park
 14. Yellowstone National Park
 15. Washington-Heart of Nation
 16. Santa Barbara, Calif.
 17. Big Bend National Park
 18. Italy-wood to Pienza
 19. Pienza - the Duke's Palace
 20. Pienza - the Duke's Palace
 21. Landscape in Paris
 22. Paris - the Duke's Palace
 23. Louvre and River Seine
 24. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 25. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 26. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 27. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 28. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 29. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 30. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 31. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 32. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 33. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 34. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 35. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 36. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 37. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 38. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 39. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 40. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 41. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 42. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 43. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 44. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 45. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 46. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 47. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 48. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 49. Madrid - the Duke's Palace
 50. Madrid - the Duke's Palace

**AT YOUR DEALER OR WRITE
NATIONAL Picture Slide COMPANY
152 West 42nd St., New York City**

500 Dominion Square Bldg., Montreal, P. Q., Canada.

2nd International Salon of Photography and Color Slide Exhibition*, Worcestershire Camera and Cine Club, Melvern, England.

Closes Feb. 21.
No entry fee stipulated.
On exhibit at City Art Gallery, Worcestershire, March 17 to April 7.
For information and entry blank write H. Taylor, Sunningdale, St. Andrew's Rd., Melvern, Worcestershire, England.

38th Pittsburgh International Salon of Photographic Art*, Photographic Section of the Academy of Science and Art, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Closes Feb. 21 for prints, and Feb. 28 for slides.
No entry fee stipulated.
On exhibit at Carnegie Art Galleries, March 16 to April 15.
For information and entry blank write Karl S. Leach, 92 Estella Ave., Pittsburgh 11, Penn.

1st International Open Exhibition of Photography, Ipswich and District Photographic Society, Ipswich, England.

Closes Feb. 21.
Entry fee \$1 for four black-and-white prints, or six color prints or transparencies.
On exhibit at Ipswich Art Gallery, March 26 to April 9.
For information and entry blank write W. Wolfner, 48, Valley Rd., Ipswich, England.

7th San Francisco International Color Slide Exhibit*, Photochrome Club of San Francisco, California.

Closes Feb. 24.
Entry fee \$1 for four 2x2 slides.
On exhibit at San Francisco, March 10 to 17.
For information and entry blank write Burton H. Lademann, 3140 Clay St., San Francisco 15, Calif.

Sixth Port Colborne International Exhibition of Photography*, Port Colborne Camera Club, Port Colborne, Ontario, Canada.

Closes March 3.
Entry fee \$1 for four prints.
On exhibit March 18 to 31.
For information and entry blank write Dr. J. B. White, 229 Sugarloaf St., Port Colborne, Ontario, Canada.

3rd Reading International Exhibition of Photography*, Berks Camera Club, Reading, Pennsylvania.

Closes March 12.
Entry fee \$1, four prints or color slides allowed.
On exhibit at Reading Public Museum and Art Gallery, March 25 to April 22.
For information and entry blank write August J. Holzhir, Central YMCA, Reading, Penn.

1951 Seattle International Exhibition of Photography*, Seattle Photographic Society, Seattle, Washington.

Closes March 15.
Entry fee \$1 for four prints.
On exhibit at Seattle Art Museum, April 4 through May 6.
For information and entry blank write Ray B. Pollard, 1963-56th Ave., S. W., Seattle 6, Wash.

First Salon of Wild Bird Photographs*, New York State Museum, Albany, New York.

Closes March 25.
No entry fee required, four prints allowed.
Entries must be of birds indigenous to New York State, although negatives need not be exposed in New York.
On exhibit at the State Museum, April 1 to May 31.
For information and entry blank write W. J. Schomaker, New York State Museum, Albany 1, N. Y.

4th Annual Exhibition of Marine Photography*, James River Camera Club, and Mariners Museum, Newport News, Virginia.

Closes March 31.
Entry fee 25 cents for each print, minimum of \$1.
On exhibit at Mariners Museum during April.

Unusual Color Titles



Put ZIP into your shows. Delight your friends with a humorous "professional" touch. For real showmanship, introduce these titles at the right time and wait for the raves. Different—cleverly designed 2 x 2 color slide titles—
As Illustrated
ACT NOW—Set of 4 \$8.50.
Free Catalog and sample slide title—Send 25c to cover mailing.

**HOLLYWOOD
SPECIALTY PRODUCTS**

6252 Hollywood Blvd., Suite 1028
Dept. 22 Hollywood 28, California

**New! Bushnell & POWER
BINOCULAR**



30 DAY FREE TRIAL! Money Back Guarantee

AMAZING 7 POWER 35MM
Extremely accurate. Highly color corrected. Advanced design. Coated. Needle sharp vision. High resolving power. M-C Magnesium body. Extremely Light. Only 17 ozs. Field: 375 ft. 4 1/2" x 5 1/2".
(Control focus 14-1000 ft.)

33 More BUSHNELL MODELS
From \$2.95 to \$14.95 and up. Ask about Special Lay-away Plan.

FREE! Catalog and Guide How to Select Binoculars. Dept. 22, Bushnell Binoculars, Pasadena 1, Calif.

BUSHNELL Binoculars

**THE BIGGEST IN THE
WORLD!**

Place your ad in the Classified Ad Section of **POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY**. Reach 71% of the entire photographic consumer market—the largest photographic market in the world—over 1,000,000 photographers.

"PIN-UPS"

by **RENAUD** of **HOLLYWOOD**
JUST OFF THE PRESS!

A Portfolio of **BREATHTAKING BEAUTIES**

Renaud's exclusive work-shops secrets revealed for the first time

POPULAR EDITION
88 pages (11 1/2 x 14 1/2) in pages—\$1

LIMITED DE LUXE EDITION
132 pages with plastic binding \$2

A MUST FOR EVERY PHOTO FIAT

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY from **RENAUD OF HOLLYWOOD Publishing Co.**
Dept. P. 8013 Sunset Blvd. Hollywood 6, Calif.

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

For information and entry blank write
T. P. Holt, 1016 Ferguson Ave., New-
port News, Va.

2nd International Rose Color Slide Exhibition*,
Reading Rose Society and Berks Camera Club,
Reading, Pennsylvania.

Closes April 2.
Entry fee \$1, four slides allowed.
Entries must be slides showing outdoor-
grown roses.

On exhibit at Reading during April.
For information and entry blank write
Blair M. Sloppy, P.S.A., Berks Camera
Club, 550 N. 11th St., Reading, Pa.

Popular Photography's Traveling Salons

THESE Salons are comprised of eye-
catching, prize-winning prints from
the POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY contests. They
represent some of the finest examples of
contemporary photography with subject
matter ranging from the dramatic and
human interest to serene landscapes. So
great has been the public's acceptance of
these exhibits that attendance has been
estimated at over one and one-half mil-
lion during 1950 alone. Salons are avail-
able to clubs, schools, stores and other
organizations open to the general public.
At times the demand for these Salons
exceeds our supply but we will be glad
to provide you with information and
place you on our waiting list. However,
we do have a few openings which will
allow us to schedule some areas almost
immediately. Please write: Traveling
Salon Dept., POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY, 185
N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

December 2-16

ARIZONA, Phoenix—Heard Museum (Phoe-
nix Camera Club); Second Salon.

INDIANA, Marion—(Mississinewa Camera
Club); Third Salon.

IOWA, Dallas Center—Dallas Center Visual
Art Department (Dallas Center Schools);
Fourth Salon.

MAINE, Portland—Portland Society of Art
Galleries (Portland Camera Club); Second
Salon.

MASSACHUSETTS, Boston—(Boston Y.M.C.A.
Union Camera Club); Fourth Salon.

MONTANA, Bozeman—Art Department, Mon-
tana State College (The Camera Club of
Bozeman); Fourth Salon.

NEBRASKA, Chadron—Residence Hall (Ne-
braska State Teachers College); First
Salon.

NEW YORK, New York—(Paville Labora-
tories); Fifth Salon.

OHIO, Cleveland—(Boulevard Camera
Shoppes); Third Salon.

PENNSYLVANIA, Erie—(Erie YMCA Camera
Club); Fifth Salon.

VIRGINIA, Norfolk—Museum of Arts
and Sciences (Norfolk Photographic
Club); First Salon.

January 6-20

CALIFORNIA, Glendale—(Glendale College);
Second Salon.

ILLINOIS, Moline—Uptown Camera Shop
(Farmall Camera Club); First Salon.

MICHIGAN, Three Rivers—(The Three Riv-
ers Camera Club); Third Salon.

MONTANA, Billings—Billings Commercial
Club (Billings Camera Club); Fourth
Salon.

NEW JERSEY, Newton—Historical Building
(Sussex County Camera Club); Second
Salon.

NEW YORK, New York—(Paville Labora-
tories); Fifth Salon.

NEW YORK, Upton—Brookhaven National
Laboratory (Brookhaven Lab. Photo
Club); Fourth Salon.

OHIO, Steubenville—YMCA Auditorium (Pt.
Steuben Camera Club); Fifth Salon.

PENNSYLVANIA, Bethlehem—Lehigh Univer-
sity Library (Bethlehem Camera Club);
Third Salon.

WISCONSIN, Milwaukee—(Orson's Camera
Centers, Inc.); Fourth Salon.

January, 1951

Elgeet

LEADS AGAIN



Elgeet 13mm f:1.5 gives
clearer, sharper WIDE
ANGLE 16 mm movie
shots—even in dim light!

\$97.45

(tax included)

- 7-element lens gives micro-
scopic definition
- Covers 4X field of standard 1"
lens
- All elements coated
- Filter retaining ring for Series
Vi filter
- Depth of focus scale
- Click stops on diaphragm
- Front and rear lens caps
- For color and black-and-white
- Models to fit all 16 mm movie
cameras including Kodak

No lens like this has ever been made before! Elgeet's new 13mm f:1.5 Wide Angle Lens for 16mm movie cameras has the shortest focal length of any wide angle lens—nearly three times the speed of any other American-made lens. It covers four times the area of a standard 1" lens... lets you take group pictures at close-up range... room scenes without panning the camera. Even in poorly-lit interiors, its ultra-fast speed gets the picture... gives you clearer, sharper wide angle shots than ever before possible!

Ask your photo dealer to show you this superb new lens, and other popular-priced Elgeet accessory lenses that will help you get the most out of your movies.

Send for free "Meter and Exposure Guide"... a folder that will help you get better movies.

METER INDICATOR
and
EXPOSURE GUIDE
•
FREE LENSES
Also... Meter
•
Elgeet
QUALITY LENSES

Elgeet

OPTICAL COMPANY, INC.
67 ATLANTIC AVE. • ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Precision Optical Products

Where Quality is Important... ELGEET LEADS



Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Advertising,
labels, circulars, photo and movie
titles, church work, tags, etc. Save
money. Sold direct from factory
only. Raised printing like engraving,
too. Print for Others. Good
profits. Have a home print shop.
Easy rules supplied. Pays for itself
in a short time. Write for free cal-
culation of outfit and all details.

RELSEY PRESSES, R-90, Meriden, CT

R. R. SLIDES

THRILLING EARLY LOCOMOTIVES

Set I—Transportation by Rail, 8 slides... \$4.00
"Tom Thumb" (1825) to First Zephyr (1934)
Set II—Transport in America, 20 slides... \$10.00
Write for list of historical railway slides

E. MYERS, Dept. PP

1614 E. 86th St.

Chicago 37, Ill.

CAREERS in
Register
Now!

FILM & TV



Professional instruction in
Camera, Lighting, Direct-
ing, Sound, Writing, Edit-
ing, Day or Evening.
G.I. Approved. Write
for Free Booklet "PP"
FREE PLACEMENT SERVICE

NEW INSTITUTE

FOR FILM AND TELEVISION
29 PLUMBACH AVE. • B'KLYN. 17, N.Y.

Exclusive with **SKAN!**

View Finder

SEES THE PICTURE...

FRAMES
THE
LIGHT!



Here at last is an exposure meter that's easy to use! There's no guesswork, no doubt, no aiming "in the dark" with the new SKAN View-finder Meter. Just a glance and the SKAN View-finder frames your picture exactly—gives you precision light reading never before possible. And it's the only meter with the same restricted light acceptance angle for both high and low sensitivity... same high degree of accuracy in any light.

For all picture taking—still and movies, black-and-white or color, indoors and out.

SKAN View-finder Meter with Twin Scale (Illustrated) **\$24.95**

SKAN Standard Exposure Meter, popularly priced at **\$14.95**

(Prices include case and tax on meter.)



photoelectric **Exposure Meters**

G-M LABORATORIES INCORPORATED
4300 N. KNOX AVE. • CHICAGO 41

CONTESTS and MARKETS

CONTESTS

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS has announced the running of four contests for press photographers. The fourth contest opened Oct. 1, and will close Dec. 31. All pictures must have been taken by working press photographers, and must have been taken during the effective dates for the particular contests. Each contest closes at midnight of the day preceding the new contest. First prize for each contest will be a 14-inch television set. Any number of prizes may be submitted. Include complete technical data with each print. All pictures should be addressed to News Photo Manager, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 500 5th Avenue, New York, N. Y.

THE CAMERA MAGAZINE Color Print Contest closes Jan. 2. The competition, which will award \$250 worth of prizes, is open to amateur and professional photographers anywhere. Color prints of any nature, including Flexachrome, Printon, and hand-colored prints, either oil or water color, are eligible. All work must be that of the contestant. Prints of any size are eligible, and contestants may submit any number. Transparencies are not eligible. For entry blanks, and to submit entries, write Contest Editor, The Camera Magazine, 306 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Md.

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY Magazine announces the 1950 Christmas Card Contest, open to all photographers. The editors will award ten prizes of \$25 each. Contestants may enter any type of photographic Christmas card, and entries must be in the hands of the editors by midnight, Jan. 10. Winners will be announced in the April issue of POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY. For examples of cards submitted in the 1949 contest, see page 44 of this issue. Mail all entries to POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY, Christmas Card Editor, 185 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CO. announces a Photoflash contest open to any person who derives less than half his income from the sale of his photographs. Contest closes Jan. 15, 1951, and entries are limited to black-and-white photographs made between Oct. 15 and Jan. 15. Pictures must be no smaller than 3½x4½, or larger than 8x10. Only glossy prints are allowed, and toned prints are not eligible. Entries must be accompanied by the top of a package of Westinghouse Photoflash Imps. Up to four prints may be entered with each package top. Prints must bear the name and address of the contestant. Negatives of prize-winning pictures must be supplied on request. Only entries from continental United States and Hawaii will be considered. For further information, and to secure entry blanks, write Westinghouse Photoflash Contest, P.O. Box 550, New York 46, N. Y.

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION, a fire-control group, in conjunction with the National Press Photographers Association, is sponsoring the 1950 Annual Fire Photo of the Year Contest. Prize money totaling \$375 will be awarded to winners. The contest is open to all press photographers in the United States and Canada, and entries are restricted to those pictures made during the calendar year ending Dec. 31. Deadline for the contest is Jan. 31, 1951. For complete information, and to submit entries, write Melvin R. Freeman, Public Relations Manager, National Fire Protection Assn., 60 Batterymarch St., Boston, Mass.

IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION announces the Fifth Annual Greater Iowa Photographic Contest, with prizes totaling \$1000. Contest closes Feb. 28, and the competition is open to both amateur and professional photographers. Only black-and-white prints and color transparencies taken in Iowa are eligible. Entrants need not be residents of Iowa. Prints must be at least 8x10, mounted on 16x20 white mounts. Transparencies must be bound in glass. Entrants may submit six prints and/or six transparencies. Entries will be accepted after Dec. 1, and entry blanks will be available after Nov. 15, from Iowa Development Commission, 175 Central National Bldg., Des Moines 9, Iowa.

America's Favorite
COLOR PRINT
CHINACOLOR
FINISHED LIKE FINE PORCELAIN

Now 25¢

DELUXE MOUNTINGS
3x4 — 65 4x5 — 90
3½x4½ — 75 5x7 — \$1.75
CLASSIC 8x10 — \$3.00

UNMOUNTED
2½x3½ — 25 4x5 — 75
2½x2½ (From 5x7 Roll) — 25
3x4 — 55 5x7 — \$1.50
3½x4½ — 65 8x10 — \$2.75

ANSKO COLOR FILM DEVELOPED
35MM (slide and) 120-620 — \$1.00

NORMAL 3 DAY SERVICE
MINIMUM ORDER \$1.00

PLEASE SEND YOUR PAYMENT WITH ORDER

CHINACOLOR LABORATORIES
*Continental U.S. only
Dept. A 45301 Cedar St. N.W. Washington 12, D.C.

A Professional School
EST. 1938

ANTONELLI

SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY

PORTRAIT • COMMERCIAL
COLOR
APPROVED FOR VETERANS
SEND FOR CATALOG
1016-18 Chestnut St., Phila. 7, Pa.

12 Exposures
220 FILM
FINE GRAIN

DEVELOPED
AND ENLARGED \$25

5 DAY SERVICE

TO SUPERB 5x5 SALON PRINTS
on selected single-weight glossy paper, each print includes complete, instant and signed.

Develop 120 film 12 exposures... \$1.50
Develop 120 film 24 exposures... \$2.50
Develop 120 film 36 exposures... \$3.50
Develop 120 film 48 exposures... \$4.50
Develop 120 film 60 exposures... \$5.50
Develop 120 film 72 exposures... \$6.50
Develop 120 film 84 exposures... \$7.50
Develop 120 film 96 exposures... \$8.50
Develop 120 film 108 exposures... \$9.50
Develop 120 film 120 exposures... \$10.50

MINI-ENLARGEMENTS

ILLUSTRATION 22, NEW YORK

Frank Barbeau will sell—

Leica D-Factor overhauled with coupled rangefinder, coated F3.5 Elmar and case, \$109.00.
Leica T-Factor overhauled with Iversley case and Elmar F3.5 coated lens, \$146.00.
Japanese Leica with F3.5 lens and shutter speeds to 1/500, \$49.00.
New Leica 111-1 and 2C with all lenses in stock at New York, \$115.00.
Rollei twin-lens model with coated F3.8 75MM Elmar lens, \$145.00.
Rollei II with coated F2 Zeiss Biotar, \$189.00.
Contax III with F2.8 Zeiss Jena Coated, factory overhauled; looks like new, \$249.00.
V-Decker Contax F2.8 Biotar, 7.5CM, new shutter, \$299.00.
Astra Contax F2.8, \$60.00.

We will buy your equipment. Quote and Deserve.

BARBEAU PHOTO SUPPLIES
33 East Bridge Street, Des Moines, New York

MARKETS

AMERICAN MAGAZINE, a monthly publication, is offering \$50 for any photograph which can be used as a basis for painting a cover. Pictures submitted should depict familiar or interesting facets of American family life, or amusing family situations. The first of the new covers appeared on the magazine's September issue, and subsequent covers will follow this general pattern. Address all inquiries and photographs to *The American Magazine*, 640 Fifth Ave., New York 19, N. Y.

LEICA PHOTOGRAPHY is seeking photographs and articles suitable for publication by the magazine. Articles must have a definite Leica slant. Photographs should be submitted as 8x10 black-and-white prints, and as transparencies if in color. Only pictures taken with a Leica camera will be considered. Full technical data should be submitted with each photograph, and standard model releases must be supplied for any individuals who are identifiable in photographs. Negatives and transparencies become the property of E. Leitz, Inc., upon acceptance. For further information, and for schedule of payments, write Stanley C. Samuel, editor, *Leica Photography*, 304 Hudson St., New York 13, N. Y.

BARDHAL OIL CO. is interested in purchasing black-and-white photographs of auto racing cars sponsored by the company. Pictures of big cars, midsize racers, and stock racers, carrying the name of the sponsor, are desired. Photographs may show either racing action, pit action, or closeups. Prints of unusual Bardhal displays set out at service stations, or Bardhal Oil in actual use, are also being sought. All pictures submitted should be glossy, unmounted 8x10 prints. The company will pay \$5 for all pictures, and will offer bonuses for spectacular shots. Model releases should be available where necessary. Address inquiries and material to Bardhal Oil Co., Photo Division, 5706 Natural Bridge, St. Louis 20, Missouri.

SEVENTEEN Magazine will pay \$5 for each selected photograph showing grocers' food displays with a *Seventeen* teen-age affiliation. Such subjects can be found most easily in GCA grocery stores at the present time, as a new group of teen-agers is being published in food promotions. Negatives must be available on request. For more complete information, and to submit photographs, address Howard L. Bergman, *Seventeen Magazine*, 488 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

COLOURPICTURE PUBLISHERS, INC. wishes to purchase natural color transparencies of pinea, shins, seashore scenes, domestic and wild animals, flowers, cowboys, Indians, and other subjects of general interest to the public. Transparencies are preferred in 4x5 size, but suitable subjects from 2 1/2 x 3 1/4 up will be accepted. Payment will be on acceptance, and will be determined by quality and subject matter. Submit all transparencies to the attention of M. J. Ankles, *Colourpicture Publishers, Inc.*, 390 Newbury St., Boston 15, Mass.

ORGANIC GARDENING Magazine is interested in purchasing color transparencies for use on covers. Transparencies should be 2 1/2 x 3 1/4 or larger, and may picture any garden subject. Vertical compositions are most often used. Payment for each transparency is \$25. The magazine also wishes to buy black-and-white photographs, accompanied by interesting captions, for its garden hints department. Individual photographs and picture stories on all phases of gardening are also sought, and the magazine desires to make contact with photographers who specialize in shooting garden subjects. To submit photographs, and for further information, write *Organic Gardening Magazine*, Emmaus, Penn.

HO MONTHLY, a magazine devoted to model railroad building in HO scale, wishes to purchase photographs of model railroad layouts of individuals or clubs, and also single photographs for use in the Picture Parade section. In addition, story-telling series, and profusely illustrated stories will be given consideration. Rates of payment are from \$3 to \$5 each for photographs used inside the magazine, and \$10 for cover pictures. Cover pictures usually have some relationship to feature articles. Payment will be made within thirty days of publication. For further information, write *The HO Monthly*, 865 Belmont Ave., Philadelphia 4, Penn.



Ciro 35

Quality Features that mean Better Pictures

The handsome, precision-built **Ciro 35** offers you features that result in pictures of professional quality. The split image coupled range finder gives you precision focusing. Then too, there's the famous Wollensak Synchronomatic Shutter, full 50 mm. (2-inch) lenses, coated high speed color-corrected optics, built-in flash synchronization. All in all, it's a lot of camera—made by the makers of the famous **Ciro-flex**.

See it at your dealer's, or write:

CIRO CAMERAS, INC.
425 South Sandusky • Delaware, Ohio



1. For maximum efficiency, **Ciro 35** is equipped with the famous Wollensak Synchronomatic shutter. 2. The split image coupled range finder gives you accurate focusing, easily and quickly. 3. Flash pictures are easy with **Ciro 35's** built-in synchronizer. No external synchronizers necessary.

Atkinson
FOR THE FINEST
COLOR PROCESSING
EXTRACHROME, ANSCO & EXTACOLOR PROCESSING
DYE-TRANSFER COLOR PRINTS
Atkinson
LABORATORY
Write for prices or send film
1272 Santa Monica Boulevard
Hollywood 46, California
Dept. A

Thrilling Work COLORING PHOTOS at Home
Fascinating hobby and vocation learned at home by average man or woman who is artistically inclined. Work full or spare time. Modern method brings out natural, life-like colors. Many have earned while learning.

FREE BOOKLET tells how to get started doing this delightful home work for photographers, stores, individuals, and friends. Send today for your copy. No obligation.

NATIONAL PHOTO COLORING SCHOOL
235 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 2617, Chicago 14, Ill.

SHOOT your favorite sporting subjects in 16 mm. with a
PROFESSIONAL CAMERA GUN

Takes Bell & Howell Model 70 16 mm. cameras ONLY
Unique sight gives exact point of aim
Best in light, tough aluminum - 5 lbs.

BORDEN CAMERA GUN
1031 Canton Ave., Milton, Mass.



Pat. No. 2,414,083

Trigger gives fingertip camera control

We recommend using a 5 inch telephoto lens —

Spectacular action close ups are routine when heavy, awkward tripods are eliminated.

SEYMOUR'S

Kine Exaktas

and ONLY Kine Exaktas are our business! Largest selection of new and SEYMOUR Rebuilt Kine Exaktas: all models, all lenses. Lowest possible prices. Extra Service, Extra Guarantee. Free Registration, free Trial.

WRITE for illustrated descriptive literature and price list.

● We are Kine Exakta Specialists and carry the most complete assortment of accessories, lenses and specialties.

WRITE for latest accessory list.

DeLuxe Fitted Leather Case

Takes: Kine Exakta, Accessories, Telephoto and Wide Angle Lenses, Filters, Exp. Meter, etc. Has a place for everything! Finest Imported Leather. Best European Craftsmanship.

\$49.50

KINE EXAKTA OWNERS!!!

Send us your name and receive free Seymour's Bulletins and Exakta News. No obligation. Request Booklet KX.

SEYMOUR'S

THE KINE EXAKTA SPECIALISTS

249-M West 34th Street, New York 1, N. Y.
Tel. WI 7-0453

RAY-O-FLASH

DELUXE TRIPLE UNIT
LIGHTWEIGHT CHAMPION
HEAVYWEIGHT POWER

**NOW!
TWICE
THE
LIGHT!**

**NEW
ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT
INCREASES GUIDE NUMBERS**



op and case of
solid mahogany.
/right ONLY 12 lbs.
comes with 1 De-
uxe 14" round re-
ctor complete with
ash-tube, focusing
alb and stand.

**STUDIO UNIT FEATURING
COMPLETE PORTABILITY**

Complete versatility. Use in studio, "on location" or for home photography. Flashgun available. Safe, dependable professional unit, unconditionally guaranteed.
1 FLASH EVERY 7 SECONDS

Compare price and performance with any other light unit.
SAVE

By ORDERING DIRECT
Write today for
more information

**COMPLETE WITH
1 LIGHT UNIT
\$140.00**

W/2 Lt. Units: \$185
W/3 Lt. Units: \$230
Prices incl. tax

AMERICAN CINEFOOT CORP.
1560 B'WAY N. Y. 19, N. Y. DEPT. A

TRADE NOTES AND NEWS

A NEW MODEL of the Leica camera has been announced by E. Leitz, Inc., 504 Hudson St., New York 13, N. Y. Designated the Leica IIIIf, the new camera features built-in flash synchronization adjustable to all shutter s. eeds up to 1/1000 sec. Equipped

for \$19.95. Information is available from the Wilmot Sales Corp., 151 W. 28 St., New York 1, N. Y., the distributor.

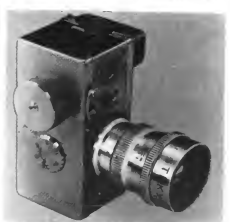


New Leica features flash synchronization.

with an automatic synchronizing dial, the camera permits use of any focal-plane type flash lamp, or electronic flash unit. The IIIIf, with Summilux f/2.8, 50-mm lens, also includes a winding knob with ASA film rating indicator, and a larger shutter speed dial. Price of the new model is \$285. In combination with the IIIIf, Leitz also introduces a companion flash unit, featuring a reflector that folds up like a fan to facilitate easy storage. The flash unit weighs 9½ ounces, including four pencil-type batteries which supply six volts. A magnet-bulb adaptor, a spring-ejector, and a tripod-mounting socket also are included in the flash unit. Price of the flash accessory is \$25. For further information see your dealer or write E. Leitz, Inc.

A TELEPHOTO LENS for 16-mm movie cameras is introduced by Photographic Arts Manufacturing Corp., 49 W. 19 St., New York 11, N. Y. Named the Platar, it is a three-inch f/2.9 lens mounted in a focusing mount. The lens is corrected for color photography, and is coated. The Platar features an adjustable flange which permits recentering and speed calibrations in any position. Price of the lens is \$54, including F. E. T. For further information, write the manufacturer.

STEKY OWNERS now have available to them a new telephoto lens for the Steky II. This 40-mm lens is interchangeable with



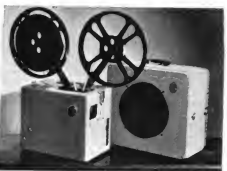
Telephoto lens for Steky has focusing mount.

the standard lens. The Steky II Telephoto lens has its own diaphragm opening and focusing adjustments. Complete with auxiliary viewer mask and leather case, it sells

for \$19.95. Information is available from the Wilmot Sales Corp., 151 W. 28 St., New York 1, N. Y., the distributor.

A SCALE for weighing darkroom chemicals is announced by Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester 4, N. Y. The Kodak Chemical Scale has a graduated beam marked in both avoirdupois and metric systems, with a sliding weight. Extra weights are provided to permit more accurate weighing. A plastic housing protects the mechanism from chemical dust, and the Teflon pans are impervious to corrosion. A single weight on the hook of the beam permits easy zero adjustment. Price of the scale is \$9.75. For more information see your dealer, or write Eastman Kodak Co.

THREE NEW 16-mm sound projectors are placed on the market by Victor Animatograph Corp., Dayton, Iowa. These are the Lite-Weight, Sr., the Escort, and the Sovereign. Incorporated in each model is an amplifier of new design, an improved optical system, and 12 mechanical innovations. The Lite-Weight, Sr., is a portable unit for average group requirements. A choice of three speakers—a six-inch internal, a 9-inch top mounted, or a 12-inch,



Victor Sovereign sound projector, with speaker.

In a separate case—are also available. Lite-Weight, Sr., operates on either a-c or d-c, using 25-60 cycle, 100-125 volts. The Escort can be purchased as a single or dual-case unit. It has the same speaker assortment as the Lite-Weight, Sr., and operates on 60-60 cycle, a-c, 100-125 volts. The Sovereign is a matched two-case unit capable of handling large auditorium and outdoor requirements. The amplifier has a voltage gain simple to maintain normal output under line voltage conditions as low as 90 volts. The output is 25 watts. The Sovereign has a 12-inch separately-cased speaker, 180 degree swing-out lens, and other Victor features. All units are housed in tempered aluminum cases finished in two-tone sage green wrinkle. For prices and other information, write the manufacturer.

DARKROOM WORKERS are informed of the new Penfield Ion Exchange Demineralizer, manufactured by the Penfield Manufacturing Co., Inc., 19 High School Ave., Meriden, Conn. Designed to attach to any wall near a water supply, the unit has a permanent cartridge, and is equipped with a flow meter, a sight indicator that enables the operator to observe the flow intake to the proper rate for most efficient results. The Demineralizer has a capacity of ten gallons per hour. Resin charges are replaced by simply adding fresh resin charges instead of replacing the cartridge. An electric conductivity meter built into the unit provides a continuous visual indication of the quality of the treated water being produced. The unit, complete with cartridge and initial charge of resin, is priced at \$75. For

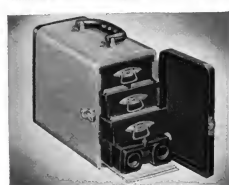
Popular PHOTOGRAPHY



Ask for
PICTAR
 The Quality \$1.00 Viewer
 Brilliant, Sturdy, Dandy Gift.
 Order Several.
 Dealer Out? Send \$1.00 each
PICTAR, DAVENPORT 3, IOWA
 Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

coated surfaces. A helicoidal movement permits focusing on objects as near as 13 inches. Price of the lens, mounted for use with Alpa camera, is \$101.40, plus tax. For further information write the distributor.

STEREO ZEISSs are offered a compact, portable box carrying and storage case for stereo viewers and slide mounts. Manufactured by Barnett and Jaffe, 633 Arch St., Philadelphia 6, Penn., the cases are available in two models. Model SV-3N holds three plastic drawers, each of which accommodates 50 to 75 glass-mounted stereo

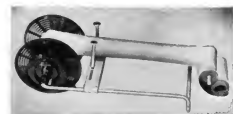


Case stores stereo slides and viewer.

slides. A felt-lined compartment for a viewer and extra heavy coils is also provided. The case is of luggage design, and sells for \$11.25. Model SV-4 holds four drawers in the viewer compartment, and sells for \$13. For further information, write the manufacturer.

A **SPLICING UNIT** is announced by Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N. Y. Known as the Cine-Kodak Duo Splicer Outfit, the unit can be used to splice either 8 or 16-mm movie film, silent or sound. In addition to the splicer itself, the kit contains a 2-ounce bottle of Kodak Film Cement, an extra bottle for water, a cleaning brush, and screws for attaching the splicer to a rewind board. The Cine-Kodak Duo Splicer Outfit is priced at \$7.50. For more information see your dealer or write Eastman Kodak Co.

FOR DARKROOM WORKERS, Cory Enterprises, 5107 Blackstone Ave., Chicago, Ill., announces the Reeloder. Designed to fit all FR tanks, this time-saving device



Unit helps guide film onto tank reel.

holds the reel in place while two adjustable bars guide the film onto the reel. The unit is priced at \$2. For further information, write the manufacturer.

NEWS NOTES: Saffi-Cal, a decal tape which glows in the dark, is offered by The Meyercood Co., 5323 W. Lake St., Chicago 44, Ill. The tape comes in strips, 9 feet to a package which sells for 69 cents. Tiffen Manufacturing Corp., 71 Beekman St., New York 1, N. Y., announces their new Tiffen Plastic Filter Case. The cases are transparent, making for easy identification of the filters. They are being supplied free with all Tiffen Photar filters.

Chromat-O-Scope Co., 426 Spring St., Los Angeles 13, Calif., introduces the 1951 Imperial Plastic Viewer for 8, 16, and 35-mm color slides and strip film. The viewer has a removable eyepiece with spiral focus. The price is \$2.50.

Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., West Coast Division, 53 W. Union St., Pasadena 1, Calif., announces the development and production of a new Data Recording Camera, from a basic design by North American Aviation Corp., Inglewood, Calif. The new camera is a 35-mm motion picture type capable of accepting interchangeable Mitchell magazines of 400 or 1,000 ft. capacities of standard 35-mm motion pic-

ZEISS IKON IKOFLEX IIA with EXTRABRITE FOCUSING SCREEN

Modern and superior design places this latest Zeiss Ikon reflex in a class by itself!

Outstanding is its EXTRABRITE focusing screen, which produces an image of astonishing brilliance. Fixed correction for parallax and positive controls eliminate error and assure the quality of your pictures. Diaphragm settings are visible from above. Scale shows depth of focus and hood has built-in eye-level finder.

Fitted with the famous Zeiss Tessar f/3.5 lens in Compur Rapid shutter with internal flash synchronization. Speeds of 1 to 1/500 sec. and B.

*At leading dealers
Write for literature*



12 pictures 2 1/4 x 2 1/4" on 120 roll film. Taking lens, coated Zeiss Tessar f/3.5.

Viewing lens, coated f/3.5. Tetrar, coordinated with taking lens.

Film counter, and lock to prevent double exposures and blanks.

Shutter release plunger on camera housing, convenient to fingertip.



Front plate of hood is collapsible in frame and square peep hole in back forms eye-level viewfinder.

CARL ZEISS, INC., Dept. C-17-1, 485 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Put the beauty and sparkle of ROEHRIG TRUE TONE OIL PHOTO COLORS into your black & white prints

You don't have to know a single thing about coloring . . . it's so easy to apply the sparkling beauty of ROEHRIG colors to those favorite black and white prints that recall places you visited . . . things you have seen . . . people you met, seems unbelievable, but no experience is required; after a few minutes practice you'll hardly believe your eyes when you see the beautiful brilliant color effects you have added.

Professional and amateur colorists recommend ROEHRIG colors . . . they know they are the finest money can buy—that they are the result of a carefully compounded formula which cannot be duplicated.

ROEHRIG colors are sold in complete sets and separate tubes bearing the ROEHRIG name (be aware of imitations). All shades of regular colors are available, also an assortment of concentrated colors.

ROEHRIG STUDENT SET Priced at \$2.50
FOR CHRISTMAS . . . Give a ROEHRIG SET a gift to be appreciated through the year.

This complete set only

\$4.75

plus postage.

Rush—No C.O.D. orders.

If your dealer cannot supply you, we will ship direct. Include parcel post fee with order.

Send us ROEHRIG colors. Request form #1.

ROEHRIG-BIELEBERG CO.
39 Henry St. Brooklyn 2, N. Y.

W. E. BOOTH CO., Ltd., Canadian Agents
TORONTO MONTREAL

For prices in Canada, see your Canadian Dealer

ROEHRIG FOR TRUE COLOR SINCE 1912

at
any
angle...
THE LIGHT'S RIGHT!
with

Victor

ARMLITE
THE LIGHT THAT FOLLOWS THE CAMERA

● Victor Reflectors deliver so much more usable light than two #2 Photofloods (not four expensive bulbs) provide plenty of light for black & white or color movies! No fire or fuse blowout risk thru heavy circuit overload. No danger from exposed hot bulbs. Lightweight, well-balanced. For hand, tripod or stand. Buy it at your dealer's today or write!

\$9.95
.....only

with handy carrying carton

JAMES H. SMITH & SONS CORP.
GRIFFITH, INDIANA, U.S.A.

• VERSATILE • EASY-TO-USE • PRECISION BUILT

In the SPOTLIGHT with AIRQUIPT



AIREQUIPT PHOTOCRAT PRINTER
Use as a Viewer, Retouching Stand or Safelight

- New Type sliding mask; switch locks in "on" position
- 4 1/2" x 5 1/2" aperture for prints 35mm through test-card
- Automatic 1/2" margin, positive paper stop
- Direct reading calibrations give accurate margin 1/2" on up
- Specially processed high diffusion glass eliminates hot spots
- Fold covered slip plate; streamlined all metal construction

only \$14.40 incl. Federal Tax

of leading photographic stores everywhere

Airquipt MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.
New Rochelle, New York

MAKERS OF FINE PHOTOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT

This Christmas Give
CADDY SHUR-GRIP



CADDY SHUR-GRIP

- Fits all cameras movie or still
- Tightens securely
- Lightweight... durable... rustproof
- On and off cameras in a jiffy

Next Best Thing to a Tripod!

Only **98¢** plus tax

Buy Caddy SHUR-GRIP at photographic stores and counters or sent prepaid, \$1.10 cash with order.

Cadwell Corporation
400 N. CAMDEN DR. • BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA

Mention this ad in products for greater photographic pleasure

ture film. For complete information regarding range of operating conditions, write Fairchild.

General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y., announces that the new G-15 measurements laboratory of the Meter and Instruments Division was officially opened at Lynn, Mass. The new laboratory, staffed by specialists in mechanics, electricity, chemistry, metallurgy, sound, heat, light, and color, contains complete facilities for applied research, product development and design in the field of measurements.

Two systems for accurately controlling darkroom solution temperatures have been developed by Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Brown Industrial Division, Wayne and Roberts Avenues, Philadelphia 14, Penn. Both systems are based on heating or cooling the water bath surrounding processing tanks, with automatic control of heaters or refrigerators. For more complete information write Minneapolis-Honeywell.

GoldE Manufacturing Co., 1229 W. Madison St., Chicago 7, Ill., announces the new Two Way Auto-focusing Slide Carrier, to supplement the Manumatic carrier on the 300-watt, blower cooled 2x2 GoldE Manumatic projector. For price and additional information, write the manufacturer.

Prices on Leltz photographic equipment have been cut up to 45 percent on some models. E. Leltz, Inc., 804 Hudson St., New York 13, N. Y., announces. Retail prices will drop on 44 items of merchandise. For a complete list of price changes see your Leica dealer, or write E. Leltz, Inc.

Arrow Metal Products, 108 N. Jefferson St., Chicago, Ill., has issued a brochure which lists and describes its complete Tripod line and the Compact-O-Lite. In addition, the booklet presents data on the care and use of tripods, and information on making indoor movies with the Compact-O-Lite. This brochure is available free by writing Arrow Metal Products.

The Exakta Camera Co., Inc., 46 W. 29 St., New York, N. Y., is publishing a new magazine designed for owners of the Kine Exakta camera. The new magazine will be issued quarterly, and contains articles and pictures by Exakta owners illustrating and explaining the use of the camera and its accessories.

A slide clip that fastens to the ground-glass cover of all Poremaker and Century Graphics without tools, designed to hold the dark slide while taking pictures, is now available. Known as the Graphic Slide Clip, this accessory is distributed by Graflex, Inc., 154 Clarissa St., Rochester 8, N. Y. Price of the clip is \$1.25.

Kine Camera Co., 11 W. 20 St., New York, N. Y., a division of Ocean Photo Supply Co., announces the opening of its service department. This department will specialize in repair of imported cameras.

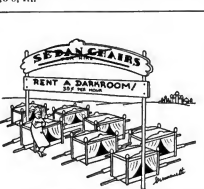
Irving Rossmann, sales manager, announces that The Pentron Corp., 611 W. Division St., Chicago 10, Ill., has acquired the assets and facilities of Sound, Inc., 221 E. Cullerton St., Chicago 16, Ill., and will conduct future business at that address.

Recordak Corp., 444 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y., a subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Co., announces a revised schedule of Recordak rental rates. The new rates may be obtained by writing Recordak.

The Brand Camera Co., manufacturers of the Brand I camera, has moved to new and larger quarters at 897 S. Victory Blvd., Burbank, Calif.

Pul-Vu albums with Mikafilm window sleeves, in sizes for Kodachrome and similar color prints, are announced by Cooke's, Inc., Camden, N. J.

The former Albert Trojan and DeLuxe contact printers have been improved and are again made available by the Radiant Specialty Corp., 1255 S. Talmay Ave., Chicago 8, Ill.



Popular Photography Leo S. Germanetti

Magazines

(Continued from page 20)

pretty fast under those circumstances.

"Recently, while doing a science story on a product which keeps airplane windshields clear in rain storms, I found the Leica with a wide-angle lens was the best camera to use. The problem was this—one-half of the windshield had been treated with the product, the other half was untreated. I had to have sufficient depth of field to get cabin orientation plus a view of what the pilot could or could



Tony Linck and his wife, Marie, use their new monoplane for faster coverage of assignments and longer pleasure hops.

not see out of the windshield while flying. Having flown through a few storms that had me sitting on the edge of the seat, I knew how important it is to keep the windshield clear—and it was this feeling that I had to translate into a picture.

"The Rolleiflex is usually along whenever I fly for it is a good all-around camera except for distant air photographs. The short lens on the Leica and Rolleiflex tend to lose some of the detail definition on high altitude or distant shots. Under such circumstances, I turn to the larger cameras—the Fairchild K-20 or the Speed Graphic. With the latter camera, you must take care not to collapse the bellows in the slipstream of the airplane.

"Getting back to the hobby side of flying, Marie and I spend every weekend that the weather allows, flying the Swift to see friends at many different places which could not be reached otherwise on a weekend schedule.

"Here in New York, I keep my plane at Teterboro airport in New Jersey which is only 15 miles from where I live. It is a large, hard-surfaced radio-controlled field and a favorite with private pilots.

"The aerial panorama, having added a dimension of approach, opens new vistas and new ideas for creative photography. Air photographs show a new aspect of a subject—for instance, the air picture I took of the South Amboy explosion for Life, and the way it blended with the other photos, dramatizing the extent of the devastation. Many times an air-photo of news significance adds the needed punch to a story.

"A last, but far from least, reason for owning my own plane is that I can fly to a destination and get the necessary pictures with very little more expense than I would have with a car—and with a tremendous saving in time." —

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC MARKET PLACE

New • New • New • New
SLIDE VIEWER
ONLY \$3.45
 Postpaid. Taxes included.

Made in Germany. Precision craftsmanship. Fold flat. Fully adjustable. Magnifies image of 2 x 2 slides, black and white or color. Pocket size. Illuminates entire projector and screen. Price includes genuine leather case. Check or Money Order.

One of Ohio's
THE Dodd Co.
 Oldest Photo and Art Dealers
 1025 HURON ROAD
 Cleveland 15, Ohio

How to do it
IDEAS!

BEAUTIFUL
 28-page idea and guide book, packed with valuable information. Written by George Boardman, famous advertising and illustrative photographer, the book tells advantages of cut film in shooting, developing, enlarging, retouching, color photography, etc.—in different subjects. Fully illustrated with how-to-it photos and charts.

Send for your copy today. Only 29 cents (plus) cover handling and mailing.

FIDELITY MANUFACTURING CO.
 Dept. 2-E, 5147 W. Jefferson Blvd.
 Los Angeles 16, California

SOUTHWEST
Photo Arts Institute
 ... PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHIC TRAINING ...

4405 BELMONT AVE.
 DALLAS, TEXAS

VETERAN APPROVED
 CATALOGUE ON REQUEST...

STEREO — 3 Dimensional Thrills in Picture Viewing
KEYS STEREO VIEWERS

Precision designed, battery operated viewer for STEREO-REALIST SLIDES. Self illuminated—beautiful plastic—adjustable eyepieces—optical glass lenses.

Daylight model, same design
Price \$4.75

Enclose check or money order for the Keys Stereo Viewer you desire. Send Payment—Enclosed, Cash and Commercial invoices mailed.

KEYS STEREO PRODUCTS
 1561 W. Pacific Coast Highway, Long Beach 10, Calif.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A
CLIP-ON
 QUICK-DETACHABLE
FLASH SHIELD

8-inch Parabolic Shield and Diffuser, \$1.95; with blue filter white added, \$2.75. Write for details.

SPEAR PRODUCTS COMPANY
 512 Huron St., Cleveland 19, O.

NOW—YOUR PHOTOS WILL BE BETTER!

Boy's finest quality developing will give you 35mm prints you'll be proud to display!

35mm Fine Grain Specials
 35mm 24 exposure rolls, color, black and white, 110, 126, 135, 160, 200, 400, 800, 1600, 3200, 6400, 12800, 25600, 51200, 102400, 204800, 409600, 819200, 1638400, 3276800, 6553600, 13107200, 26214400, 52428800, 104857600, 209715200, 419430400, 838860800, 1677721600, 3355443200, 6710886400, 13421772800, 26843545600, 53687091200, 107374182400, 214748364800, 429496729600, 858993459200, 1717986918400, 3435973836800, 6871947673600, 13743895347200, 27487790694400, 54975581388800, 109951162777600, 219902325555200, 439804651110400, 879609302220800, 1759218604441600, 3518437208883200, 7036874417766400, 14073748835532800, 28147497671065600, 56294995342131200, 112589990684262400, 225179981368524800, 450359962737049600, 900719925474099200, 1801439850948198400, 3602879701896396800, 7205759403792793600, 14411518807585587200, 28823037615171174400, 57646075230342348800, 115292150460684697600, 230584300921369395200, 461168601842738790400, 922337203685477580800, 1844674407370955161600, 3689348814741910323200, 7378697629483820646400, 14757395258967641292800, 29514790517935282585600, 59029581035870565171200, 118059162071741130342400, 236118324143482260684800, 472236648286964521369600, 944473296573929042739200, 1888946593147858085478400, 3777893186295716170956800, 7555786372591432341913600, 15111572745182864683827200, 30223145490365729367654400, 60446290980731458735308800, 120892581961462917470617600, 241785163922925834941235200, 483570327845851669882470400, 967140655691703339764940800, 1934281311383406679529881600, 3868562622766813359059763200, 7737125245533626718119526400, 15474250491067253436239052800, 30948500982134506872478105600, 61897001964269013744956211200, 123794003928538027489912422400, 247588007857076054979824844800, 495176015714152109959649689600, 990352031428304219919299379200, 198070406285660843983859878400, 396140812571321687967719756800, 792281625142643375935439513600, 1584563250285286751870879027200, 3169126500570573503741758054400, 6338253001141147007483516108800, 12676506002282294014967032217600, 25353012004564588029934064435200, 50706024009129176059868128870400, 101412048018258352119736257740800, 202824096036516704239472515481600, 405648192073033408478945030963200, 811296384146066816957890061926400, 1622592768292133633915780123852800, 3245185536584267267831560247705600, 6490371073168534535663120495411200, 12980742146337069071326240990822400, 25961484292674138142652481981644800, 51922968585348276285304963963289600, 103845937170696552570609927926579200, 207691874341393105141219855853158400, 415383748682786210282439711706316800, 830767497365572420564879423412633600, 1661534994731144841129758846825267200, 3323069989462289682259517693650534400, 6646139978924579364519035387301068800, 13292279957849158729138070774602137600, 26584559915698317458276141549204275200, 53169119831396634916552283098408550400, 106338239662793269833104566196817100800, 212676479325586539666209132393634201600, 425352958651173079332418264787268403200, 850705917302346158664836529574536806400, 1701411834604692317329673059149073612800, 3402823669209384634659346118298147225600, 6805647338418769269318692236596294451200, 13611294676837538538637384473192588902400, 272225893536750770772747689463851778400, 544451787073501541545495378927703556800, 1088903574147003083090990757855407113600, 217780714829400616618198151571081427200, 43556142965880123323639630314216284400, 87112285931760246647279260628432568800, 174224571823520493294558521256865137600, 348449143647040986589117042513730275200, 696898287294081973178234085027460550400, 1393796574588163946356468170054921100800, 27875931491763278927129364001098422214400, 55751862983526557854258728002196844428800, 111503725967053115708517456004393688857600, 223007451934106231417034912008787377715200, 446014903668212462834069840017574755430400, 892029807336424925668139680035149510860800, 1784059614672449851336279360070299021721600, 35681192293448997026725587200140598044342400, 71362384586897994053451174400281196088684800, 142724769173795988106902348800562392177369600, 285449538347591976213804697600112478434739200, 570899076695183952427609395200224956869478400, 1141798153390367904855218790400449913738956800, 2283596306780735809710437580800899827477913600, 4567192613561471619420875161600179965485827200, 9134385227122943238841750323200359930971654400, 18268770454245886477683500646400719861943308800, 36537540908491772955367001293200143972666617600, 73075081816983545910734002586400287945333332800, 14615016363396709182146800517280057589066665600, 2923003272679341836429360010355200115179133332800, 5846006545358683672858720020710400230358266665600, 11692013090717367345717440041420800460716533332800, 23384026181434734691434880082841600921433066665600, 467680523628694693828697600165632001842866133332800, 93536104725738938765739520033126400368573266665600, 18707220945147787753147904006625280073714633332800, 374144418902955755062958080013250560014742866665600, 748288837805911510125916160026501120029485733332800, 149657767561182302025183232005300224005897133332800, 29931553512236460405036646400106004480011794266665600, 59863107024472920810073292800212008960023588533332800, 11972621404894584162014658560042400179200471733332800, 23945242809789168324029317120084800358400943466665600, 4789048561957833664805863424001696007168001886933332800, 9578097123915667329611726848003392001433600377386665600, 19156194247831334659223453696006784002867200754773332800, 3831238849566266931844690739200135680057344001509546665600, 766247769913253386368938147840027136001146880031191133332800, 153249553982650677273787629568005427200231776006238226665600, 30649910796530135454757525913600108544004635520012476453332800, 61299821593060270909515051827200217088009271040024952906665600, 1225996431861205418190301036544004341760018542080049905813332800, 245199286372241083638060207308800868352003708416009981166665600, 49039857274448216727612041461776001736704007416832001996233332800, 98079714548896433455224082923552003473408001483366400399246665600, 196159429097792866910448165847104006946816002966732800798493332800, 3923188581955857338208963316942080138936320059334656001596986665600, 784637716391171467641792663388416002778726400118669312003193973332800, 156927543278234293528358532677683200555745280023733824006387946665600, 31385508655646858705671706535536640011114905600474676480012775893332800, 6277101731129371741134341307110720022229811200949352960025551786665600, 12554203462258743482268682614214400444596224001898705920051103573332800, 25108406924517486964537365228428800889192448003797411840010234706665600, 502168138490349739290747304568576001778384896007594823680020469413332800, 1004336276980699478581494609137152003556769920015189647360040938826665600, 20086725539613989571629892182428800711353538400303792944008187753332800, 401734510792279791432597843648576001422707078400607585888001637546665600, 8034690215845595828651956872971520028454141568001215171776003275093332800, 1606938043169119165730391374594304005690828336002430343552006550186665600, 3213876086338238331460782749188608001138165667200486068710401310373332800, 642775217267647666292156549837721600276331334400972137420802620746665600, 12855504345352953325843130976754432005526626688001944274816005241493332800, 257110086907059066516862619535088640011053253376003888549280010482986665600, 5142201738141181330337252390701772800220651075200777709760020965973332800, 10284403476282362660674504781403545600441302150401555419520041931946665600, 20568806952564725321349009562807091200882604300803110839040083863893332800, 41137613905129450642698019125614182400176520860160622167808016773786665600, 822752278102589012853960382512283680035304172032012443356160033547573332800, 1645504556205178025707920765024567360070608344064024886712006709516665600, 32910091124103560514158415300491134400141216688001297734240013419033332800, 658201822482071210283168306009826880028243337600259546848002683806665600, 1316403644964142420566336612019765760056486675200519093696005367613332800, 26328072899282848411326732240395315200112997333440010381873920010735226665600, 526561457985656968226534644807906304002599466688002076367840021470453332800, 1053122915971313936453069289615812688005198933376004152735680042940906665600, 2106245831942627872906138579231625728001039766752008305471360085881813332800, 42124916638852557458122771584632515200207953304001661094272001717636665600, 84249833277705114916245543169265030400415906608003322188544003435273332800, 168499665555410229832491086338530060800831813216006644377088006870546665600, 3369993311108204596649821726770601216001663626400132887541760013741093332800, 673998662221640919329964345354120243200332725280026577508320027482186665600, 1347997324443281838659928690708240486400665450560053155016640054964373332800, 2695994648886563677319857381416480972800133090112112001063100209887546665600, 5391989297773127354639714762832961945600266180224002126200419775093332800, 1078397859554625470927942952566592389120053236044800425240083950093332800, 215679571910925094185588590513318477824001064720896008504800167900186665600, 4313591438218501883711771810263675556480021294417920017009600335800373332800, 8627182876437003767423543620527351112960042588835840034019200671600746665600, 172543657528740075348470872410547022259200851776800680384001360384001493332800, 34508731505748015069694174482109404451840017035536001360768002986665600, 69017463011496030139388348964218808903680034071072002721536005973332800, 138034926022992060278776697928437617807360068141440054430720011843073332800, 2760698520459841205575533958568752356147200136282880010886144003686665600, 5521397040919682411151067917137504712284800272565760021772288007373332800, 110427940818393648223021353422750084245696005451315200435445760014746665600, 2208558816367872964460427068455001684913920010902630400870891520029493332800, 441711763273574592892085413691000336982784002180526080017417824005898665600, 88342352654714918578417082738200067396556800436105216003483564800117973332800, 1766847053094298371568341654764000134793113600872210400696712960023594665600, 35336941061885967431366833095280002695862272001744420801393425600471893332800, 7067388212377193486273366619056000539172454400348884160078685120094378665600, 14134776424754386972546733238112001078344908800697768320014937024001887573332800, 28269552849508773945093466476224002156689817600139553664002987404800377516665600, 5653910569901754789018693295244800431337963520027910732800597480960075503332800, 113078211398035095780373865904960086267592704005582146560011949619200151006665600, 22615642279607019156074773180992001725351840011166433120023899238400302013332800, 452312845592140383121495463619840034507036800233286624004779847680060403332800, 904625691184280766242990927239680069014073600466572480095596953600120806665600, 1809251382368561532485981854479360013802814720093314496001911939200241613332800, 361850276473712306497196370895840027605629440018662896003823878400483226665600, 723700552947424612994392741791680055211258880037325792007647756800966453332800, 1447401105894849225988785483583360011042251777600746515840015295513600193290665600, 289480221178969845197757096716672002184451355200149303168003059102720038658665600, 5789604423579396903955141934333440043689027040029860633600611820480077317332800, 115792088471587938079102838686668800873780540800597212672001223649600144634665600, 231584176943175876158205677

PHOTOGRAPHIC MARKET PLACE—Continued

Adjustable Roll Film Developing Tank for B & W and Color Films

THE NEW IMPROVED REELRITE

ONLY \$2.75 plus tax

Accommodates all sizes from 35mm to 16.

16. Can process two rolls of film at one time. Translucent resin permits viewing film as it develops. No film soaking time or fumbling. At dealers everywhere — write for free information.

TESTRITE INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
New York, New York

Sunset
COLOR LAB
COLOR PRINTS
 5x7 85¢ ea.
 (From 12mm only)

Color Prints from any
 size transparency

5x3 1/4	85¢
5x7	85¢
8x10	\$1.00
11x14	\$2.00
Color Slide Cuplicating	25¢ ea.

**NO ENLARGER AT ANY PRICE
WILL MAKE BETTER PRINTS**

**The NEW
FOTOLARGER**

Model O	Model 1000
35mm to	35mm to
2 1/2 x 3 1/4	4 1/2 x 6 1/2
\$22.50	\$49.50
filter box	pphr lens

Diffusion, Condenser and Cold
Light Units Available.

At dealers everywhere or
WRITE FOR FREE
INFORMATION

TESTRITE INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

YOUR OWN MORTENSEN SALON



**MONSTERS
WADONAS**

You can have 20 of Wm. Mortensen's most beautiful and exciting pictures mounted on 9 x 12" cards reproduced with a perfect color that closely approximates the actual print. Each card easily removed for framing.

Accompanying each great picture is a complete technical and artistic explanation of how it was made.

Only \$4.00

Ask for FREE Book Catalogue

Camera Craft Pub. Co.

950 Main St., San Francisco 5, California

COLOR PRINTS

2 1/4 x 3 1/4 .25	2 1/4 x 3 1/4 .30
3 1/4 x 4 1/4 .45	3 1/4 x 3 1/4 .40
5 x 7 .90	4 x 5 .50

FROM ANY TYPE TRANSPARENCY
MINIMUM ORDER ON PRINTS 100
ANSICO & DICHROME
ROLL DEVELOPED .90

20¢

WALLET
SIZE
2 1/2 x 3 1/2

VALU-COLOR

P.O. BOX 534 OAKWOOD STA.
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

GUARANTEED
FAST SERVICE
TOP VALUE
SATISFACTION

**THE FINEST QUALITY PRINTS FROM
YOUR MOVIE FILMS AT THE LOWEST
COST . . . 8mm—16mm—35mm . . .**



**Make black and white
or color prints from
your 8mm or color
movie easily and eco-
nomically. 8 or 16mm only \$12.95, plus tax.
35mm or Baranov only \$14.95 plus tax.**

**At dealers everywhere
or WRITE FOR FREE INFORMATION
TESTRITE INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
NEW YORK 3, N. Y.**

NEW! FOTO-RULE

For 1 & 1/2" Medium-Format film



**SPECTACULAR CLOSE-UPS
EVEN EASY! NO MORE "CUT-
OFF" OR OUT-OF-FOCUS PICS**

- For flower or nature photography... copy-printed, sepia, or color
- Slide grid for average close-ups. Auto in centering. ■ Same "beauty" and real 6" blades. Dial gives camera settings and data for supplementary lenses. Send check or money order for \$300 plus postage.

ONLY \$300 POSTPAID

FOTO-RULE
109 100 MYRTLE AVE.
MONROVIA, CALIFORNIA

www.foto-rule.com

HOME MOVIE VALUE!

Revolutionary New

MICO FILM EDITOR

• Available for 8 mm or 16 mm
 • 810, sharp pictures right side up
 • No scratched film!

\$1395 Complete with cord

MICO PHOTO PRODUCTS CO.
 118 A, South Main St.,

NO OTHER TRIPOD WITH ELEVATING ACTION PRICED SO LOW

Write for FREE Literature

LIGHTWEIGHT Aluminum with New Simple Lock Panhead.

2 sections
\$16.95 plus tax

2 sections
\$19.95 plus tax

TESTRITE INC. CO. INC.
NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

[illegible]

Save Time—

Save Money

Whatever you need in the way of Photographic Equipment can be found in this month's

CLASSIFIED PAGES

FRESH 35MM FILM
EASTMAN—DUPONT

36 exp. Reloads	3 for \$1.00
27½ feet for \$1.00	100 feet for \$3.50

(Immediate Delivery Postpaid—No COD'S)

PHOTO MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

Box 2463 P **Hollywood 28, Calif.**



SPECIAL OFFER!
KIMAC DELUXE UNIVERSAL
PROJECTOR

For 35mm to 3 1/2" x 4 1/2", 300 W.,
 6" and 8" lens and more.
\$59.95 Regularly \$67.50
 Money Back Guarantee for Any Reason

the town fotoshop
 MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.

**FOR DISCRIMINATING
CAMERA FANS**

Developed.
Vaporized and Enlarged to
3 1/4 x 4 1/2... \$1.25—Special TWIN PRINTS (2 prints each)
\$2.00—20 exposure rolls with enlarged prints \$1.00—
TWIN PRINTS (2 each) \$1.50. **Loaders Since 1920**

RAY'S PHOTO SERVICE 500 RAY BLDG.
LACROSSE, WIS.

PHOTOGRAPHIC MARKET PLACE—Continued

COLOR PRINTS

FROM ANY SIZE TRANSPARENCY

3 1/4 x 5 1/4 \$1.00
5 x 7 \$1.50
8 x 10 \$1.75

WALLET SIZE

2 1/4 x 3 1/4 \$1.00
2 1/2 x 3 1/2 \$1.25

Color Film Processing

35mm. (36-44) \$1.00
35mm. (36-44) \$1.00
35mm. (36-44) \$1.00
35mm. (36-44) \$1.00
35mm. (36-44) \$1.00
35mm. (36-44) \$1.00
35mm. (36-44) \$1.00
35mm. (36-44) \$1.00
35mm. (36-44) \$1.00
35mm. (36-44) \$1.00

VALLEY COLOR LAB
BOX 257 NORTHIDGE, CALIF.

AT LAST a Low Cost FLASH UNIT

30,000 FLASH PHOTOS

From \$1.00 to \$2.00 a small fraction of a cent a shot!

FOR BLACK & WHITE OR COLOR SYNCHRO-FLASH is ideal for still pictures or better movies. Light, compact, efficient, economical—it can be used with any camera. Synchronizes through cable release. 35mm. (36-44) provides 2,000 flashes (approximately 3,000) Kevlar. No more mess with batteries. Operates on 110-120 AC. No batteries necessary. Order today! Try SYNCHRO-FLASH. Satisfaction guaranteed. In 10 days or MONEY BACK.

51845

ALBERT KUH, L.
4436 N. Kedzie Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.

Shoot Your Own 16mm TALKING PICTURES IN COLOR!

With the New "Cine-Video" 16mm Sound-On-Film Camera

\$695.00

DADDY!

Please write for free folder. No obligation.

BERNDT-BACH, Inc.
7393 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 36, Calif.

Guaranteed Fresh Dated Safety Film

35 mm. Ansco Color Films—Daylight Type 225

20 exp. roll.....\$1.05 5 rolls.....\$4.85

7 retraction imported coated triplid, 9" telescoped, extends to 45", weighs 8 oz., only \$6.85

Sale on Mounted Optical Glass Filters

Medium Yellow, Green, Orange, Red, Type A, Photo-flood, Contraluz, Haze, and Close-Up Lenses Plus 1, 2, 3.

Series V us.....90c Series VI us.....\$1.15

Sunshades Complete with Filter Holder

Series V us.....\$1.80 Series VI us.....\$2.35

ARROW CAMERA EXCHANGE
464 East 96 St. Brooklyn 12, N. Y.

Make Better Enlargements—Faster! SPEED-EZ-ELS Compact

No Adjustments

Fast, Easy, Critical Focusing
... more time for creative thinking ... no eye strain.

6 POPULAR SIZES

2 1/2 x 3 1/4 \$1.40 5 x 7 \$2.35
3 1/2 x 5 1.55 8 x 10 3.55
5 x 7 1.70 11 x 14 4.45

Set of 6 sizes \$14.80

The darkroom is the workshop for the photographer. Speed-EZ-ELS are essential aids. Select the sizes you desire at **CAMERA STORES** or send postpaid if cash with order.

A. J. GANZ CO., 112 N. Hayworth Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

NEW 35 mm "SAFETY" FILM

Frame Numbered-Reloaded in Metal Cartridges

E. K. PLUS-X

20 EXP. CARTRIDGES—4 for \$1.00
36 EXP. CARTRIDGES—3 for \$1.00

Bulk Film: 35 ft. 12-100 R. \$3.50
(Special) 2—35 ft. Rolls—\$3.50

35mm "KODACHROME" RELOADS

For users of **STEREO-REALIST CAMERAS**

36 Exp. (28 stereo)—\$3.98
50 Exp. (18 stereo)—2.50

HOLLYWOOD NEGATIVE SERVICE
Box 789-P, Hollywood 28, Calif.

CASH for CAMERAS

We are paying top prices for used Photo Equipment

ROLLEIFLEX ARGUS C-3 LEICA CONTAX IKOFLEX KINEKASTA GRAPHIC

... are in demand. Two plans:

(1) for highest prices send equipment to us on consignment, and we will sell at YOUR price, retaining 15% commission.

(2)—or send for appraisal and we will buy for cash. Tell us what you have.

Only SPEED-O-COPY With Its Critical Focusing

Make a perfect copy of your letters, contracts, and documents. Copying is fast, easy, and accurate. No need for a camera. Copying is fast, easy, and accurate. No need for a camera. Copying is fast, easy, and accurate. No need for a camera.

D. PAUL SHULL, Dept. PP-1
8883 Belmont, Los Angeles 48, Calif.

MAKINA SALE

EXCELLENT USED MODEL II CAMERAS, WITH COUPLED RANGEFINDER, F2.8 ANTICAMER, CASE, 120 ROLL HOLDERS, 3 CUT FILM HOLDERS, FPA, AND EXTRAS. FULL 10-DAY REFUND GUARANTEE

\$495.00

With 21cm F6.3 Tele-Makinar \$212.00
With 21cm F6.3 Wide-Angle Orhar \$212.00
With all these extras \$495.00

Many other values. Let us know your needs

WELLS-SMITH CAMERA COMPANY
Department P-1
15 E. Washington St. Chicago 2, Ill.

Westen's

800 STATE STREET
TELEPHONE 2380

SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA

LEICA OWNERS

Obtain maximum performance with your Focallux, Speedo-Color or Sumatry Copying Attachment by securing the

CBS FOCUSING ADAPTER

35mm collapsible lenses give complete coverage instantly to 1/2 magnification with extra-long, quality available for Canon, Contax, Leica, Permapan, Argus C3 and Argus 31 with Speedo-Copying Attachment.

Write for literature. See your dealer.

CBS LABORATORIES
881 Crescent Ave. Buffalo 14, N. Y.

STAINLESS STEEL TANKS

1 1/2 gal. and 1 qt. capacity
solid 12 and 8-in. diam. tanks
Top grade 18-8 stainless steel
Guaranteed against contamination

World Supply—Box 52
Culver City, Calif.

ANSCO COLOR AND EKTACHROME

Custom processing. Each order individually developed. 24 hour service.

1 to 6 sheets.....\$2.00
Full film.....\$2.00

Include Return Postage on All Orders.

EKTACHROME PROCESSED

EKTACHROME PROCESSED
EKTACHROME PROCESSED
EKTACHROME PROCESSED
EKTACHROME PROCESSED

Axel Bakman, F.R.S.P., A.P.S.A.
117 Ohio Street Yellow Springs, O.

35mm SLIDE TITLES color

Luminous orange block letters that stand out against a blue night-activated background.

3 for \$1.00

FREE LIST

1. Presenting—show of new slides
2. Additional words
3. That's all folks

C. Behn, Rm. 300
1888 N. Vine St. Hollywood 28, Calif.

1 1/2" 16-80mm SUPER PROJECTION LENS

Costs \$1.50. Make your own lens.

1 1/2" 16-80mm SUPER PROJECTION LENS

Costs \$1.50. Make your own lens.

ALLEN'S CAMERA SHOP
309 STREET KOLYAN, HOLLYWOOD 46, CALIF.

35mm QUALITY ENLARGEMENTS

3 1/2 x 5

36 EXP. x 125 ROLL

1 Exp. 12-100mm 36-12-100
F. 16-100mm 36-12-100
F. 16-100mm 36-12-100
F. 16-100mm 36-12-100

BELL'S PHOTO LAB
Bldg. "C", Box 210, Brooklyn 7, New York

GUARANTEED VALUES WEDDING-BABY ALBUMS

MUSICAL

Largest Selection of Portrait Albums.

Photo Discount **FREE** New Folder PP

PHOTO FIT ALBUM CO.
131 WEST 42ND ST., NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

FLASHBULBS CAN EXPLODE!!

PLAY SAFE! Use a BROOKS FLASHLID

on your flash reflector. Standard model with diffusor, \$2.25. BLUE FILTER in standard model for color work. \$6C. JUNIOR FLASHLID, \$1.50. Buy from your dealer. Send money order for literature.

BROOKS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1514C Grandview Cincinnati 24, Ohio

Thrilling Work COLORING PHOTOS at Home

Fascinating hobby and vocation

Learned at home by evening mail or women who are artistically inclined. Work full or spare time. Orders method by mail. No need to leave home. Many have earned while working.

EASY TO LEARN

NATIONAL PHOTO COLORING SCHOOL
1218 E. Michigan Ave., Dept. 2381, Chicago 5, Ill.

PHOTOGRAPHIC MARKET PLACE—Continued

GIANT PIN UP

17 x 21 IN.

MELODI JAMES

You'll Want To Frame This One!
 YOU ALSO RECEIVE:
 • **COLOR SLIDE** (2 x 2, mounted for easy viewing)
 • **3x5 PHOTO**—beautiful print of a scene, movie starlet (not released)
 • **5x7 STRIP**—an actual sample of a quacking movie featuring lovely Melodi James
 • **PLUS**—the illustrated "STARRY PORT" city directory
 • **ONLY \$1.50 FOR ALL FIVE!**
 This amazing package offer is for a limited time only. Hurry! Send \$1.50 plus postage of a "pin-up" time! Send \$1.50.

JAY DEE PIX

112 N. GARDNER • HOLLYWOOD 44, CALIF.

SIRKIN'S UNBEATABLE LENS OFFER

BRAND NEW, COATED, GUARANTEED



WIDE ANGLE LENSES (Virtually double picture field giving 4x normal picture taking area)
TELEPHOTO LENSES (Cutts distance in half)

only \$16.95 each

Each lens is coated and fully color-coordinated. Requires no compensation for increase of focusing scale. Perfect results from close-up to infinity. No map over front of mount.

10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • NO EXCISE TAX CHARGE—always full access to lens.

A Must for all owners of Argus, Bolina, Kodak 35, Pro, Instamatic, Mercury, King Eagle, and 35mm. Cameras with 1:2.7 lens or slower.

FREE Optical Glass—Cradley Eye Sight. Complete Eye Examination by Cradley Eye Sight. **BOTH FREE WITH EVERY LENS ORDERED.**

SIRKIN'S camera exchange

1678 DELANCEY ST. NEW YORK 2, N.Y.

BINOCULAR BUYS

Special—750 PRISMATIC BINOCULARS
 • Coated Lenses
 • Individual Eye-Piece Focusing
 • \$39.00 Sale Price
 • \$75.00 Retail Price
 Complete with velvet lined leather case & neck strap

GLANZ BINOCULARS

• Precision Construction
 • Coated Lenses
 • Central Focusing
 • High Power
 • Leather Case and Neck Strap
 8 x 30 \$35.00 7 x 50 \$48.00 12 x 50 \$58.00
 • Plus 20% Fed. Tax. Send Check or Money Order.

NORMAN-WILLETTS

316 W. Washington St., Chicago 6, Illinois

COLOR PRINTS

From Any Size Trans.

2 1/2 x 3 1/2... 25c 3 1/2 x 4 1/2... 45c
 3 1/2 x 5... \$1.00 5 x 7... \$2.00
 Min. order \$1.50 No C.O.D.

SPECIAL FOR XMAS

Color Prints in Xmas Folders:
 2 1/2 x 3 1/2... 35c 3 1/2 x 4 1/2... 45c
 3 1/2 x 5... \$1.00 5 x 7... \$2.00
 6 x 8... \$2.50 8 x 10... \$3.50
 \$1.00 min. order transparency

Roll Film Processing \$1.00

20 exp. 35mm. mounted

Color Slide Duplicating... 25c ea.

CANYON COLOR COMPANY

P.O. Box 2036 Los Angeles 36, Calif.

NEW, ACCURATE, DUST-FREE FILE FOR SEQUENCE SHOWING OF 2x2 SLIDES

E-Z-JECT

SLIDE FILE

Dispenses 1 slide at a time with a POP-UP action

E-Z-JECT is perfect to use, and fast to use. Just touch the key, and POP, up jumps the next slide, ready for projecting or viewing. Projects slides against dust, backing, and viewing. Ideal for keeping slides in orderly sequence. Holds 100 cardboard-mounted 2x2 slides. Light weight, durable, made of hardening brass-plated. Emboss about as many more for the value of \$1.25 (100) shown. Not guaranteed or guaranteed.

WESTERLIND PRODUCTS

1000 E. Wacker St. Pasadena 6, California

3 DAY COLOR FINISHING

Prints from Ansco, Kodachrome, Ektachrome

2 1/2 x 3 1/2... \$5.00 4 x 5... \$1.00
 3 1/2 x 4... \$5.00 5 x 7... \$1.75
 8 x 10... \$3.00

Ansco Film Developing

35 mm Mt... \$1.00 35mm Duplicate Color Slides... \$2.50

Stereo-Realist Duplicates, in glass... \$1.25

Minimum order, not prepaid... \$1.00

Special Discounts for Dealers

COLOR PICTURES, Inc.

P.O. Box 2447, Kansas City, Mo.

VETERANS—G. I. Approved

One of the Finest Schools in the Country

Learn—

Photography

Basic—Commercial—Portrait—Color

Camera Repair Course

Write for Booklet

FORT WORTH SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY

104 East 12th Street Fort Worth, Texas



Plain Velour and Stands

35x45" in Colors... \$69

8x11" in Colors... \$69

2 1/2 x 3 1/2 ROLLER SCREEN

54" x 36" Black & Grey... \$22

72" x 36" Black & Grey... \$24

(No Stand \$19). All sizes.

Draw Track SAVES TIME

Read slides, Price-Sample.

Camden Artcraft Co.

180 N. Wacker, Chicago 6



35mm SLIDES

TITLES

IN COLOR!

FOUR

art of

1. The Family

2. Vacation Time

3. Live to See War?

4. These Are My Best.

FREE LIST!

Get your 10" Series

Out date of will direct. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s

TITLE SLIDES, 340 Broadway, N. Y. 3, N. Y.

Watch these Pages every MONTH

for unusual values in
 Photographic Equipment
 Supplies and Services

NEW COLOR SLIDES! and NEGATIVES!

Send for FREE catalog illustrating more than 1200 New Color Slides and Negatives, including Stereo Realist. Just what you have been waiting for! Produced in Hollywood for the hard to please buyer!

JAMES J. BRADFORD, 1302 Broadway, Burbank, Calif.

January, 1951

SAVE 30% - 50% ON

Slide Film Developing and Printing

20 Exposure—Developed and Printed (Prints) \$1.00

20 Exposure—Developed and Printed (Prints) \$1.50

FEELER FILM RELOAD YOUR OWN

20 Exposure... 35c 35mm... \$1.00

3 in. 35mm... \$1.00

4 in. 35mm... \$1.00

5 in. 35mm... \$1.00

ALLEN'S CAMERA SHOP

100 MARKET STREET, NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

ALL NEW ECONOMY ELEVATOR TRIPPO

• Friction Type, Positive Lock Elevator Mechanism

• Positive Lock Locking, Rubber Taps

• Extends Over 30" Weight 4 Pounds

• Added De Luxe Painted at No Extra Cost

• Lowest Priced Elevator Trip

Money-back Guarantee. Literature on request

\$16.50

FOTO-VIEW, 319 W. 42nd St., N. Y. C.

Process up to 200 ft.

36mm, 16mm, 35mm

Movie, X-ray, Microfilm

Motor Driven—Portable

Unbreakable Plastic

Uniform Density Available

20mm Tank Also Available

Write for free literature, Dept. 3

20 East 15th St.

Micro Record Corp., New York 3, N. Y.

PHOTO SENSITIZER

The most versatile sensitizer

yet... you can reproduce photographic projection on any

positive or negative, on paper, etc.

Simple to use. Given clear

results

195 complete with

developer, and

of paper

of photographic

ART GRAPHIC LAB.,

77 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

Classified Advertising

NOTICE TO CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS, RATES: 75c per word prepaid. Minimum 10 words. Next available issue will be Mar. Copy must be in our hands before Dec. 28th.

CAMERAS AND EQUIPMENT TO SELL

CONTAX IIa, f2 case, unused, must sacrifice. List \$410. Sell \$285. Box 385, 66 Popular Photography.

3 IN 1 Shot Color Camera (Curtis). Never been used. 3 1/4x3 1/4 in. case. Instruction cover included. Cost \$350. Sell for \$200. Dr. Braune, 306 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

CONTAX II, f2 Sonnar. Perfect. Factory recommended. \$220 cash. Dr. M. Gilbert, Connor Bldg., Owasco, Mich.

CAMERAS, Projectors, Lenses. Bought, sold, exchanged. Get our prices first. Aljan Camera Co., 118 Church St., New York 7, N. Y.

I WILL buy your 5 1/4" or 8 1/4" Camera. W. K. Croson, 15254 Heydon, Detroit 25, Mich.

LENSES—Cameras. Bought, sold. Tractel Photo Lens Co., 140 W. 32nd St. New York 1, N. Y.

SIRIUS Film hangers, 4x5, stainless steel. 37c each; check or money order. Tintype, 809 Hollywood, Hollywood 16, Calif.

CANADIANS, send for bargain list. New & used equipment. Simon's Camera Exchange, 11 Craig West, Montreal, Canada.

SAVE 50% on new Binoculars! Free catalog. Free book, "How to Select Binoculars." Write today! Bushnell Importers, 43-RS E. Green, Pasadena 1, Calif.

HISL on Gold Coast, No. 1012, open every night. Visit Jay for better cameras, lenses, or write: Jay Reed Chromophores, 5633 N. Kenmore Ave., Chicago 40.

AUTOMATIC Roliflex latest synchro, Schneider, case, Roliflex enlarger, filter, \$175.50. J. Adler, 714 4th St., Miami Beach, Fla.

AUTOFLEX'S Enlargers, \$15.00. R. H. Doornbos, 211 Salin, Wichita 12, Kan.

WILL sell: National Gold Light enlarger 4x5 with Elgert lens. \$69.00; 1x3 Graphic with coated Hex 1 1/2 127mm in Arne Synchro 3 holders coupled Kalart R. F. \$150.00; 2 1/2x3 1/2 Speed Graphic with Kodak Anastigmat 4.5 coated in Compur with Kalart Range Finder \$149.00; 1800 Belloids, \$30.00 each. T. Ed Contax II with f2 coated Sonnar, \$200.00 factory checked; used 180mm f2 8 Sonnar coated with Hekticoscopic and special anastigmat \$300.00 complete with case; 300mm f1 coated Sonnar with Hekticoscopic and case, \$160.00; Contax III with f2 Sonnar coated \$216.00; Robot II with f2 coated Roliflex, \$149.50; Super Ikona f3 enlarger with \$4.5 1/2 in. Kodak enlarging Anastigmat, \$90.00. Barbeau Photo Supplies, Oswego, N. Y.

LEICA III-c, f2 coated Summarit, case, used, \$215.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

LEICA III-c, f2 coated Summarit, case, spotless, \$226.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

2 1/2x3 1/2 IKOFLEX III Tessar f2.8, Holland gun, \$225. Conway Camera, 34 N. Clark, Chicago.

LEICA III-c, f3.5 coated Elmar, case, spotless, \$185.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

AUTOMATIC Roliflex, latest, f2.8 Tessar, case, spotless, \$275.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

AUTOMATIC Roliflex, latest, f3.5 Tessar, case, spotless, \$225.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

AUTOMATIC Roliflex, latest, f3.5 Xenar, case, spotless, \$185.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

35mm CONTAX III, Sonnar f2 w/case. \$239. Conway Camera, 34 N. Clark, Chicago.

CONTAX II, f2 Sonnar, case, spotless, \$280.00; another, used, \$165.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

35mm RETINA II, Xenar f2 comp, \$99.50. Conway Camera, 34 N. Clark, Chicago.

CONTAX I, slow speeds, f2 Sonnar, case, clean, \$95.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

MEDALIST II, f3.5 Eltar, case, spotless, \$185.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

KIMM ZEISS Sonnar f2. \$129.50. Conway Camera, 34 N. Clark, Chicago.

EXTRA with f1.9 Eltar, spotless, \$265.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

RIVE EXAKTA V, T-coated f3.5 T-bar, spotless, \$165.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

KINE-EXAKTA V, T-coated f2. Roliflex, spotless, \$210.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

KINE-EXAKTA V, coated f2 Xenon, spotless, \$185.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

CONTESHA, latest Zeiss 35mm, case, spotless, \$175.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

RETINA II, f2 lens, from \$85.00 up. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

RETINA II-b, coated f2 Xenon, spotless, \$135.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

CROWN 3 1/4x4 1/4 Graphic, complete outfit, spotless, \$175.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

ANNIVERSARY 1x5 Graphic, complete outfit, immaculate, \$175.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

STEED-REXALIST, spotless, \$135.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

KILFIT Reflex (Leica) 15cm f3.5 Kilar, spotless, \$195.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

STRAHLIN Reflex, f2 Xenon, immaculate, \$85.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

35mm NIKKON Contax 115cm camera Zeiss Sonnar f2 coated. Case, self-linzer. \$199.50. Conway Camera, 34 N. Clark, Chicago.

SURFACE Coated Mirrors for Roliflex, Bolexcord, Kine Exakta, Kodak, etc. Install yourself & save \$2.50 postpaid. Alfred Webb, Jr., 518 E. South 12th St., Minneapolis 1, Minn.

BRAND new Cameras, Projectors and other equipment in original factory packing at 20% to 40% saving. Write for information. Classified Camera Co., Dept. 2, Box 17, Gravesend Station, Brooklyn, N. Y.

CAMERA Specialist! New Minox II, \$68.50; Retina II, f2 coated Eltar, \$125.00; Contaflex f3.5 Sonnar, \$210.00; Leica f, f3.5 coated Elmar, \$98.50; Leica IIIc, f3.5 coated Elmar, \$150.00 up.

Leica IIc, f2 coated Summarit, \$199.50 up; Kardon, f2 coated Eltar, \$160.00. New and used Bolexcord, Bolexcord, Exakta, Contax; Voigtlander Superh, Reflex, f3.5 Belloid, \$99.50. Medalist I, coated f3.5 Eltar, \$99.50. Voigtlander Range Finder, f3.5 Belloid, \$99.50. 2 1/2x3 1/2 Crown Graphic, fully equipped, \$135.00; 4x5 Panaceamer camera, fully equipped, \$229.50; 3 1/4x4 1/4 Goflex, \$80.00; Leica, \$179.50; fully equipped, \$225.00; Devin Color Camera, 2 1/2x3 1/2 Goetz Dagmar lens, complete set, \$229.00. Cases included. American Camera Exchange, 210 W. 7th St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

LENEX Special! Leica Summarex 8mm f1.5, coated, \$330.00; Leica 50mm f2 coated Summarit, \$119.50; Leica 28mm coated Bektor, viewfinder, \$100.00; Leica 135mm f1.5 coated Bektor, \$99.50; Contax 50mm f1.5 Tessar Sonnar, \$154.50; 500mm f3.5 Zeiss Tessar, Aerial Shutter, \$125.00; \$10 Protar, barrel, \$25.00; 1 1/4" Goetz Berlin Dagmar, barrel, \$97.50. All fully guaranteed. American Camera Exchange, 210 W. 7th St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

CONWAY'S latest catalog and bargain list of new and used equipment now ready. Write for your free copy. Conway Camera Co., 34 N. Clark St., Chicago 2, Ill.

LEICA III-c, f3.5 coated Elmar, case, used, \$180.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

35mm CONTAX II, Sonnar f2, coated. With case. Guaranteed perfect \$165. Conway Camera, 34 N. Clark, Chicago.

CONTAX III, f2 Sonnar, case, immaculate, \$195.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

2 1/2x3 1/2 ANNIVERSARY Graphic, Zeiss Tessar f3.5 Compur, R.F., Flash Gun, \$189.50. Conway Camera, 34 N. Clark, Chicago.

CONTAX II-a, f2 T-coated Sonnar, case, spotless, \$215.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

35mm RETINA II, Xenon f2 coated, \$129.50. New Conway Camera, 34 N. Clark, Chicago.

15cm f2.8 T-coated Sonnar, Fektoscopic, latest, immaculate, \$140.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

35mm ZEISS Biotar f2.8, under \$145. Conway Camera, 34 N. Clark, Chicago.

BANTAM Special, coated f2 Eltar, case, spotless, \$135.00. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

LEITZ Valoy Enlarger, perfect, \$32.50. Write for free catalog of out-standing photographic values. Leitz Camera Co., Dept. TP-1, 74 E. Post Road, White Plains, N. Y.

CAMERAS AND EQUIPMENT WANTED

EIGHT to sixteen Daguer, Contaflex, Roliflex, Contax, Omega DII, O. H. Covey, 1380 Kellon Ave., West Los Angeles 40, Calif.

TOP cash prices paid for cameras and lenses. Alfred Bass, 585 Market, San Francisco, Calif.

LENSES—Cameras. Bought, Sold, Traded. Photo Lens Co., 140 W. 32nd St., New York 1, N. Y.

FOTO the Store paying the highest cash prices for your used Cameras & Lenses. We buy, sell and exchange. Broadway Camera Exchange, 2130 Broadway 17th St., New York 23, N. Y.

SEND us your camera today. Will send certified check by Air Mail immediately. Items held ten days for approval. Highest prices in the U.S. Bellman Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Indianapolis 4, Ind.

ALTMAN wants Leicas, Contax, cash alltime. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

ALTMAN wants Roliflex, Bolexcord, cash alltime. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

ALTMAN wants Korette II, Exaktas, cash alltime. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

ALTMAN wants Leicaenamer Graphics, cash alltime. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

ALTMAN pays more, buyers less, replies immediately. R. Altman, 502 S. Wabash, Chicago 5.

WANTED! Immediately: Cameras Lenses, Equipment. Prompt, courteous service! Unbelievable prices! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

SHIP at our expense! Leicas, Lenses, accessories. Cash and carry! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

ONE shot color camera. Holmgren's Inc., Rapid City, S. Dak.

WANTED! Immediately: Cameras Lenses, Equipment. Prompt, courteous service! Unbelievable prices! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

SHIP at our expense! Leicas, Lenses, accessories. Cash and carry! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

ONE shot color camera. Holmgren's Inc., Rapid City, S. Dak.

WANTED! Immediately: Cameras Lenses, Equipment. Prompt, courteous service! Unbelievable prices! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

SHIP at our expense! Leicas, Lenses, accessories. Cash and carry! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

ONE shot color camera. Holmgren's Inc., Rapid City, S. Dak.

WANTED! Immediately: Cameras Lenses, Equipment. Prompt, courteous service! Unbelievable prices! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

SHIP at our expense! Leicas, Lenses, accessories. Cash and carry! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

ONE shot color camera. Holmgren's Inc., Rapid City, S. Dak.

WANTED! Immediately: Cameras Lenses, Equipment. Prompt, courteous service! Unbelievable prices! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

SHIP at our expense! Leicas, Lenses, accessories. Cash and carry! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

ONE shot color camera. Holmgren's Inc., Rapid City, S. Dak.

WANTED! Immediately: Cameras Lenses, Equipment. Prompt, courteous service! Unbelievable prices! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

SHIP at our expense! Leicas, Lenses, accessories. Cash and carry! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

ONE shot color camera. Holmgren's Inc., Rapid City, S. Dak.

WANTED! Immediately: Cameras Lenses, Equipment. Prompt, courteous service! Unbelievable prices! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

SHIP at our expense! Leicas, Lenses, accessories. Cash and carry! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

ONE shot color camera. Holmgren's Inc., Rapid City, S. Dak.

WANTED! Immediately: Cameras Lenses, Equipment. Prompt, courteous service! Unbelievable prices! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

SHIP at our expense! Leicas, Lenses, accessories. Cash and carry! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

ONE shot color camera. Holmgren's Inc., Rapid City, S. Dak.

WANTED! Immediately: Cameras Lenses, Equipment. Prompt, courteous service! Unbelievable prices! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

SHIP at our expense! Leicas, Lenses, accessories. Cash and carry! American Camera Shop, 153 N. Illinois St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

ADVERTISERS	PAGE NO.
National Pictureside Company	130
Nega-Film Company	131
New Institute for Film & Television	131
New York Institute of Photography	131
Real Products	130
Norman-Wilkins Camera Store	130
Nuclear Products Company	130
Olden Camera & Lens Co.	131
Orbit Divided Service	143
PAI Color Prints	144
Pacific Coast Film Co.	144
Pallard Products, Inc.	144
Panasonic Film Labs.	144
Par Products Corp.	144
Perseus Camera Store	144
Pine Camera	144
Personalized Photos	144
Photo Fit Album Co.	144
Photo Labs Inc.	144
Photo Mail Order Specialists	144
Photographers Handbook	144
Photomount Murals	144
Pictur	144
Pictorial Frames	144
Porter Mfg. & Supply Co.	144
Premier Color Co.	144
Projection Print Photo Service	144
Quick-Set, Inc.	108
Radiant Cine Laboratories	143
Ray's Photo Service	143
Re-Vue School of Photography	143
Reed & Reed Distributors	144
Revere Camera Company	144
Richard Manufacturing Co.	144
Robin, Joseph	144
Rochester Photo Color	143
Rochberg-Brinberg Co.	139
Roy Photo Service	139
Seltzman, Inc., J. D.	90
School of Modern Photography, The	134
Seymour's	142
Shostal Press Agency, The	142
Shull, O. Paul	142
Siskin's Camera Exchange	142
Slide Co.	144
Slideshow Service	144
Smith & Sons Camera	144
Solar Electric Corporation	144
Southeast Photo Arts Institute	139
Spur Products Company	139
Starr	144
Stan's Photos	144
Standard Camera, The	144
Stark Films	142
Stetson Photo Associates	142
Stirling-Hovard	144
Sunset Color Lab.	144
Superior Bulk Film Company	144
Sylvan & Co., S.	144
Sylvania Electric	17
T. A. S.	139
Telesite Workshop	142
Telrite Instrument Co., Inc.	142
Three Dimension Co.	142
Tyler Mfg. Corporation	142
Title Slides	144
Vide-Cat	144
Town FotoShop, The	142
U. S. Photographic Equipment Corp.	142
United Camera Exchange	139
Universal Photo Service	144
Urban, Al	139
Valentine Inc., Thomas J.	144
Vallory Color Labs.	143
Velo-Cat	140
Viewlex, Inc.	96
Washington Color Photo	142
Wells-Smith Camera Company	143
West-View	142
Weston's	143
Westward Products	143
Weston	139
Willoughby	26
World in Color Production	144
World Supply	143
York Industries	122
Zeno, Inc., Carl	137
Zussor Mfg. Co.	144

YOU'R favorite negatives, any size, made into 3mm B&W slides, 20 each. C. Behn, Rm. 300, 1538 Vine St., Hollywood, Calif.

NEGATIVES, roll film. Send self-addressed envelope for lists. William F. Guren, 2954 Bellevue Ave., Los Angeles 26, Calif.

PHOTO Bargains. Sample and lists, 25c. Harold Anderson, Box 12321, Rancho Station, Los Angeles 64, Calif.

MALE Photos for Artists and Sculptors. Heroic originals of Perfect Men. Glossy Deluxe only. Ten for \$3.00; sample, 50c. Dr. Frank Thompson, 919 Fourth, Manhattan 2, Kansas, World's leading dealer.

PERSONALIZE Photographs, Mounts, Lifetime Embosser. Asbulton's, 131 W. 42nd, New York 18, Circular.

BOOKS found! Any subject, language. Send money. No obligation. International Bookfinders, Box 3063p, Olympic Station, Beverly Hills, Calif.

January, 1951

IT'S NEW! IT'S EXCLUSIVE!
FULLY SYNCHRONIZED 1951 MODEL

with f:3.5 Zeiss Tessar "T" Cld. Lens **\$94.50** plus \$11 tax
 with f:2 "T" Cld. Zeiss Biotar **\$129.50** plus \$15 tax

Genuine Leather Case only \$12.00

• SYNCHRONIZED INTERNALLY FOR ANY FLASH GUN
 • 9 SPEED SHUTTER 1/2 Sec. to 1/500 Sec.
 • Automatic film transport • Interchangeable lens mount
 • Double exposure prevention • Eye-level sports finder

PRAKTIKA 35MM REFLEX

Full 1 Year Service Guarantee

Have your old PRAKTIKREFLEX Synchronized for only \$12.50

PRAKTIKA, PRAKTIKREFLEX, KINE EXAKTA Cameras and Accessories Are Sold, Serviced and Guaranteed by KINE CAMERA CO. At your dealer, or write

C.O.C. Flash Gun \$8.90

KINE CAMERA CO. 11 W. 20 ST. NEW YORK 11

DURA FLASH
DAN SAYS:

"Compare.. test then use the best"

DURA FLASH

FOR BETTER FLASH PICTURES

8 POPULAR SIZES
 Focal Plane 5—58—1—118
 Instant-Flash 5M.

Write for free copy of detailed folder "Flash Pictures Are More Fun."

DURA ELECTRIC
 LAMP COMPANY, INC.
 62 E. Bayview St., • Newark 2, N. J.

FLUORESCENT STARTERS • DURA-FLASH BUZZES
 INCANDESCENT LAMPS

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

TELL Your CAMERA DEALER You Want An ARROW

LIFT TRIPOD \$26.95 UP

See it at better dealers everywhere. ARROW TRIPODS from \$2.25 to \$36.95. FREE Booklet now available describing care of your Tripod and original light chart for photo floods.

ARROW METAL PRODUCTS CO.
 108 N. JEFFERSON ST. CHICAGO, ILL.



You Can Rely on ABE COHEN'S EXCHANGE for Last Minute Christmas Gifts

Abe Cohen's Exchange will rush your purchases to insure delivery before Christmas. And remember... every item is backed by 40 years of square dealing, plus an iron-clad, 10-day, money back guarantee.

SAVE ON BINOCULARS

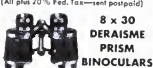
(All plus 20% Fed. Tax—sent postpaid)



IMPORTED OFUNA OPERA GLASS

Here's a smart 3 power glass with a modern flat oblong shape. Has central focusing for easy adjustment. Price includes leather case.

Only **\$12.50**



These are genuine imported prism binoculars that are most effective for outdoor events. Handmade leather covered body. Has central focusing, leather case.

Only **\$29.50**

THEATRE GLASSES

Durheim Marocco opera glass in green, red or blue	\$17.50
Compass, Mother of Pearl, gold plated with alligator pouch	29.50
6 x 15 Crystal (prism) chrome finish, coated with pouch	29.50
6 x 15 Hercules (prism) coated, with leather case	20.00
3.5 x 15 Merzets (prism) with leather case	96.00

PRISM BINOCULARS

(all include case and shoulder strap)

8 x 23 Calmont lightweight	\$24.50	8 x 30 Zeiss Silexam, lightweight, coated	\$105.00
8 x 30 Calmont lightweight	29.50	8 x 30 Zeiss Dittmann lightweight, coated	115.00
6 x 30 Bausch & Lomb Zephyr, coated	125.00	7 x 50 Zeiss Biotern lightweight, coated	159.00
6 x 32 Schutz Helios, coated	49.50	10 x 50 Zeiss Diavox lightweight, coated	174.00
7 x 32 Schutz Helios, coated	54.50		
7 x 32 Schutz Uranos, coated	75.00		
8 x 32 Zeiss	36.50		
8 x 20 Daytop, coated	36.50		



Complete \$165.00



Reg. \$312.50

LIKE NEW \$189.50



World's Smallest Precision Camera

MINOX K II New

with case & ensuring them

1950 discontinued model

• 1/35 second lens • Built in filters

• Speed 1/8" to 1/1000

• Focus from 8" to infinity

List Price \$174.50

A New Low Price \$69.50



35mm KODAK EXTRA

coated F1.9 lens with

leather case equal to new

(rare camera)

\$275.00



New 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" VOIGTLANDER BABY BESSA 66

A compact smartly styled German camera with coated

Voslar F4.5 lens in compact rapid shutter. Speeds

from 1 sec. to 1/500th. Takes 12 pictures on 120 film.

Formerly \$40.00 SPECIAL \$39.50

BABY BESSA 66 with coated color-

Skopar F3.5 lens in compact rapid

shutter. Regularly \$64.50 SPECIAL

\$49.50

EVEREADY CASE FOR BESSA 66... \$6.50



The finest gift of all

NEW 1951 LEICA MODEL III

with Buhi in flash synchronization at no added cost

The greatest Leica of them all... in time for

Christmas. Includes coated Summar F2 lens.

The new, patented Reflector that folds up and

fits in your pocket is available for the greatest

of cameras. \$28.00

We will give you maximum trade-in allowance on any old camera brought

in this Leica Drop in a card giving full details. We'll answer promptly.



ABE COHEN'S EXCHANGE, INC.

142 FULTON STREET • NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

DRASTIC REDUCTIONS ON USED LEICA AND CONTAX CAMERAS AND EQUIPMENT

CAMERAS

Leica III C. Summar F2 lens, with Eveready case	Excellent condition	Only \$199.50
Contax III. Summar F3.5, with Eveready case	Very Good condition	195.00
Leica III C. coated Summar F2, case, lens serial #1		L.N. 247.50
Leica III C. coated Eveready F3.5, case, lens serial #1		L.N. 165.00
Leica III A. Summar F2, case	Excellent condition	135.00
Leica II. Summar F3.5, case	Excellent condition	89.50
Leica Standard camera, Elmer F3.5, case	Excellent condition	69.50

LEICA LENSES AND ACCESSORIES

28mm Hektor F6.3 wide angle lens	\$69.50	90mm Elmar F4 ctd. Telephoto... L.N.	\$87.50
35mm Elmar F3.5 wide angle lens	\$9.50	90mm Elmar F4 ctd. chrome	
35mm Zeiss Bogen T ctd.		lightweight	L.N. 102.50
F2.8 W.A.	L.N. 145.00	105mm Elmar F6.3 Telephoto...	47.50
50mm Elmar F3.5 lens	29.50	127mm Wollensak F4.5 Telephoto...	L.N. 62.50
50mm Elmar F3.5 ctd. lens	L.N. 47.50	135mm Zeiss Tessar F4, coated, New	75.00
50mm Summar F2 lens	49.50	135mm Hektor F4.5 Telephoto...	72.50
50mm Summar F2 lens	95.00	135mm Hektor F4.5 ctd.	L.N. 119.50
75mm Hektor F1.9 lens	95.00	Telephoto	34.50
90mm Elmar F4 Telephoto	65.00	Immer Universal finder, like new	

LENSES FOR CONTAX

35mm Zeiss Bogen F2.8 Td. L.N.	\$125.00	125mm Summar F4	\$124.50
85mm Zeiss Tessar F4, coated	79.50	Universal View finder with case	
105mm Binar F4.5 coated	44.50	Reg. \$81.00 L.N.	37.50

USED PRESS CAMERAS

Here is a representative list of fine Press Cameras.

All have been checked for mechanical excellence by our own experts.

2 1/4" x 3 1/4" Watson, Wollensak F4.5, Biotex shutter	\$32.50
2 1/4" x 3 1/4" Warden, Zeiss Tessar F4.5, compur shutter, Kalari range finder, flash	69.50
2 1/4" x 3 1/4" Speed Graphic, Optar F4.5 coated lens, Synchro. shutter, Kalari	
R.F., flash gun, case F.P.A., holder	110.00
2 1/4" x 3 1/4" Pacermaker Crown Graphic, Elmar F4.5 coated lens, Synchro. shutter,	127.50
Kalari R.F., F.P.A., holder	
2 1/4" x 3 1/4" Pacermaker Speed Graphic, Elmar F3.7 ctd. lens, Synchro. shutter,	189.50
Kalari R.F., focus spot, flash gun, F.P.A.	
3 1/4" x 4 1/4" Annix, Speed Graphic, 5 1/2" Optar F4.7 ctd. lens, Synchro. shutter,	97.50
Kalari R.F., holders	55.00
4 x 5 Annix, Speed Graphic, 5 Zeiss Tessar F4.5 lens, compur shutter, Kalari	
4 x 5 Pre Annix, Speed Graphic, 5 1/2" Zeiss Tessar F4.5, compur, Kalari R.F.,	89.50
flash Synchro., case, holders	95.00
4 x 5 B. Press, 5 1/2" Elmar F4.7 ctd. lens, in Synchro. shutter, Kalari R.F.	
4 x 5 Busch Pressman, 5 1/2" Elmar F4.7 ctd. lens, in Synchro. shutter,	135.00
Vue Facas installed	
4 x 5 Pacermaker Crown Graphic, 5 1/2" Elmar F4.7 ctd. Supermatic "X" shutter,	
Gratlex Synchro., Mayer R.F., lens holder, filters, holders	L.N. 149.50

For 4 x 5 Press and View Cameras—

10mm Schneider Angulon F8.8 Wide Angle Lens

In compur rapid shutter with speeds from 1 sec.

to 1/400th, built in view, built in

REDUCED TO \$48.95

Nationally known Flasher Unit

for Cameras with built in flash, includes reflector

for regular as well as midsize bulbs.

Reg. \$155.00 \$109.50



Save 50% on New

35mm BUCCANERA

Candid Camera

With coated F3.5 lens, coupled

range finder, speeds to 1/300 sec.

Regularly \$65.00 Special \$32.50 postpaid

Eveready Case... \$6.50 Flash Gun... \$7.30

A new model with all the features of the Buccanera but

without the range finder is now being made. Price of

this new model (called VITAR) with F3.5 lens — speeds

to 1/200. Reg. \$48.00 New \$24.00 includes case

Save 50% on NEW

UNIFLEX II

Twin Lens Reflex Camera

Has F3.8 viewing lens and coated

F4.5 picture-taking lens. Shutter

speeds from 1/10 to 1/200. Built

in flash synchronization.

Reg. \$75.00 Special \$37.50

Eveready Case... \$8.50

Flash Gun... \$7.30

G. E. MODEL PR 1

EXPOSURE METER

For incident and reflected light

readings. "The meter with the

memory."

\$32.50

We will allow a minimum

of \$10 for your old electric

cell meter, regardless of

age, toward the purchase

price of the G. E.

MODEL PR 1

USED GRATLEX CAMERAS

2 1/4" x 4 1/4" R.R. Ser. B, Kodak F4.5 lens... \$39.50

2 1/4" x 4 1/4" R.R. Ser. B, Kodak F4.5 lens... \$44.50

2 1/4" x 4 1/4" R.R. Ser. D, Dagmar F4.5 lens... \$25.50

2 1/4" x 4 1/4" R.R. Ser. D, Dagmar F6.3 lens... \$49.50

2 1/4" x 4 1/4" R.R. Ser. D, B & B F4.5 lens... \$72.50

2 1/4" x 4 1/4" R.R. Ser. D, Zeiss F4.5 lens... \$85.00

2 1/4" x 4 1/4" R.R. Ser. D, Zeiss F3.5 lens... \$90.00

2 1/4" x 4 1/4" R.R. Ser. D, Cooke F2.5 lens... \$97.50

2 1/4" x 4 1/4" R.R. Ser. D, double extension lens... \$95.50

4 x 5 R.R. Auto, double ext., 10" B & B F4.5... \$125.00

4 x 5 R.R. Ser. B, Kodak F4.5 lens... \$39.50

4 x 5 R.R. Ser. D, 7 1/2" ctd. F4.5 lens, case L.N. \$110.00

4 x 5 R.R. Ser. B, Kodak F4.5 lens... \$59.50

All include either film pack adapter or holder.

ALL PRICES F.O.B. NEW YORK UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

Popular PHOTOGRAPHY



NEW! 7.5 mm, f/2.5

**Wide Angle
Animar Lens**

FOR 8MM CAMERAS

Buy Yourself **Better Holiday Movies**

Maybe you're one of the lucky people to receive a cash Christmas present. Get *double* enjoyment out of it . . . the treasured gift of Animar lenses for your motion picture camera . . . for recording your *own* holiday story in all its sparkling color, warmth, and enduring personal meaning. And you'll get *more* of that beautiful picture with this fast new 7.5 mm, f/2.5 Wide Angle Animar Lens—another B&L lens to fill your movie needs and to broaden your movie scope. If your dealer doesn't have them, *write us direct.*

"For professional quality in Your movies"

BAUSCH & LOMB



8mm and 16mm

ANIMAR LENSES

Available in a complete range of speeds and focal lengths

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.
582 Smith Street, Rochester, N. Y.

Please send me my **FREE** copy of the
informative folder on B&L Animar Lenses.

Name

Address

City Zone State

**CLIP
COUPON
NOW!**

44-2867-1-17
RIP GLOOMER
CIVIL RIGHTS BUREAU
CLEVELAND, OHIO



The Color of Christmas

is the color of children's eyes... the color of holly and mistletoe and bright ribbons... the color of glowing hearths. Christmas is all color. And that part of it which is visible is yours to capture, to record, to interpret with the Kodak color medium best fitted to your equipment, your way of working.

- ▶ Kodacolor Film, in Daylight and Artificial Light types, for roll-film cameras. All processing by Kodak.
- ▶ Kodachrome Film, in both types, for miniature, movie, and sheet-film cameras. Processed by Kodak.
- ▶ Kodak Ektachrome Film for sheet- and certain roll-film cameras. Customer-processed.

Kodak